

46149-50

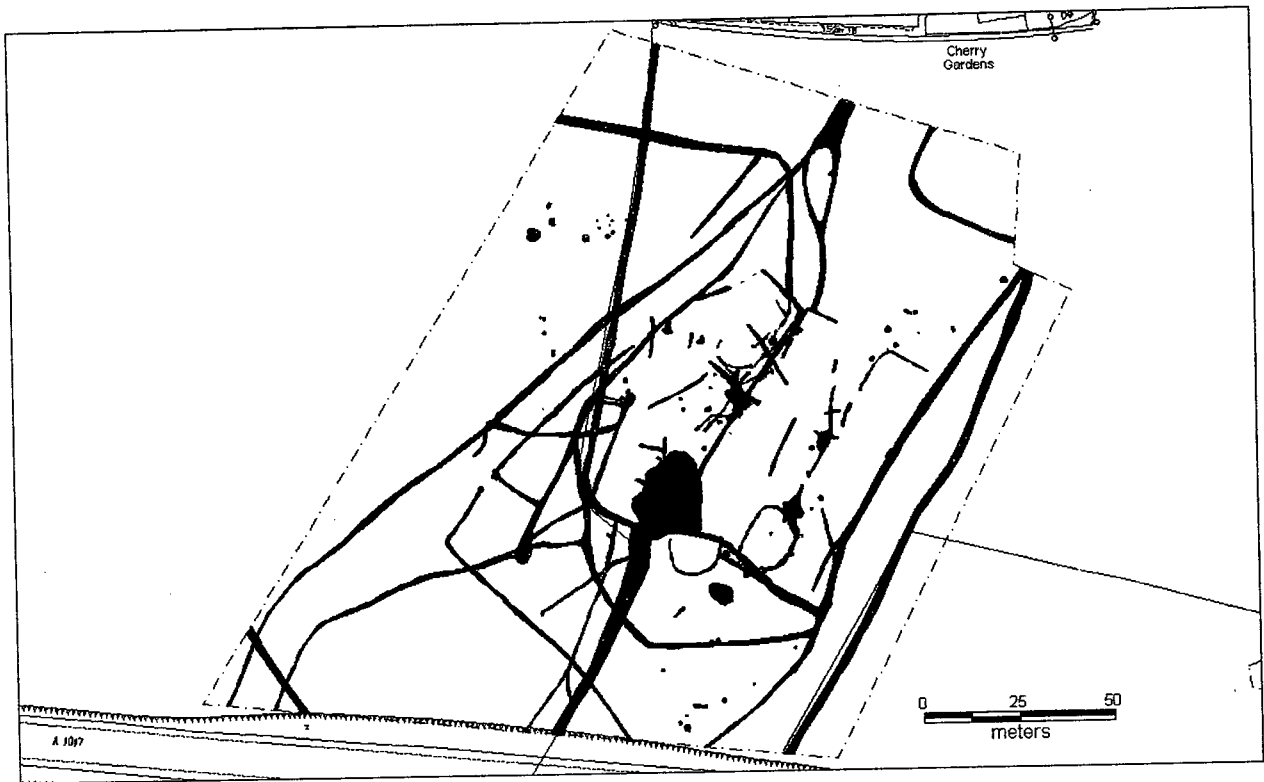
TL64

ARCHAEOLOGICAL ASSESSMENT REPORT

sex 088²⁴

HAVERHILL BUSINESS PARK, STURMER, ESSEX STBHB 03

A POST-EXCAVATION ASSESSMENT OF THE ARCHAEOLOGICAL
EXCAVATION, 2003



Rhodri Gardner
Field Team
Suffolk C.C. Archaeological Service

© September 2004

Lucy Robinson, County Director of Environment and Transport
St Edmund House, County Hall, Ipswich, IP4 1LZ.

SCCAS Report No. 2003/117
Planning Application No. BTE/1451/02
OASIS ID No. suffolkc1-4080

Contents

Contributors	iii	5.10. Storage and curation.....	42
Acknowledgements.....	iii	6. Statement of Potential	43
1. Introduction.....	1	6.1. Evidence of Bronze Age settlement.....	43
1.1. Planning background.....	1	6.2. Evidence of late Iron Age and Roman settlement.....	43
1.2. Physical setting	1	6.3. Types of structural evidence on the site	44
1.3. Archaeological and historical background.....	2	6.4. Evidence of agricultural production and farming practices.....	45
1.4. Original aims of the excavation	2	6.5. Evidence for industrial production and trading links.....	45
2. Quantification of the Site Archive	4	6.6. Ecofactual and environmental potential	45
3. Methodology	5	6.7. Potential within the wider regional research agenda	46
3.1. Fieldwork	5	7. Recommendations for Analysis/Publication	48
3.2. Post-excavation	5	7.1. Bronze Age	48
4. Stratigraphic Assessment	7	7.2. Iron Age and Roman settlement.....	48
4.1. Summary of site phasing.....	7	7.3. Types of structural evidence	49
4.2. Site description.....	9	7.4. Agricultural production.....	49
4.2.1. Period 1 (prehistoric).....	9	7.5. Industrial production and trading links	49
4.2.2. Period 2, Phase 2a (LPRIA – mid 1 st century AD).....	10	7.6. Ecofactual and environmental potential	49
4.2.3. Period 2, Phase 2b (mid 1 st century – later 2 nd century AD).....	15	7.7. Regional research.....	50
4.2.4. Period 3 (Post-medieval).....	20	8. Publication Synopsis	51
4.2.5. Unphased.....	20	9. Resources and Programming.....	53
4.3. Potential of the stratigraphic data.....	21	10. References.....	56
5. Finds and Environmental Assessment	23	Appendices	
5.1. Introduction.....	23	1. Context list.....	58
5.2. Pottery.....	23	2. General finds quantification.....	84
5.2.1. Prehistoric pottery	23	3. Pottery.....	92
5.2.2. LIA/Roman pottery	25	4. CBM and fired clay.....	97
5.2.3. Post-Roman pottery.....	28	5. Small finds and metalwork	99
5.3. CBM and fired clay.....	28	6. Animal bone.....	101
5.4. Flint.....	29	7. Plant macrofossils	105
5.5. Miscellaneous.....	30	8. Group text	107
5.6. Small finds and metalwork.....	30	9. ECC HAMP excavation brief	118
5.7. Biological evidence.....	32		
5.7.1. Animal bone	32		
5.7.2. Charred plant macrofossils/other remains	34		
5.8. Discussion of the finds evidence.....	36		
5.9. Analysis of the soils	36		

List of Figures

Area 1 all features	cover	13. Location of soil samples 'A'	37
1. Site Location Plan.....	3	14. Location of soil samples 'B'	37
2. Areas of Excavation.....	3	15. Data for phosphorous, calcium and magnesium	40
3. Area 1 Phased plan all features	8	16. Data for iron, aluminium and potassium.....	41
4. Area 2 Phased plan all features	9	17. Sections 1-59.....	118
5. Period 1 features in NW corner of Area 1.....	10	18. Sections 60-112.....	119
6. Phase 2a pit groups and 'central complex'	11	19. Sections 113-136; 139-142; 144-168.....	120
7. The eaves-gully structures	13	20. Sections 169-215; 225	121
8. Phase 2a early enclosure establishment	14	21. Sections 226-227; 229-270; 272	122
9. Phase 2b enclosure development	16	22. Sections 273-288; 290-302	123
10. Phase 2b central complex and pond.....	18	23. Large sections (137, 138, 143, 216, 288, 289).....	124
11. Phase 2b other features	19		
12. Period 3 boundary features	20		

List of Tables

1. Quantification of records.....	4	9. Flint types	29
2. Provisional site phasing.....	7	10. Flint by context.....	29
3. Finds quantities.....	23	11. Results of soil analysis	39
4. Pottery by period	23	12. Summary of report statistics	51
5. Prehistoric pottery	24	13. Staffing for the analysis phase.....	53
6. Prehistoric pottery fabrics.....	24	14. Publication task list.....	54
7. LIA and Roman pottery by feature	25	15. Provisional publication project costs	55
8. LIA and Roman wares.....	25-26		

Contributors

All Suffolk County Council Archaeological Service unless otherwise stated.

Rhodri Gardner	Project Officer
John Newman	Project Manager
Sue Anderson	Finds Manager
Cathy Tester	Roman Pottery Specialist
Edward Martin	Prehistoric Pottery - advisor
Colin Pendelton	Struck Flint - advisor
Kelly Powell	Finds Assistant
Julie Curl	Zooarchaeologist, Norfolk Archaeological Unit, Spire House, 13-15 Cathedral Street, Norwich, NR1 1LU
Val Fryer	Freelance Environmental Specialist, Church Farm, Sisland, Loddon, Norfolk, NR14 6EF
Phil Clogg	Soil Chemistry Analyst, Department of Archaeological Services, University of Durham, South Road, Durham, DH1 3LE

Acknowledgements

The project was commissioned by Northcroft Construction Consultants and funded by Carisbrooke Suon Development Partnership Ltd. It was monitored by Vanessa Clarke of the Heritage Advice Management and Promotion Group of Essex County Council.

The excavation was carried out by a number of archaeological Project Assistants and Supervisors named below. The field staff included members of both Essex County Council Field Archaeology Unit (ECC FAU) and the Suffolk County Council Archaeological Service Field Team (SCCASFT).

ECC FAU

Joanne Archer
Ben Barker
Anthony Clifton-Jones
Chris Down
Laurence Driver
Stuart Gibson
Richard Hollingdale
Sue Johnson
Mark Peachey
Tony Rogers
Dave Smith
Peter Watkins

SCCASFT

Robert Brooks
Tim Browne
John Craven
John Duffy
Tony Fisher
Jonathan van Jennians

VOLUNTEERS

James Haygreen
Darren Clarke (metal detectorist)
Peter Smitheram

Site planning and TST recording was the responsibility of John Duffy and Jonathan van Jennians. Additional supervisory work was undertaken by John Craven and Joanne Archer.

The project was directed by Rhodri Gardner, who was also the principal author of this report, and managed by John Newman, who also provided advice during the production of the report.

Finds processing was carried out by Cathy Tester and Kelly Powell who also contributed to the specialist finds assessment reports.

Thanks are due to the principal groundwork contractor – Breheny, in particular their Site Manager Tony Raynor, for his assistance and co-operation throughout the excavation. Thanks are also due to Melvyn Pratt of Northcroft Construction Consultants for his help in the overall co-ordination and management of the project.

1 Introduction

The Haverhill Business Park site encompasses a total area of some 26 hectares in an area just to the south of Haverhill adjacent to the A1017 bypass (Fig. 1). The eastern part of the site covers some 15.2ha and lies in Suffolk within the parish of Haverhill. The western part of the development site (centred on NGR TL 67404422) lies in Essex in the parishes of Sturmer and Helions Bumpstead and covers an area of approximately 10.8ha. This western site was excavated between 06/05/03 and 27/06/03 and this document provides an assessment of the findings of that excavation.

The work was commissioned by Northcroft Construction Consultants on behalf of their client, Carisbrooke Suon Development Partnership Ltd. and undertaken by the Suffolk County Council Archaeological Service (SCCAS) Field Team. Other documents relevant to the project include a desk-based assessment (Newman and Breen, 2002) and an evaluation report (Gill, 2002); both of which were prepared by SCCAS.

1.1 Planning Background

The initial application (BTE/1451/02) to develop the site led to a joint Brief and Specification for an Archaeological Evaluation being produced by Robert Carr of the SCCAS Conservation Team on behalf of both Suffolk and Essex County Councils and St Edmundsbury and Braintree District Councils. This required that a desk-based assessment and field evaluation be carried out.

The desk-based assessment revealed a single archaeological site (a scatter of medieval pottery sherds) within the development area (DA hereafter) but also highlighted the further potential of the site when its topographical setting and the location of other nearby finds were taken into consideration (Newman and Breen, 2002).

This potential was confirmed by the results of the trial trench evaluation that covered the western half of the DA (10.8ha) and showed evidence of multi-period occupation (Gill, 2002). Three principal concentrations of archaeological features were identified. Subsequently Richard Havis of Essex County Council's Heritage Advice Management and Promotion Team (ECC HAMP) produced a Brief and Specification for Excavation and the SCCAS Field Team were commissioned to carry out the work.

The evaluation identified three areas that merited excavation, but the nature of the proposed development was such that it was deemed that one area would not require further investigation as it would be preserved *in situ*, while the remaining two areas threatened by development would require excavation (Fig. 2). The first of these areas covered a roughly rectangular area of c.2.5ha in the central part of the site where trenching had identified a probable settlement site in use from the Late Iron Age through to the end of the first century AD. The second area was much smaller (c.25m by 25m) and was centred on an area around a single Bronze Age pit.

1.2 Physical Setting

The drift geology comprises chalky boulder clay with some sands and gravels occupying the northern edge of the site towards the valley bottom, with superficial colluvial deposits of silty clay in the lowest lying areas.

The site occupies a north facing slope dropping from approximately 90m AOD to 80m AOD and overlooking a valley that formerly would have held a tributary of the river Stour. It is this setting which will enable the site to be considered in its wider landscape context, as a number of sites of similar transitional date appear in analogous positions along the valleys of the Stour and its tributaries in the surrounding area (Section 1.3).

1.3 Archaeological and Historical Background

At a regional scale it is clear that no large Roman urban centres are known in the immediate vicinity, the nearest settlement on a colonia or civitas scale being Colchester, 45km to the south-east. However, a number of other large settlements are known which, although not fully classifiable as towns, would still have fulfilled a partially urban role within the Roman landscape (Moore *et al.*, 1988). The most significant of these for the purposes of this assessment are at Wixoe and Long Melford, 4km and 19km to the east respectively and Gestingthorpe, c. 15km east-south-east (Draper, 1985). These, like other similarly sized settlements along the Essex/Suffolk border, are connected by a network of Roman roads, as identified by Margary (1973). It is suggested that one route is likely to extend west to Cambridge (Moore, *Ibid.*) from Long Melford, and therefore bypass Haverhill, although its route in relation to the present site must remain open to speculation.

A full account of the locally occurring late Iron Age/Early Roman evidence in the immediate area is beyond the scope of this assessment. However, the importance of the site's location is attested to by a number of sites of broadly similar date. These include:

- A probable Belgic and Roman settlement site c.1km to the north-east (HVH 008) on a southern slope overlooking a similar tributary of the Stour
- A possible 'entrance complex' of late Iron Age/early Roman pits and ditches 2km to the west-north-west overlooking another valley at one of the Burton End and Puddlebrook sites (HVH 039), excavated in 1998 (Willet, 2000) and related to a similar late Iron Age/Early Roman site excavated earlier (HVH 024)
- An early 1st century AD ditch complex excavated in 1997 (KDG 019), this time overlooking the Stour itself some 4km to the north-east at Kedington
- A scheduled Roman ?villa site (KDG 007 (SAM 232/6019)) with flint wall foundations, roof tile, hypocaust tile and tesserae some 3.5km east-north-east.
- The Sturmer barrow, some 1.4km to the east, which is thought to be most likely of Roman date.

It is intended that in addition to the present site narrative itself these other sites be incorporated in a comparative capacity in order to address some of the wider ranging research objectives outlined below.

1.4 Original Aims of the Excavation

The overall aim of the excavation was set out in the brief. Namely: 'to determine and record the location, extent, date, character, condition, significance and quality of any surviving archaeological remains threatened by the development.'

As has been outlined above (Section 1.1) two areas were excavated (Fig. 2), encompassing a small area of possible Bronze Age activity and a substantial late Iron Age/early Roman settlement site. Given the nature of the targeted areas the following more specific aims were outlined in the brief:

- to assess the evidence of Bronze Age settlement
- to assess the evidence of late Iron Age and Roman settlement
- to identify the types of structural evidence from the site
- to assess the evidence of agricultural production and farming practices
- to assess any evidence for industrial production and trading links
- to assess the ecofactual and environmental potential of the archaeological features and deposits

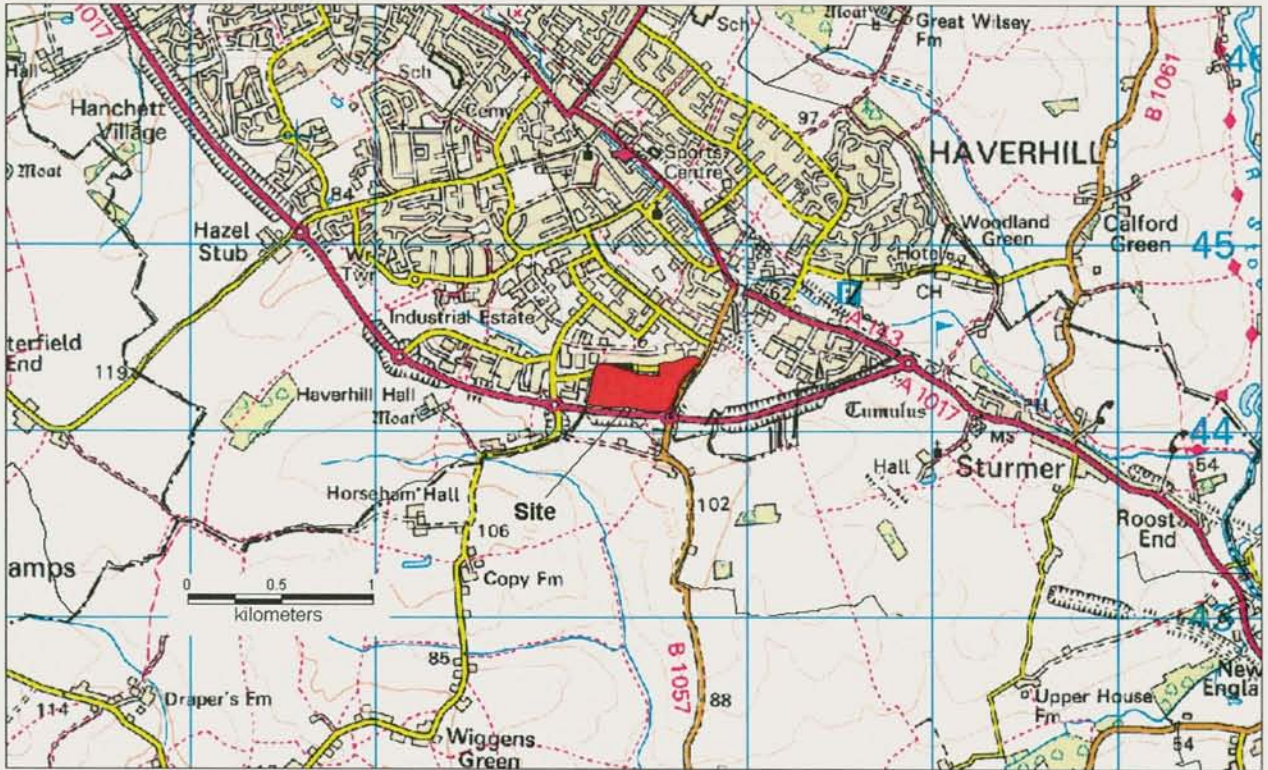


Figure 1. Site location plan
 (© Crown Copyright. All rights reserved. Suffolk County Council Licence No. 100023395 2004)

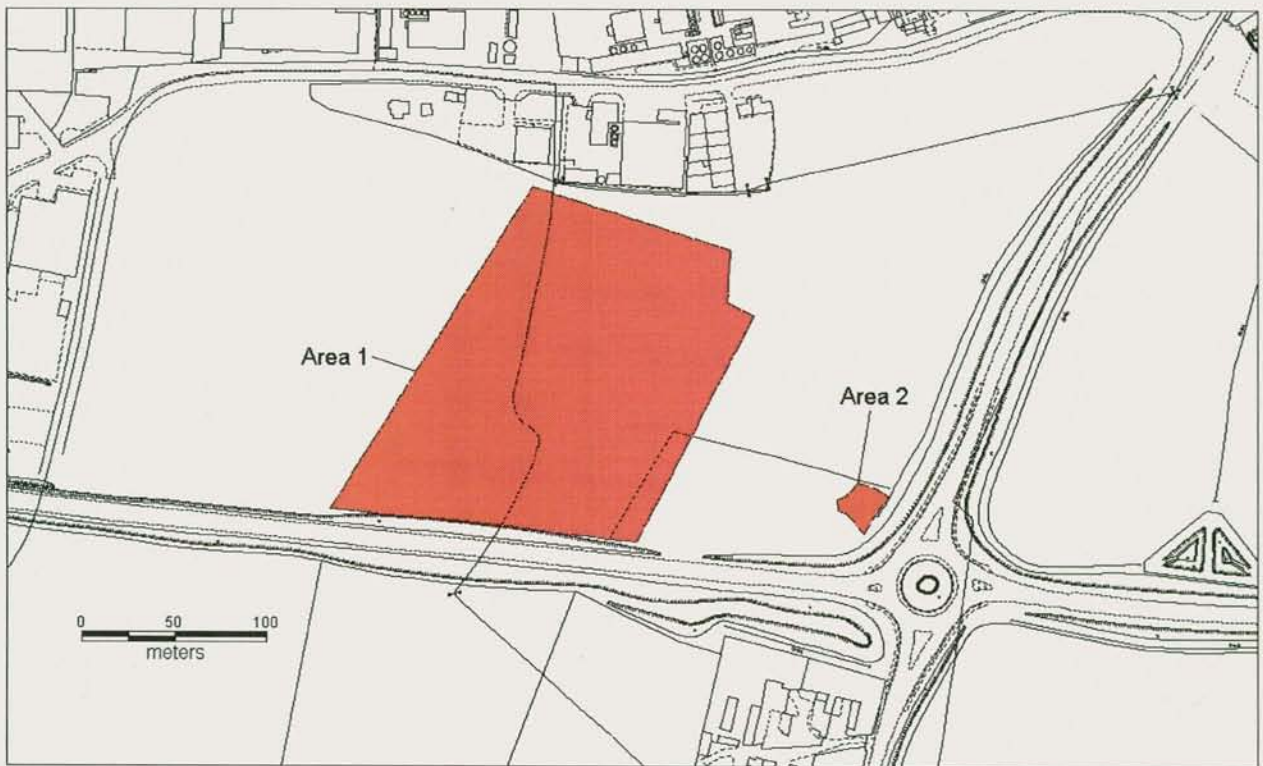


Figure 2. Areas of excavation
 (© Crown Copyright. All rights reserved. Suffolk County Council Licence No. 100023395 2004)

2 Quantification of the Site Archive

A summary of the components of the stratigraphic archive for STBHB 03 that exist to date is shown below in Table 1. Similar details for each category of finds can be found in the relevant specialist assessments below (see Sections 5.2-5.7 and Appendices 2-7).

Records	Number	Format
<i>Primary paper archive</i>		
Context records	883	A4
Section drawings (1:20)	302	A1 (8 sheets)
Hand-drawn plans (1:50)	6	A1 (6 sheets)
Colour slide photographs	170	-
Black and white photographs	170	-
Small finds records	22	A4
Environmental sample records	5	A4
<i>Digital archive</i>		
Descriptive context database entries	883	Access 97 db file (c.2000kb)
Basic finds & spot dating database records	281	Access 97 db file (c.200kb)
TST data tables (detailed site plan, context number locations, section line locations, evaluation data and phosphate sample locations)	8	MapInfo table files (c.550kb)
<i>Finds Archive</i>		
Roman pottery	5 boxes	
Miscellaneous	2 boxes	
Metal small finds	1 box	

Table 1. Quantification of records

3 Methodology

3.1 Fieldwork

The excavated areas (see section 1.1 and Fig. 2) were stripped of topsoil using a 360° tracked mechanical excavator fitted with a flat bladed ditching bucket under continual archaeological supervision. Few areas of the site were subjected to widespread hand cleaning, as the mechanical stripping took place under good conditions that enabled reliable and consistent identification of archaeological features across the site.

The surface of the site was subjected to a systematic metal detector survey (for ferrous and non-ferrous objects) throughout the soil stripping and the locations of artefacts were recorded by Total Station Theodolite (TST) so that they could later be associated with the excavated features, where appropriate.

All features that could be interpreted as structural (e.g. postholes) were fully excavated following the initial removal of 50% of their fills to facilitate the recording of sections. At least 50% of the fills of other general features (such as pits, where they were not interpreted as structural) were excavated. The only notable exception to this was a single large water feature/pond, which was investigated by sondage. Linear features, which dominated the site, had a representative sample of between 10% and 20% of their fills excavated, with terminal ends and junctions/relationships with other features excavated as a matter of priority.

Finds recovery was by hand collection only, as the heavy clay soils precluded sieving. For similar reasons bulk environmental samples were carefully targeted, rather than taken routinely (see Section 6.6). A number of smaller soil samples for phosphate analysis were taken from three enclosures identified on the site (see Sections 5.9 and 6.4).

The site is identified by the site code STBHB 03, as assigned by the ECC HAMP team. The stratigraphic components of all the features were allocated 'observable phenomena' (OP) numbers (context numbers hereafter) within a continuous numbering system starting at 2001 (numbers 0001 – 0090 were allocated during the preceding evaluation). Small finds were allocated a separate sequence of numbers beginning with 3001 in post-excavation as up to that point they had simply been identified by their TST locations. In cases where multiple interventions were required in a single feature (e.g. where numerous sections were excavated across long ditches), each was given a separate number to enable the separate finds assemblages to be considered in terms of their spatial distribution. Such large features were later allocated overall component numbers during post-excavation.

Given the large area of the site it was agreed with the ECC HAMP monitor that the principal means of site planning would involve the use of a TST, supplemented by hand-drawn plans (on plastic drawing film) of complex areas or of features of particular interest. Ultimately this meant that a total of 6 (A1) hand-drawn plans (at a scale of 1:50) were created, covering the two ring ditches encountered on the site and also the densely intercutting sequence of ditches and gullies in the central portion of the site. A total of 302 section drawings (all at a scale of 1:20) were made. All major features were photographed in both colour slide and monochrome print formats, with a smaller number of digital photographs also taken where appropriate. Multiple photographs of the same feature (e.g. of different sections through the same ditch) were not taken routinely unless of particular interest.

3.2 Post-Excavation

All finds recovered during the excavation were processed (cleaned, marked and quantified by count and weight) and subjected to preliminary analysis (identification and spot-dating) by in

house staff (see Sections 5.2-5.5). This was carried out concurrently with the fieldwork so that the data could be used to inform the excavators of any notable priorities or to resolve dating anomalies encountered in the field where necessary. Finds were then stored in archival quality boxes appropriate for the find/material type.

All bulk environmental samples were sent for preliminary assessment (see Section 5.7).

The primary paper archive was cross-referenced and checked. All records (context data, small finds details, finds quantification and spot dating) were entered into Access 97 databases for interrogation during later post-excavation analysis. The photographic record has been indexed.

Site plans and sections (including an overall 1:1000 scale plan generated from TST data) were inked to archive standard to facilitate the basic site phasing process.

The results of preliminary analysis of the stratigraphic and artefactual spot-dating evidence has enabled a provisional site phasing to be put forward and be incorporated into the relevant databases. As a result all features recorded on the site have been attributed to one of the following periods.

Period 1	Prehistoric¹
Period 2	Late Iron Age/Early Roman
Phase 2a	Late Iron Age – mid 1 st century AD
Phase 2b	mid 1 st century – late 2 nd century AD
Period 3	Post-medieval
Unphased	

¹ This Period is deliberately broad for the purposes of this assessment, as further work is required on the early pottery assemblage (see Section 5.2). The material is clearly different from that associated with Period 2, but a more precise chronology for this early occupation has yet to be established.

4 Stratigraphic Assessment

4.1 Summary of Site Phasing

A total of 883 context numbers were allocated to the various stratigraphic elements of the features recorded on the site. All but six (2001 unstratified finds, 2002 topsoil and 2157, 2613, 2714 and 2715 deleted) have been provisionally assigned to one of the Periods outlined above. All features included in the site phasing have been incorporated into Table 2 below. The features recorded during the evaluation are not included here, and will be incorporated during the next stage of analysis.

Two things should be noted when consulting Table 2:

- Some of the larger linear features were recorded by the excavation of multiple sample sections. These are only identified by their overarching component numbers (see Appendix 1). For example, ditch 2844 is represented by 39 separate contexts (15 sample sections, recorded as individual cuts that contain 24 fills).
- Where features are long-lived and span different Periods or Phases they only appear in the table below in the Period/Phase in which they were initially cut. For example, pit 2093 is recorded below in Phase 2a, although it was established as a sump or soakaway in Phase 2a but also saw use for rubbish disposal in Phase 2b.

PERIOD	PHASE/DATE	FEATURES
1	Prehistoric	Ditches: 2846, 2848 Pits: 2652, 2654, 2684, 2739, 2773, 2781, 2798, 2831 Post-holes: 2661, 2664, 2672, 2674, 2676, 2686 Layer: 2215 TOTAL: 17 features (60 contexts)
2	2a LIA – MC1	Ditches: 2024, 2044, 2078, 2086, 2164, 2245, 2251, 2290, 2357, 2376, 2378, 2395, 2514, 2594, 2626, 2658, 2750, 2752, 2755, 2786, 2826, 2840, 2844, 2845, 2847, 2850, 2851, 2853, 2854, 2858, 2860, 2862, 2866, 2869, 2870, 2871, 2874, 2875, 2876, 2877, 2881, 2883 Pits: 2003, 2005, 2015, 2068, 2072, 2093, 2106, 2108, 2111, 2117, 2132, 2140, 2146, 2205, 2207, 2220, 2240, 2266, 2274, 2284, 2288, 2292, 2301, 2304, 2346, 2348, 2353, 2364, 2382, 2391, 2413, 2443, 2447, 2449, 2451, 2453, 2475, 2477, 2485, 2495, 2528, 2543, 2545, 2567, 2581, 2596, 2776 Post-holes: 2011, 2142, 2307, 2423, 2465, 2481, 2502, 2534, 2536, 2565, 2790 Layers: 2144, 2145, 2264, 2270, 2271, 2315, 2341, 2342, 2350, 2501, 2513, 2656 Erosional feature: 2397 Natural feature: 2467 TOTAL: 114 features (432 contexts)
2	2b MC1-LC2	Ditches: 2046, 2058, 2091, 2190, 2272, 2366, 2435, 2554, 2841, 2843, 2849, 2852, 2855, 2856, 2857, 2859, 2861, 2865, 2867, 2868, 2872, 2873, 2878, 2879, 2880, 2882 Pits: 2022, 2031, 2033, 2054, 2063, 2150, 2152, 2287, 2311, 2316, 2332, 2334, 2522, 2666, 2668, 2688, 2768 Post-holes: 2309, 2318, 2393 Layers: 2037, 2387 Pond: 2867 TOTAL: 49 features (302 contexts)
3	Post-medieval	Ditches: 2437, 2839, 2842 Pits: 2800, 2802 TOTAL: 5 features (38 contexts)
Unphased	-	Ditches: 2065, 2863, 2864 Pits: 2148, 2201, 2299, 2401, 2459, 2574, 2746 Post-holes: 2198, 2461 Layers: 2200, 2276, 2547, 2612, 2807, 2808 TOTAL: 18 features (45 contexts)

Table 2. Provisional site phasing



Figure 3. Area 1, Phased plan of all features
(note position of north – map rotated by 58°)

4.2 Site Description (Figs. 3 and 4)

The features are summarised by Period or Phase and within each they have been further assigned to broad functionally related groups, which may be referred to in this section, given in the form (G20) *etc.* It should be noted that these groups have been employed simply for convenience at the current level of analysis and that ultimately some groups may be wholly or partly provisional.

More thorough information, should it be required, can be gleaned from the raw context data (Appendix 1) and the detailed group texts (Appendix 8).

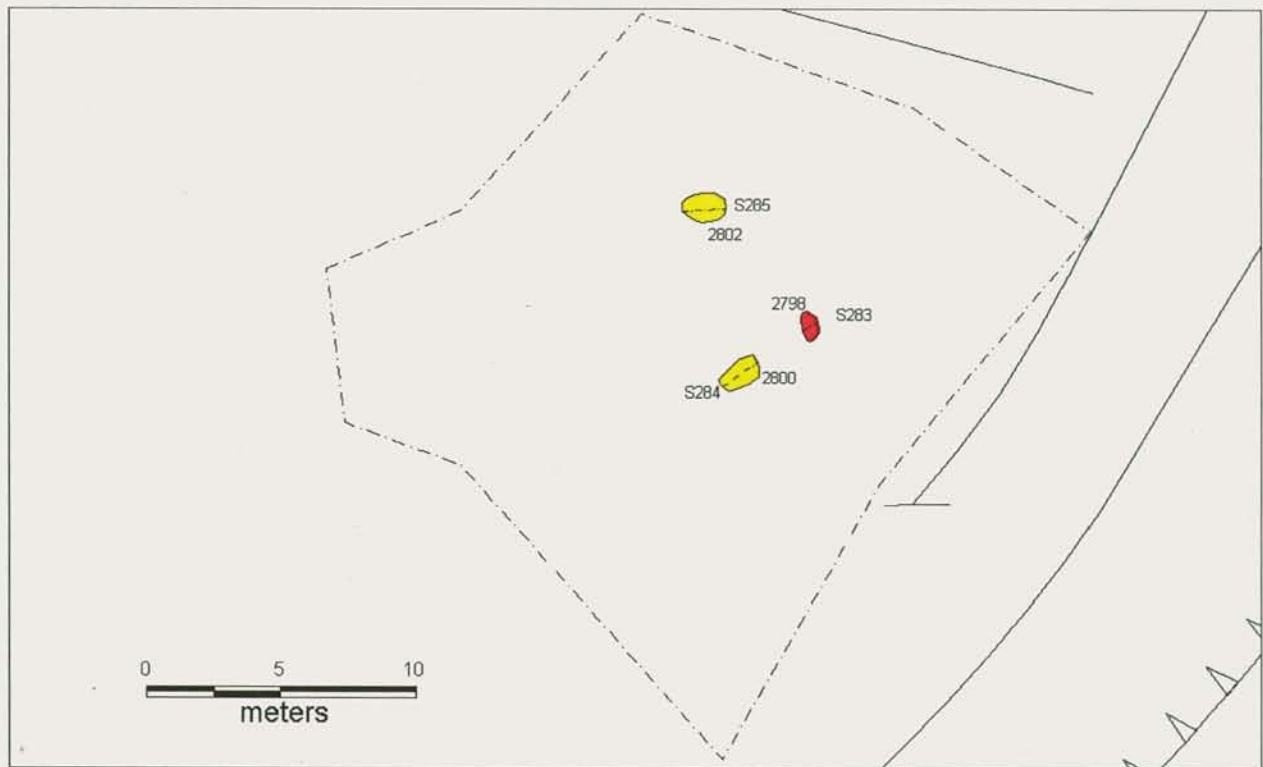


Figure 4. Area 2, all features (for Period key see Fig. 3)

4.2.1 Period 1 (Prehistoric)

The earliest archaeological deposit recorded on the site (G1) was an extensive colluvial layer comprising a soft orange-brown clayey silt which covered approximately 5000m² in the north-western corner of Area 1. Identified during the evaluation, but believed to post-date the archaeological features, this was however cut by a number of Period 1 features (G3, 4, 5 and 6).

The principal activity of this Period was found in the north-west of Area 1 (Fig. 5). It comprised a probable four-post structure (G3), which may have been repaired or strengthened, associated with an isolated post-hole some 4m away (G4) and a group of seven pits (G5) which are currently interpreted as a mix of rubbish and possible cooking/boiling pits. The post-holes of the structure have been dated on the basis of the quantity of burnt flint, and lesser amounts of struck flints contained in their fills, while the pits contained prehistoric pottery (see Section 5.2.1). It is notable that a large number of small features identified as post-holes that were cut into the top of the colluvial layer were encountered in Trench 18 of the evaluation. However, these could not be identified during the excavation topsoil strip. Though clearly somewhat ephemeral these indicate possible further prehistoric activity in this north-western part of Area 1.

Two ditches (G6) have been more tentatively assigned to this Period. Few dateable artefacts were recovered from either and they were relatively isolated stratigraphically. However, their

physical and spatial relationship with the features described above was strong and their alignment is significantly different from the later enclosures of Period 2.

A single shallow pit (G2) was recorded in Area 2 (Fig. 4). This was probably related to the Bronze Age feature identified in the evaluation (Gill, 2001).

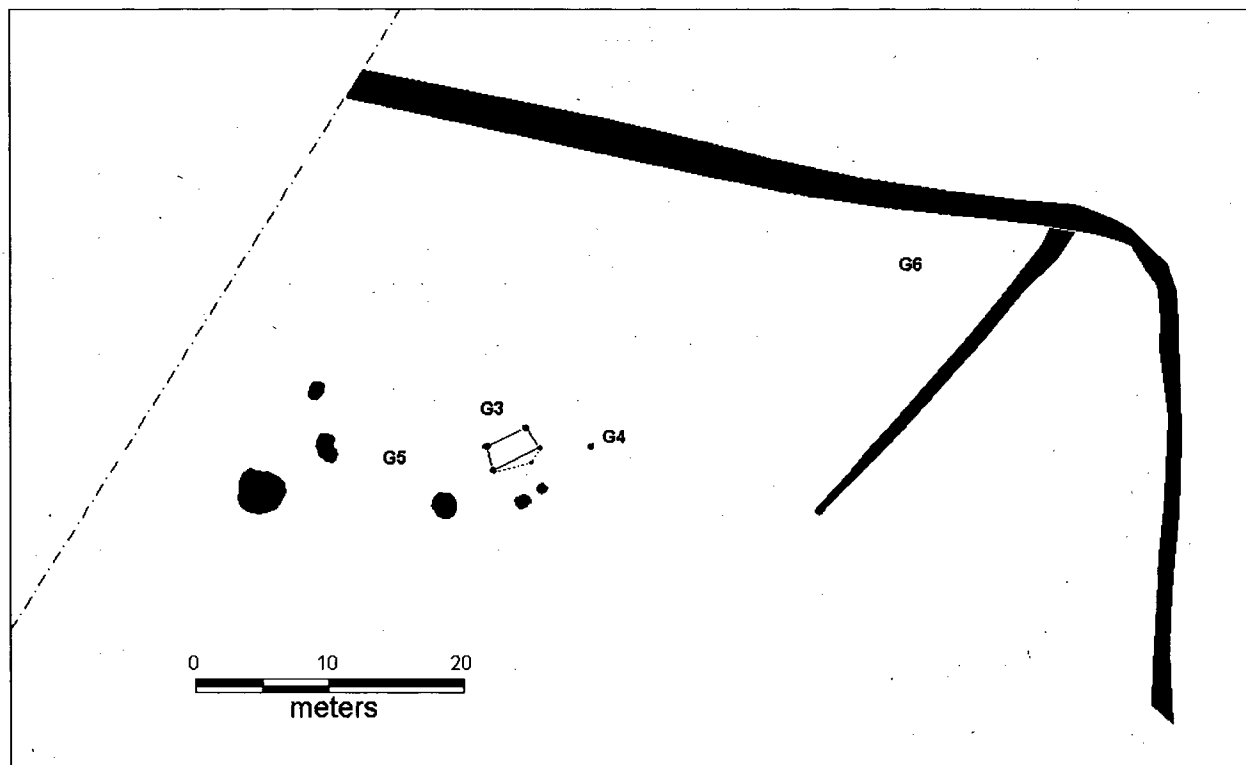


Figure 5. Period 1 features in north-western corner of Area 1

4.2.2 Period 2, Phase 2a (LIA – mid 1st century AD)

A group of three pits (G7) were located just west of the centre of Area 1. Two contained pottery of LIA date and appear to represent some of the earliest activity of the Period. Two were cut by the large pit or sump (G22) associated with the early pattern of enclosure ditches (G19). It is recognised that further analysis of the prehistoric pottery (see Section 5.2.1) is required and this may result in some of these features being re-assigned to Period 1.

Stratigraphically one of the later Phase 2a events is the cutting of a large pit (G22) at the northern end of one of the early enclosure ditches (G19) where it runs downslope from a junction with several others. This was quite a substantial feature being some 4m long (NW-SE), 2.5m wide (NW-SE) and 1.5m deep. Its primary fill was c.0.5m deep and comprised a silty clay with very sparse finds (of early Roman date) indicative of prolonged gradual silting rather than immediate backfilling. This feature has therefore been interpreted as a sump or soakaway associated with the drainage of the early enclosure ditches that predominantly lay on a significant slope, at least toward their northern extent. The feature appears to have seen a significant change of function during Phase 2b, when it was deliberately backfilled with material more suggestive of domestic rubbish disposal.

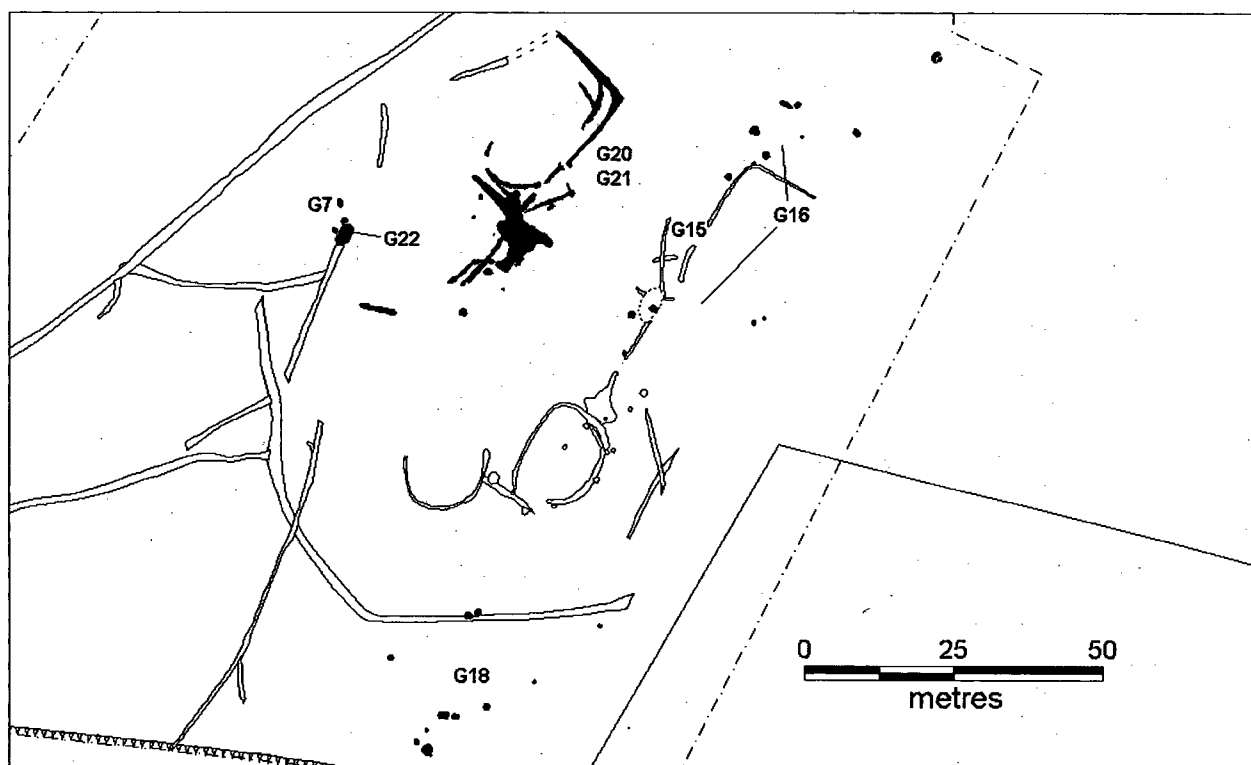


Figure 6. Phase 2a: location of two main pit groups (G16 and G18), central complex (G20 and G21), early pits (G7) and late large pit (G22). G15 ?drainage features also shown.

Beyond these features four main foci of activity can be identified:

- Two eaves-gully houses and associated features in the east of Area 1
- Two substantial pit groups
- The initial development of a system of enclosure ditches across much of Area 1
- An area of dense intercutting gullies and ditches in the centre of Area 1 (identified hereafter as the 'central complex')

The eaves-gully structures (Fig. 7)

Two ring ditches in the south-eastern part of Area 1 indicate the presence of sub-rounded eaves-gully defined houses.

These were predated by two features. A single rubbish pit (G8) was found 3.5m to the south of where the entrance to the eastern structure would later be. This was cut by an E-W aligned ditch (G9) some 12m long and up to 0.52m deep. This seems to have been at least partially backfilled by the time the two eaves-gully houses were established as it was cut by the western structure's ring ditch and a post-hole associated with the entrance of the eastern structure.

The eastern example was defined by a penannular ditch (G11) and eight post-holes (G12). The ring ditch had a total circumference of approximately 44m and enclosed an area of $c.166m^2$. Its longest overall diameter was 16.5m (N-S), while its shortest was 11.5m (E-W). It had a southern entrance some $c.5.4m$ wide, although this was partially obscured by a later ditch. An episode of remodelling was recorded in its north-eastern quadrant where a narrow inner gully was later enlarged, with a larger recut outside the original circuit which slightly increased the size of the enclosed area. Some of the post-holes appeared poorly preserved and it is recognised that those that survive do not represent a full record of the structure associated with the ring ditch and that a number of less substantial examples may have been truncated. Two were located within the ditch circuit: one in the middle of the enclosed area probably represents a central supporting post, and another near the north-eastern edge which may represent a later support/strengthening measure,

possibly associated with the remodelling of the ditch in that quadrant. Three more were associated with the ditch termini: one in the eastern terminus and two (with one replacing the other) in the western terminus probably relating to entrance structures. The three remaining post-holes were outside the ring ditch (but all within 0.6m of its outer edge) to the north and east of its circuit. Two interpretations are possible: outside support for the roof or the remains of an ancillary/lean-to structure. Two of these (2481 and 2502) are in analogous positions circumferentially at the southern end of the ditch recut but are at different distances radially – possibly they relate to pre- and post-enlargement functions.

The western example was more poorly preserved and was represented by only its ring ditch (G14). Only the southern part (perhaps c.50%) of this survived for a length of c.25.75m. Conjectured projection of a northern half suggests that an area of c.152m² would have been enclosed. No evidence of an entrance could be seen in the surviving southern half and no evidence of recutting was visible. Truncation was clearly significant, to the extent that no associated structural features such as post-holes could be seen.

A substantial rubbish pit (G10) was situated between the two houses. This cut the earlier E-W ditch (G9) that ran between them and is likely to have been contemporary with the use of one or both of the structures.

A number of ancillary features (G13) are associated with the eastern structure. On its northern (downslope) edge an extensive shallow spread (2397/2398) was recorded. This is interpreted as the fill of a natural erosion feature created by the egress of water from the ring ditch. Its relationship to the ditch is quite complex and its formation appears coeval with the initial incarnation of the ditch as its southern edge was truncated by the recut when the ditch was enlarged/remodelled. This was likely to have been an open eroded surface for much of the structure's occupation, continually recut by repeated run-off from the ring ditch, and was only filled (the finds data suggests as late as the beginning of the 2nd century AD) following the abandonment of the building. The cut surface had a pit and possible stake-hole cut into it, their function remains unclear but they were probably contemporary with the occupation of the eastern house. Two other pits slightly to the east of the spread are included in this ancillary group for now, on the basis of the spot dating evidence they contain and their proximity to the eastern ring ditch.

A group (G15) of five ditches/gullies and a spread are provisionally included here on the assumption that they are associated with the eaves-gully houses (see Fig. 6). All were shallow and poorly preserved and present difficulties for interpretation due to the paucity of spot dating evidence and their relative stratigraphic isolation. The spread could either represent an erosional feature similar to that outlined above (G13) or deliberate rubbish dumping. One of the ditches extended south from this, although the relationship of the two was ambiguous. At present an interpretation in which both are broadly contemporary (with the ditch 'feeding into' the spread) is favoured. The remaining four ditches do not define any clear enclosure, although given their poor preservation it is recognised that this is possible. They are however predominantly aligned with the prevailing slope. Consequently the currently favoured, if tentative, interpretation is one of a group of drainage features.

Both ring ditches were cut by a later E-W ditch (G23), marking an end to the domestic occupation in this part of the site.

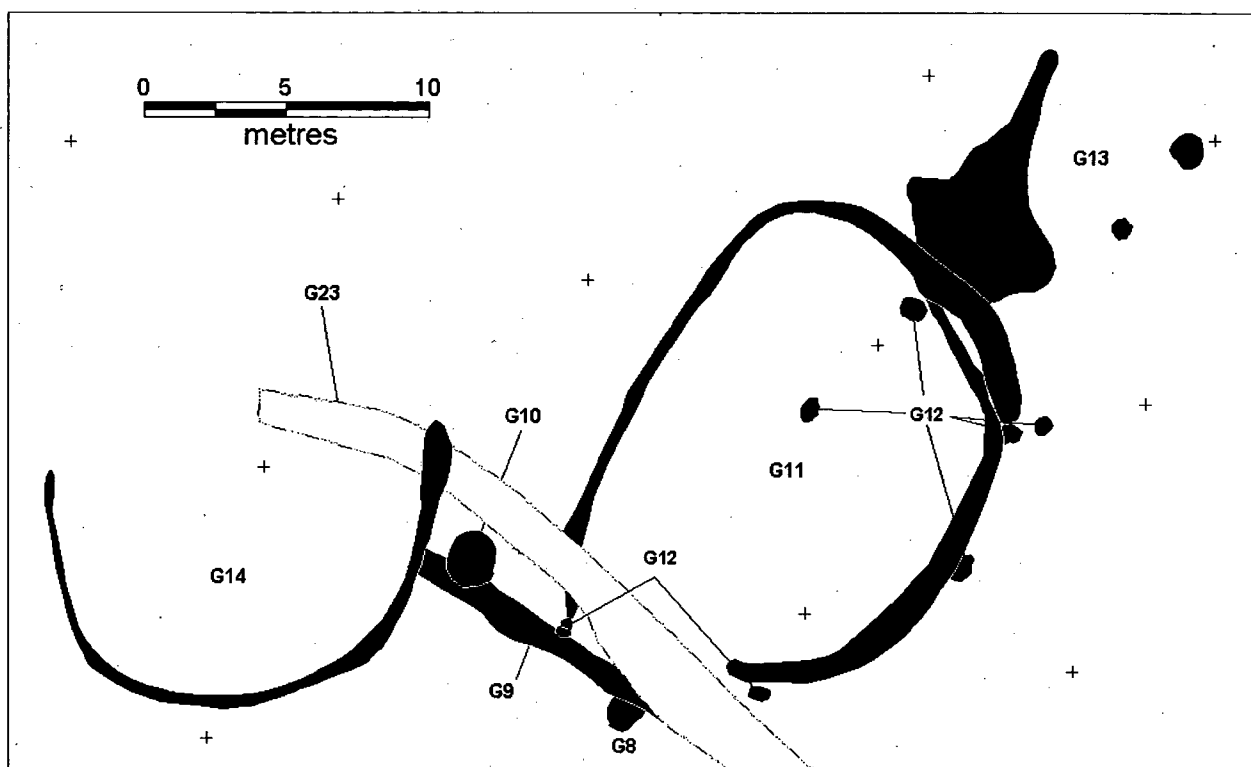


Figure 7. The eaves-gully houses and associated features (G15 beyond illustrated area to the north-east)

Pit groups (Fig. 6)

A group (G16) of 16 quite widely dispersed pits were recorded in the north-east of Area 1. These were to the west of the main eastern boundary ditch (G31) and to the north of the eaves-gully houses. Six have been dated on an artefactual basis and the remainder on stratigraphic or morphological grounds. While two could possibly be interpreted as post-holes, the majority are likely to represent rubbish disposal activity. For now, contemporaneity with the occupation of one or other of the eaves-gully houses is assumed.

A second major group (G18) of quite concentrated pitting activity was recorded to the south of the eaves-gully structures, again to the west of the later eastern boundary ditch. Some 12 pits are included and all but two could be dated on artefactual grounds. Only one of these pits had a significant stratigraphic relationship, (2453) was cut by one of the early enclosure ditches (G19), indicating that this example, at least, pre-dates the establishment of part of the early enclosure system. Further analysis has not been attempted and these are assumed to be rubbish pits. It is unclear whether they are related to the eaves-gully houses recorded on the site, or to other unseen settlement activity beyond the southern limit of the excavation.

Establishment of enclosure system (Fig. 8)

Six major linear features and seven smaller ditch fragments comprise the earliest evidence for the division of land within Area 1 (G19). A single pit, a post-hole and two small spreads are stratigraphically related and included in this group. The right-angled corner of another enclosure to the north-east (G17) is also included.

A right-angled ditch (G17) was recorded in the far north-eastern corner of Area 1. This was clearly the south-western corner of a partially revealed enclosure. A total length of *c.*45m was revealed, enclosing some 486m². Although stratigraphically isolated its fills contained artefactual evidence suggesting a Phase 2a date. This area was selected for phosphate sampling (see Section 5.9).

One of the principal features is a semicircular curving ditch (2845), with a broadly E-W alignment, which appears to enclose the area of the two eaves-gully buildings and separate them from the land to their south and west.

The land beyond this is then subdivided into at least three larger parcels by three broadly NE-SW aligned ditches (2844, 2847 and 2850), although the full extent and shape of these enclosures is unclear as they are only partially revealed. The westernmost of these ditches (2844) is the largest boundary on the site during this Period, being recorded for 230m. It could also be seen as the most significant of the early enclosure boundaries as it appears to mark a definite western limit to Phase 2a activity.

The easternmost enclosed area measures some 59m (E-W) by at least 27m (N-S) encompassing c.1450m². The southern pit group (G18) described above is almost entirely within this area. A short ditch segment could indicate a further subdivision in the south-western corner of this area, but is only partially revealed and is also truncated by a post-medieval parish boundary ditch.

The central 'enclosure' measures c.65.5m (E-W) by more than 47m (N-S) and encloses at least 2600m² and is somewhat irregular in plan, being narrower at its northern end and widest where it extends beyond the southern limit of the excavation. No Phase 2a features were recorded within.

The westernmost enclosed area is a broad strip running from NE to SW where it extends beyond the southern LOE. It is at least 110m long and encloses an area of at least 2300m².

With the exception of 2844 no significant enclosure ditches of this Period were recorded in the northern half of Area 1. Also, there is no substantial eastern boundary visible to parallel 2844. It is probable that this is more a question of survival rather than a genuine absence as a number of the smaller Phase 2a ditch fragments may hint at earlier incarnations of the substantial boundaries recorded in Period 2b. This suggests that part of the earlier enclosure layout was superseded (and destroyed/cut away) by the later Phase 2b boundaries on similar if not identical alignments (cf. the relationship between ditch 2841 (G31) and ditch fragments 2626 and 2658).

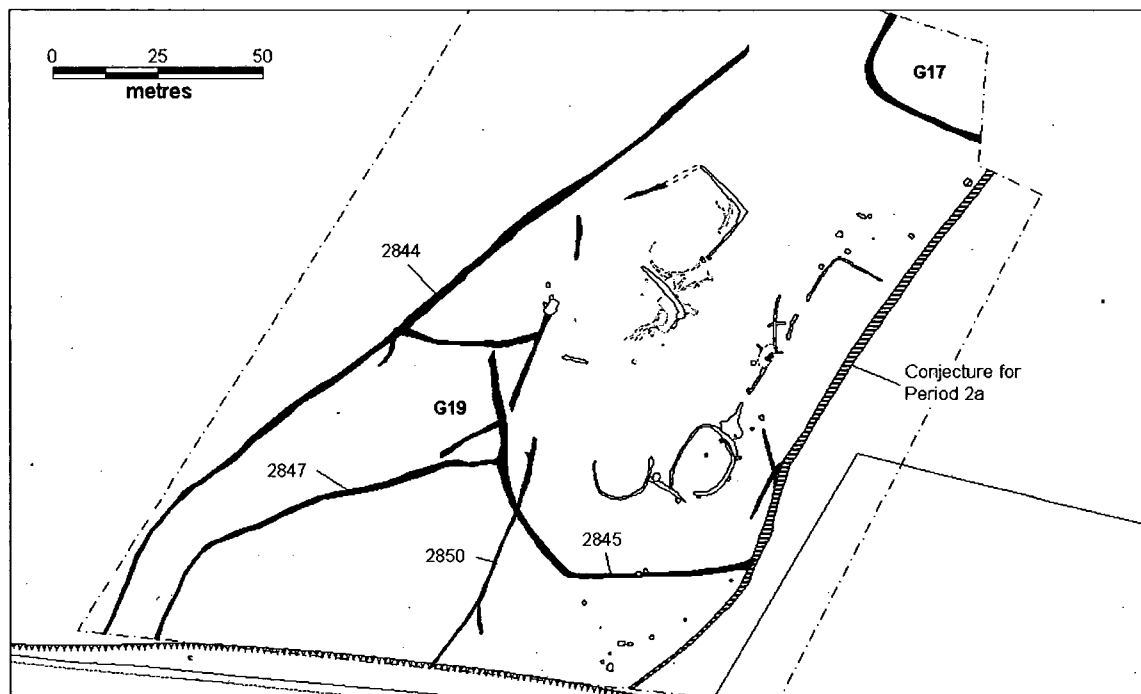


Figure 8. All Phase 2a features, with principal enclosure features (G17 and G19) highlighted along with conjectured eastern boundary

The 'central complex' (Fig. 6)

The northern central part of Area 1 was dominated by a sequence of densely intercutting features spanning both Phases 2a and 2b. The Phase 2a activity here was characterised by a large spread and some fourteen ditches or gullies (G20) and a smaller number of pits (G21).

The large irregularly shaped spread dominates the southern end of the central complex during this Phase. Its shallow depth (0.16m maximum) and relative lack of finds perhaps suggests that it does not represent deliberate dumping and is more likely to be indicative of localised flooding. It has an uncertain relationship with some of the associated ditches and they may be directly related (and broadly contemporary) water management features.

The majority of the ditches and gullies of this Phase are aligned NNE-SSW, following the prevailing slope, and the complex stretches for c.26.5m along this axis. This alignment and their fragmentary nature in comparison to the more clearly defined enclosure ditches suggests a drainage/water management function rather than a boundary or structural function.

The activity has no formal southern limit but to the north a notable return of one of the ditches to the west may indicate a deliberate boundary of some kind. The latest ditch in this group, which cuts the spread and one of the associated gullies, is notable for its different alignment (WNW-ESE) and relatively deeper (up to 0.46m) profile. It is difficult to suggest a firm interpretation for these differently aligned ditches, but if the assumption of a drainage function for this group is correct then they may represent an attempt to hold and control (perhaps for irrigation) water, rather than simply channel it away with the prevailing slope.

Nine pits (G21) of Phase 2a date were recorded in the area of the central complex. Seven have been dated artefactually and the remainder on stratigraphic or morphological grounds. The presence of animal bone in the fills of four of these suggests that rubbish disposal is the most likely interpretation.

4.2.3 Period 2, Phase 2b (mid 1st century AD – later 2nd century AD)

The abandonment and disuse of the eaves-gully structures is marked by the cutting of a substantial NW-SE aligned enclosure or boundary ditch (G23) that cuts elements of both the Phase 2a ring ditches (see Figs. 7 and 9). Finds contained in this feature were quite sparse and included a quantity of residual material derived from the disturbance of numerous earlier features in the area.

Some 6.5m to the south-west of this ditch an area of extensive dumping activity or possible animal trample (G24) was recorded (see Fig. 9). This comprised a large (6.5m long NW-SE by 4m wide NE-SW) irregular depression with a maximum depth of 0.3m was recorded. It had barely perceptible and somewhat irregular sides with a flattish base and is interpreted here as a natural/erosional depression rather than a deliberately cut feature. Its base contained a single well dated (mid to late 1st century AD) rubbish pit some 1.5m long by 0.9m wide and 0.45m deep. The uppermost fill of this pit was sealed by a finds-rich dump deposit filling the whole of the depression. A smaller pit (0.4m diameter and 0.13m deep) containing burnt material was cut into the surface of this dump.

Enclosure development (Fig. 9)

One of the most significant strands of Phase 2b evidence involves the development of the enclosure system in Area 1. A major eastern boundary (G31) and a group of nine other ditches (G25) became established which served to formalise the pattern of enclosure with the

development of more rectangular patterns over the more haphazard plan of enclosure established during Phase 2a. It also includes G23, outlined above.

The major eastern boundary ditch was at least 155m long and no Period 2 features were recorded beyond it to the east. It is unclear whether it was founded *de novo*, but this seems unlikely given the spatial arrangement of Phase 2a activity in this part of the site. Indeed, the ditch contained some evidence of recutting and the fragmentary remains of some earlier ditches suggest that an earlier boundary on this alignment was in place during Phase 2a. Evidence of a possible marker post was observed in the base of the ditch approximately half way along its length. Relatively abundant finds were recovered from the 15 sample segments excavated and it is hoped that further analysis of artefact disposal pattern along its length will prove informative.

The overall pattern of the Phase 2b enclosures suggests a broad 'strip' (aligned NE-SW) of enclosed land at least 165m long and *c.*95m wide at its widest (southern) end which encloses a total area of *c.*11750m². Definite eastern and western (parallel to and *c.*7.5m east of the earlier Phase 2a western boundary) boundaries can be identified (ditches 2841 and 2859/2856 respectively). There also appears to be a clear southern boundary, but this cannot be certain as the south-eastern corner is beyond the southern limit of Area 1. Within this three principal enclosed areas can be identified. The largest was sub-rectangular and occupied the south-eastern corner and encompassed an area of *c.* 2650m². Two smaller examples were recorded in the south-western corner. None of these internal enclosures contained any significant structural remains of Phase 2 date and the most likely interpretation is one of 'stockyards' rather than domestic enclosures. Consequently the two smaller examples were subjected to phosphate analysis (see Section 5.9 and Fig. 13). Three of the termini of these enclosure ditches had features dug into them (G26). While the evidence suggested that they were simple pits it is possible that they could indicate the presence of marker posts. Whatever the actual form they would seem intended to reinforce the location or function of the ditches in some way.

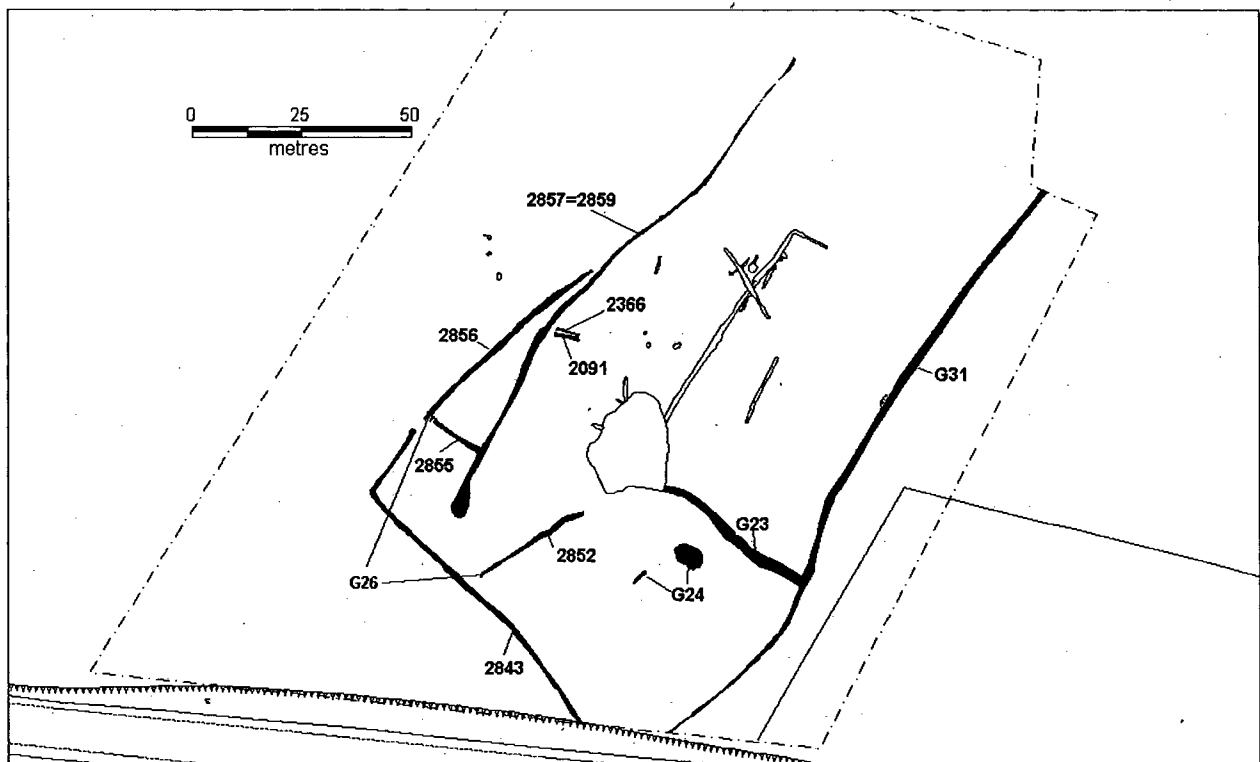


Figure 9. Phase 2b: features associated with enclosure development highlighted (features of G25 individually labelled). Also shows location of intensive dumping/pitting (G24)

The pond (Fig. 10)

During Phase 2b the central part of the site was dominated by a large roughly ovoid water feature (G27) interpreted as a pond. It was *c.*21.5m long (N-S) by *c.*18.4m wide and had a maximum depth of 1.22m. Conventional 50% excavation of this large feature was impractical, so it was investigated by means of four sondages. The most informative of these was dug across the full width of the feature from east to west and this showed it to have gently sloping shallow margins and a significant step to a *c.*3.5m wide deep central section with much steeper sides. Environmental evidence from the well-sealed lower fills yielded mollusc shells of a species common to small ponds (see Section 5.7). Other exploratory sondages showed that the deep section was confined to a relatively small central southern area.

Around the pond's margins two short ditch fragments and a vandalised pit (G35) were recorded. All had somewhat ambiguous stratigraphic relationships with the pond itself (all

that can be said is that they were definitely earlier than the uppermost fill of the pond), although they all contained small quantities of Phase 2b dated pottery. Similar stratigraphic difficulties were encountered on the western margins of the pond where the remnant base of a cut linear feature on the same alignment as a ditch that extended south from the central complex (see below) was recorded. The issue of the contemporaneity (or otherwise) of this ditch and the upper pond fills could not be resolved.

Dating the origin of the pond is difficult, as is determining if it was deliberately cut in its entirety or was to some extent natural. A broad Phase 2b date has been assigned on the basis of its relationship with the western ring ditch (G14) which would have extended into the area of the pond had they been contemporary. Finds evidence was abundant in some of its fills and at the present level of analysis this suggests that it had begun to silt up around the middle of the 1st century AD and that this continued throughout the occupation during Phase 2b well into the 2nd century AD.

The 'central complex'

Continued activity in this part of the site was recorded in Phase 2b. This took the form of a further nine ditches or gullies (G29) and three later rubbish pits and a spread or dump (G30).

Seven of the nine ditches or gullies were aligned NNE-SSW with the prevailing slope. However only one of these (2868) was particularly substantial extending for *c.*53m extending from the pond (G27) all the way through the central complex, cutting many of the Phase 2a features in that area. An eastern return (recorded as 2882) of this feature could be observed at the northern



Plate 1. Hand excavated sondage through pond (G27)

end running for some 8.75m in an almost 'mirror image' of the northern limit to the underlying Phase 2a features in the same area. Six of the seven remaining linear features were more ephemeral (all <0.3m deep) gullies and all but one followed the alignment of the slope. Another parallel with the earlier activity in the central complex (G20) was recorded as the final feature in this sequence was again a ditch (2865) perpendicular to the dominant alignment of the others in the Phase. Most sample segments produced dateable finds, principally of mid-late 1st century date, along with a small quantity earlier material residually derived from the underlying Phase 2a features. As with the earlier ditches in the area the most likely interpretation is one of drainage/irrigation features, although again the final ditch which is parallel to the prevailing slope is more difficult to explain.

The final activity in the central complex comprised three probable rubbish pits and a small dump between two of them (G30). These contained few finds but their stratigraphic relationship to the Phase 2b ditches was clear, with two of them (and the associated spread) cutting the main NE-SW ditch of this Phase (2868) and the third cutting one of the outlying gullies (2873).

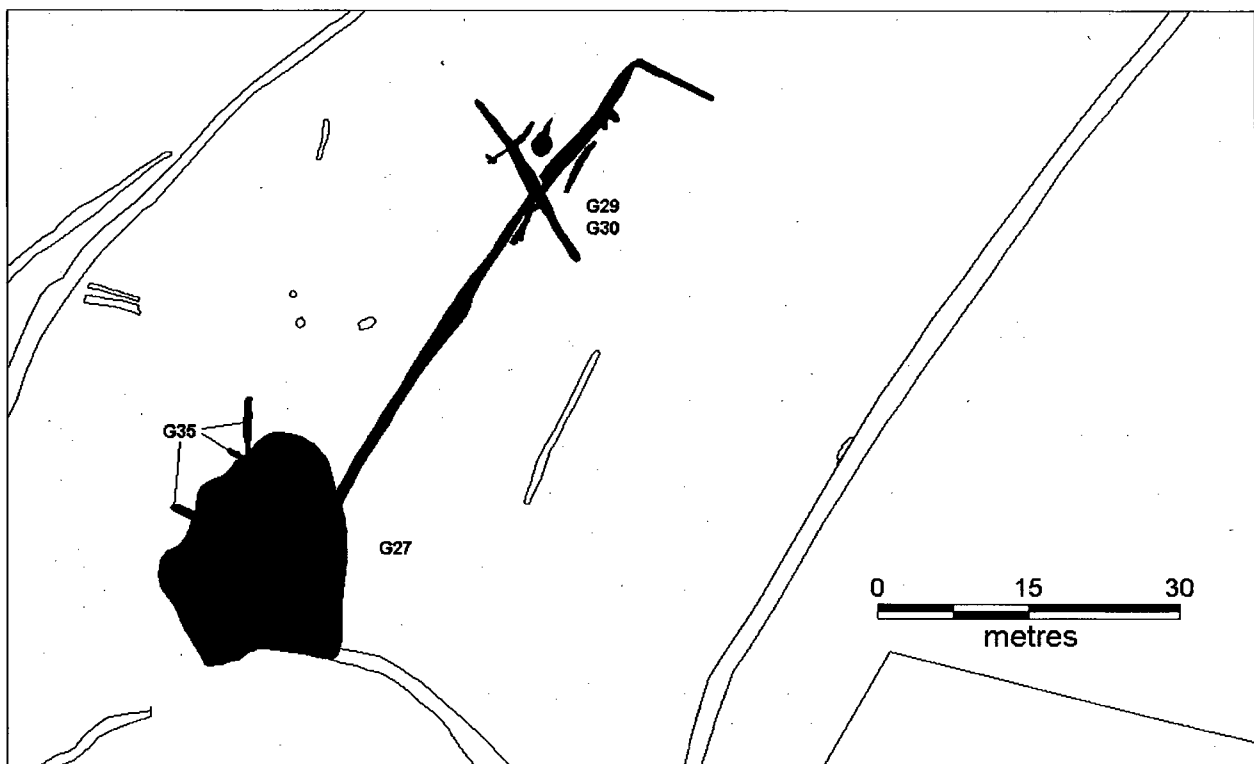


Figure 10. Phase 2b 'central complex' and pond

Beyond these main areas of activity several more groups or isolated features have been assigned a Phase 2b date.

The large pit or sump (G22) associated with the early enclosure layout appears to have seen a change in function in this Phase (G28 – Fig. 11). Its upper fill (c.1m thick) contained a substantial quantity of pottery spanning the mid/late 1st century to the early 2nd century AD as well as a relatively large amount of animal bone in comparison to other features across the site. This suggests that the feature was backfilled as a rubbish pit sometime in Phase 2b.

A small group of three pits (G32) were recorded between the southern end of the central complex and the reused pit described above. Although isolated stratigraphically they were comparatively well dated, each yielding more than 30 sherds of mid to late 1st century AD pottery, placing them firmly in Phase 2b.

A single stratigraphically isolated NNE-SSW aligned ditch (G33) was recorded approximately 17m east of the southern end of the central complex. This was 17m long and up to 0.25m deep with blunt rounded termini. Its dating is somewhat tentative, as pottery of both Phases of Period 2 was recovered. However, the presence of a small number of late 1st century to early 2nd century sherds in the primary fill of one segment has led to it being assigned a Phase 2b date.

Another even shorter isolated ditch (G34) was situated some 19m north-east of the reused pit (G22/28) near the western Phase 2b enclosure boundary. It was just 4m long (N-S) and only 0.05m deep with an irregular profile and despite the presence of dateable finds it is recognised that this might represent a natural feature.

A small group of three possible post-holes/post-pits and a single pit (G36) was recorded c.20m outside the central point of the western Phase 2b enclosure boundary. They describe no obvious structure but were 100% excavated in any case. The structural nature of at least one (2318) was confirmed by the observation that it contained a probable post-pipe. Dating evidence for three was quite sparse but one (2309) contained sufficient sherds of early to mid 2nd century date to assign it to Phase 2b. The remainder have been included in this group on morphological grounds. All cut the Period 1 colluvial deposit (G1) but were sealed by the 2nd century hillwash outlined immediately below.

A c.15m diameter spread (G37) up to 0.3m deep at its centre was recorded sealing the fills of ditches 2844 (G19), 2859 (G25) and the possible structural features above (G36). It was cut by one of the post-medieval boundary ditches (see Section 4.2.4) and a 1m wide exploratory sondage dug across it yielded over 150 sherds of pottery of predominantly AD 120-200 date. This would place it near the end of Phase 2b recorded on the site. It has been interpreted as hillwashed ploughsoil/topsoil of probable 2nd century date that has survived later plough damage due to its location within a slight natural depression.

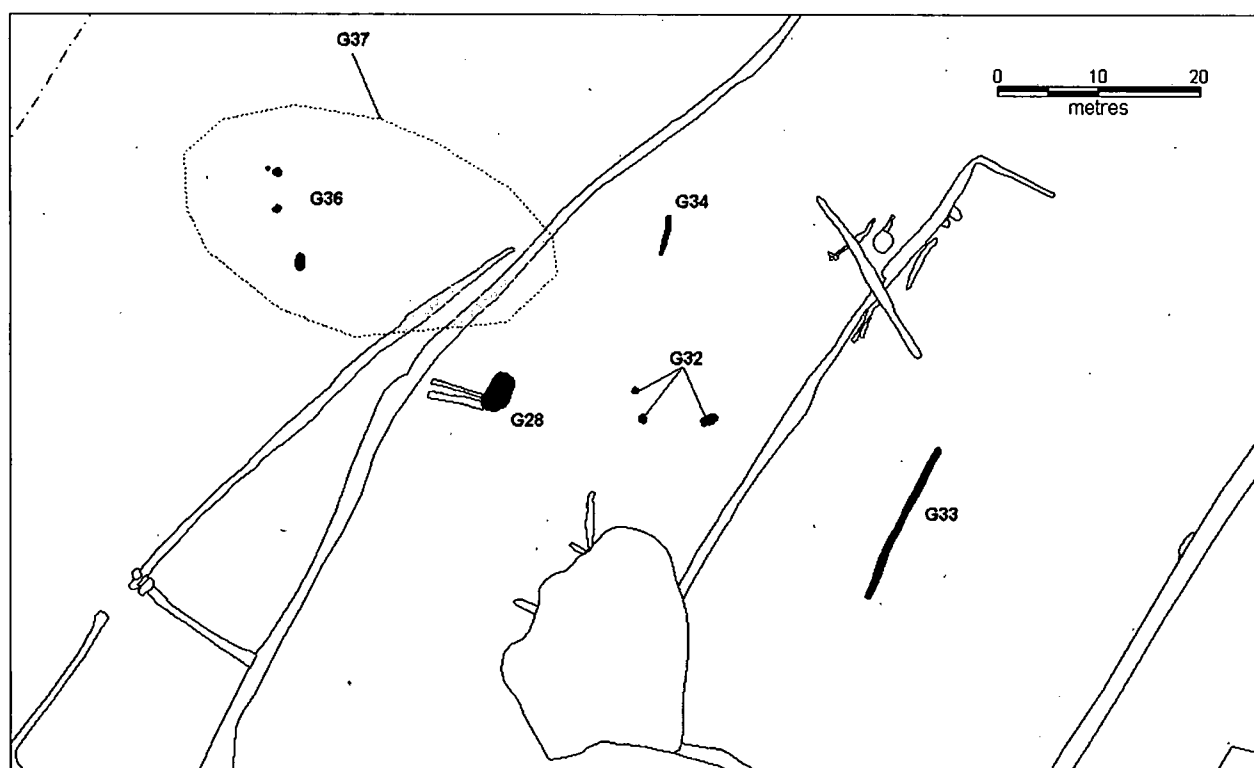


Figure 11. Period 2b: other features

4.2.4 Period 3 (Post-medieval)

The only definite post-medieval features identified on the site were three substantial parish boundary ditches that serve to delineate the complex boundary between the parishes of Sturmer and Helions Bumpstead, all of which can be identified on the 1st edition (1887) Ordnance Survey map (see Fig. 12).

The first (G38) was ditch 2839, which ran for 142m on a NE-SW parallel to the eastern boundary of the Area 1 excavation. Only four segments were excavated through this example, as morphology, surface finds and the character of the fill made it immediately clear that this was the parish boundary ditch, which had been expected prior to the excavation.

The second (G39) was ditch 2842, which could be traced for 196m through the middle of Area 1. It emerged from the southern limit of the excavation approximately half way along it and ran for c.55m before turning WNW-ESE for c.25m and then straightening to run for c.115m and leaving the northern limit of the excavation near its western end. Again, from its character on the surface it was clearly identifiable as the anticipated parish boundary ditch. Nine segments were excavated, showing it to be between 1.4-2.8m wide and up to 0.85m deep. As might be expected a small amount of residual Period 2 pottery was recovered from segments where it had cut earlier enclosure and boundary ditches.

Only 26m of the third post-medieval ditch (G40) was revealed, crossing the far south-western corner of Area 1 on a NW-SE alignment.

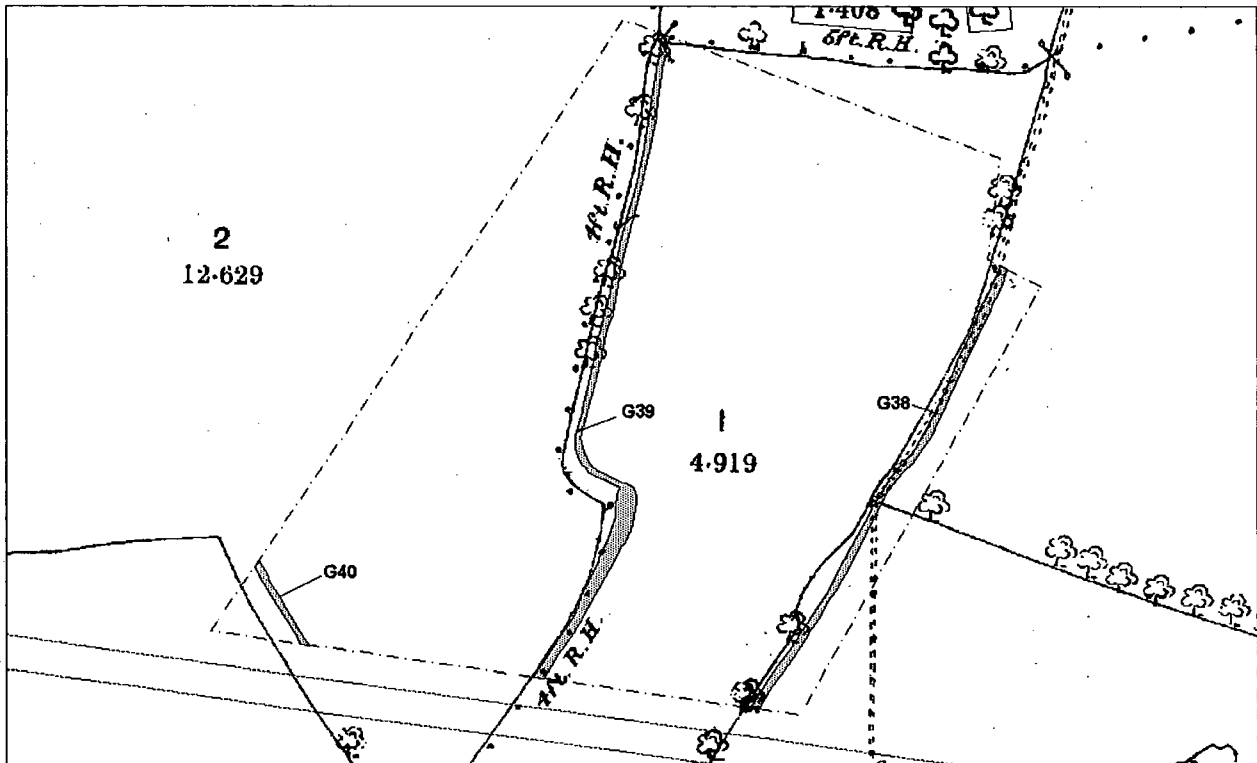


Figure 12. Extract from First Edition OS map with Period 3 ditches superimposed
(© Crown Copyright. All rights reserved. Suffolk County Council Licence No. 100023395 2004)

4.2.5 Unphased

A broad group (G43) comprising two ditches, four pits, two post-holes and a single deposit or spread are recognised as being of probable Period 2 date but due to their stratigraphic or spatial isolation and lack of dateable finds cannot be assigned to a specific Phase. None of the unphased features described in this section are illustrated separately, but appear in Figures 3 and 4.

Two undated pits (G41) were recorded in the small Area 2 excavation (see Fig. 4). Although they were near to a prehistoric example (G2), their very dark humic fills suggest that they are probably of modern origin.

During the excavation a feature (G42 – ditch 2863) appeared to be a possible northern extension of the activity in the central complex. However, the excavation of five sample sections made it clear that this was not the case. It was between 0.5-1.8m wide and up to 0.2m deep with very smooth gently sloping sides that broke imperceptibly to a shallow concave base. All segments contained largely homogenous silty clay containing very few (and those were highly abraded) finds. No relationship could be discerned in the area where the feature appeared to ‘fork’ toward the northern limit of the excavation. This feature has therefore been interpreted as a natural run-off channel created by either by the intentional channelling of water from the central complex drainage features during the site’s occupation or subsequently via the outflow of water held in the fills of the numerous features of the central complex.

Unusually, for a site of this size only one feature (G44) was definitely interpreted as a natural feature (in this case a tree hollow) during the excavation.

A final group of three contexts (G45) recorded as general spreads or deposits during the excavation could subsequently be recognised as ‘machining anomalies’: isolated areas of topsoil (usually trapped within slight natural depressions) not initially cleared during machine stripping. These have not been illustrated.

4.3 Potential of the Stratigraphic Data

This section summarises the nature of the physical evidence. Its potential in the specific context of the original aims of the excavation (Section 1.4) will be addressed in more detail in Section 6.

Colluvial/masking deposits were not as extensive as anticipated following the results of the evaluation (Gill, 2002) and machine stripping was therefore straightforward. Indeed, the most substantial hillwash deposit was found to predate the earliest features recorded on the site and so did not require removal. Other localised colluvial deposits were rare and easily recorded prior to their later removal by machine.

Possible confusion due to the presence of natural features was minimal as these were almost entirely absent suggesting that little arboreal cover had ever become established on the site. Similarly, little disruption due to land drains was observed.

With the exception of some of the larger boundary ditches many of the features encountered on the site were quite shallow, and agricultural erosion had clearly had an impact. Despite this the stratigraphic relationships between features were, in most cases, clear and unambiguous. This has enabled the creation of a relatively detailed phasing sequence.

Given the comparatively large area of the site few features were so stratigraphically or spatially isolated that they could not be allocated to a Period or Phase, at least provisionally.

Unfortunately the nature of the prevailing boulder clay geology, the shallow nature of many features, and the predominance of ditches meant that the site was thought to have very low potential for environmental analysis, and the few rich-looking deposits that were sampled have borne this supposition out (see Section 5.9).

One potential limitation of the stratigraphic data concerns the lack of evidence for recutting recorded in many of the enclosure and boundary ditches. It remains unclear whether there was a real absence of such activity, or simply an absence of recorded evidence for it, due perhaps to prevailing soil conditions. When considering this difficulty the short duration of the Period 2 activity must also be taken into account. The combination of these factors means that it has been difficult to assess which, if any, of the earlier (Phase 2a) enclosure ditches remained visible, open, or indeed functionally viable during Phase 2b. The eastern and western boundaries of the Period 2 activity are a good example: the western boundary is moved and a new one apparently established but there is no good evidence for a Phase 2a incarnation of the eastern boundary. Was it completely recut along the same alignment, destroying the earlier evidence, or was it still visible and continually used throughout Period 2? Was the small amount of phase 2a pottery recovered from the eastern ditch in its original place of deposition, or was it residual? It is hoped that further analysis of the artefact disposal patterns in these major linear features will enable more satisfactory interpretation.

Whilst some deeply incised features survived intact it is probable that more ephemeral structural features (such as post-holes) have been lost to the vertical truncation caused by arable/agricultural erosion.

Given these limitations the division between Phases 2a and 2b should probably be regarded as somewhat 'fuzzy' despite the evidence for a change in the layout of the enclosure system and the abandonment of the earlier domestic structures.

Other interpretative difficulties arise when the 'central complex' is considered, although this time due to an abundance of evidence rather than a lack of it. The densely intercutting nature of the features in this area, while relatively straightforward to understand in terms of their stratigraphic sequence do not readily lend themselves to any clear functional interpretation. The suggestion in this assessment that they are related to drainage may hold true to some extent, but it is unlikely that all features in the area were for this purpose. Further examination of feature morphologies will be required in order to attempt to identify different functions/activities.

Overall, the stratigraphic evidence, despite suffering some agricultural erosion, is sufficiently well preserved to demonstrate the presence of a dynamic system of enclosures, domestic structures and a variety of pits spanning the late Iron Age and early Roman periods. Unfortunately the evidence for earlier prehistoric occupation is sparse. Post-Roman evidence is notable by its absence with only some previously known post-medieval boundary ditches being encountered.

5 Finds and Environmental Assessment

by Cathy Tester, 2004

5.1 Introduction

Finds were collected from 290 contexts during the excavation and the quantities are shown in Table 3. A full quantification by context is included as Appendix 2.

Find type	No.	Wt/g
Pottery	6072	51832
CBM	30	2718
Fired clay	522	2847
Stone*	6	7704
Glass*	5	51
Clay pipe	1	1
Lava quern	24	203
Worked flint	91	1019
Burnt flint	62	872
Burnt stone	38	4588
Iron*	65	1613
Copper alloy*	16	89
Lead*	3	74
Animal bone	2576	17277
Shell	99	946

Table 3. Finds quantities (*inc. small finds)

5.2 Pottery

A total of 6072 sherds of pottery weighing 51.832 kg was assessed during the excavation. It ranged in date from the prehistoric to post-medieval period but the majority of it was LIA/Roman. The quantities by period are summarised in Table 4 and the quantities by context are in Appendix 3.

Period	No	% No	Wt/g	% Wt	Av. Wt/g
Prehistoric	54	0.9	674	1.3	12.5
LIA/Roman	6016	99.1	51150	98.7	8.5
Post-medieval	2	0.0	8	0.0	4.0
Total	6072	100.0	51832	100.0	8.5

Table 4. Pottery by period

Methodology

The pottery was scanned and recorded during the excavation. Quantification was by sherd count and weight in each context. Since there were relatively few of them, imported wares (amphorae, samian and North Gaulish white fineware) were broadly quantified by fabric to get an idea of their proportions within the assemblage but the bulk of the pottery was *not* quantified by fabric at this stage. The fabrics and forms present within each context were noted and a provisional spotdate was assigned to each context group.

A x10 binocular microscope was used to identify the fabrics. Hand-made prehistoric wares were classified by their major inclusions and a mnemonic system of site-specific fabric codes was used. Roman wares were classified using the type series devised for recording Roman pottery at Pakenham (unpublished) which is standard for all SCC excavations but is supplemented by Hawkes & Hull's (1947) *Camulodunum* typology and Going's (1987) Chelmsford type series when necessary. The pottery was recorded on SCCAS pottery forms and input onto an Access 97 table.

5.2.1 Prehistoric pottery

The prehistoric pottery represents a very small proportion of the pottery assemblage. A total of 54 sherds (674g) collected from a limited number of contexts was assessed.

Deposition

Table 3 shows the quantities of prehistoric pottery by feature type.

Feature	No	% No	Wt/g	% Wt	Av. Wt/g
ditches	13	24.1	99	14.7	7.6
gully	1	1.9	2	0.3	2.0
pits	39	72.2	567	84.1	14.5
posthole	1	1.9	6	0.9	6.0
<i>Total</i>	54		674		12.5

Table 5. Prehistoric pottery

Prehistoric pottery was found in fourteen contexts in twelve features - four ditches, a gully, six pits and one posthole. The majority (84.1%) came from pits. The amounts were modest and the pottery was concentrated in the fills of four pits - 2207 [G7], 2739 and 2781 [G5] and 2798 [G2 - Area 2]. It is notable that the average sherd weight of the pottery from pits is twice that from ditches which is an indication of their typically shorter deposition cycle.

In approximately half of the contexts, the prehistoric pottery was found in association with other prehistoric finds, flint and burnt flint, while in the other half of it had been redeposited with later finds.

The wares

The following prehistoric fabric groups were identified:

Description	Code	Date range
Flint-tempered	HMF	Iron Age
Grog tempered	HMG	BA, Later Iron Age
Sand tempered	HMS	Iron Age
Sand/organic tempered	HMSO	Iron Age

Table 6. Prehistoric pottery fabrics

Four broad fabric groups were identified based on the major inclusions - one flint, one grog and two sand-tempered.

Flint tempered fabrics

Flint tempered wares were not common, they probably equal less than 5% of the prehistoric pottery. Five sherds were collected, a bowl from pit 2781 (2782) [G5] with an upright rim and a row of fingertip impressions partway down the side which may be late Bronze Age or early Iron Age, and a non-diagnostic bodysherd from pit 2798 (2799) [G2] which could also be late Bronze Age or early Iron Age.

Grog-tempered fabrics

Nineteen sherds of grog-tempered pottery (HMG) were found in two contexts. A thick flat base and non-diagnostic body sherds (from two separate vessels) were found in pit 2739 (2740) [G5]. Fourteen sherds from at least two vessels were found in pit 2781 (2782) [G5] one is thick and similar to 2740 and the other is thinner-walled. These sherds are difficult to date by their fabric alone. They may be Bronze Age (EBA Beaker sherds were found during the Evaluation in Trench 2) or possibly an example of hand-made 'proto-Belgic' wares from the 1st century BC or earlier.

Sand-tempered fabrics

The majority of the prehistoric pottery is sand-tempered with two fabrics identified, one quartz sand (HMS) and the other sand with common organic material used as filler (HMSO). None of

the sherds were decorated. Sand-tempered wares were found in at least fifteen contexts. The increased use of sand temper and of organic material as filler is a trend which became more common in the later Iron Age. Sand tempered fabrics HMS and HMSO were found with the earliest wheel-made fabrics GROG and ESH and 'romanising' fabrics BSW and RGX. They may be residual but the possibility that some of them were contemporary in use and deposition in a 'transitional' period must be considered.

Discussion of the prehistoric pottery

Although dating is hampered by the absence of diagnostic sherds, the prehistoric pottery assemblage appears to include a small amount of possible Late Bronze Age or early Iron Age wares. The higher proportion of sand-tempered fabrics and increased use of organic material as filler and the lack of decoration suggest however, that most of the prehistoric pottery belongs to the later Iron Age.

5.2.2 LIA/Roman pottery

A total of 6016 sherds of wheel-made Late Iron Age and Roman pottery weighing 51150g and accounting for 99% of the total assemblage weight was assessed.

Deposition

Table 5 shows the quantities by feature type:

Feature	No	% No	Wt/g	% Wt	Av. Wt/g
ditch	3687	61.3	30251	59.1	8.2
gullies	268	4.5	3176	6.2	11.9
layers	292	4.9	2695	5.3	9.2
pit	1438	23.9	12324	24.1	8.6
postholes	51	0.8	285	0.6	5.6
pond	251	4.2	2239	4.4	8.9
unstrat	29	0.5	180	0.4	6.2
Total	6016	100.0	51150	100.0	8.5

Table 7. LIA and Roman pottery by feature

LIA/Roman pottery was recovered from 241 contexts. Almost two-thirds of the pottery came from ditches and gullies (65.8%) and nearly a quarter further (24.1%) came from pits. The remainder was from layers and the pond (5.3 and 4.4% respectively) and a negligible amount was from postholes or unstratified (less than 1% each).

The wares

A total of twenty-three wheel-made Late Iron Age or Roman fabrics or fabric groups were identified. They included local, regional and imported finewares and coarsewares and are listed in the following table:

Fabric Code	Description	Date range
AA	All amphora fabrics	LIA, ERom, Rom
BSW	Black-surfaced wares	ERom
BUF	Miscellaneous buff wares	ERom, Rom
BUFM	Miscellaneous buff ware mortarium	ERom Rom
COLC	Colchester colour coated wares	C2
ESH	Early shell tempered	LIA/ERom
GMB	Grey micaceous wares, black-surfaced	ERom, Rom
GMG	Grey micaceous wares	ERom, Rom
GRF	Grey finewares	Rom
GROG	'Belgic' grog-tempered wares	LIA/ERom

GX	Sandy grey wares	ERom, Rom
NGWF	North Gaulish white fineware	LIA/ERom
RF	Orange fine ware	ERom, Rom
RGX	Romanising grey wares	ERom
RX	Miscellaneous red and orange fabrics	ERom, Rom
SACG	Central Gaulish samian	Had-Ant
SAMV	Central Gaulish samian – Les Martres de Veyre	1-25 AD
SASG	South Gaulish Samian	M/LC1
STOR	Miscellaneous storage jar fabrics	ERom, Rom
TR4	Native copy of Terra rubra	LIA/ERom
VRW	Verulamium region whitewares	MC1- C2
VRWM	Verulamium region whiteware mortarium	MC1-C2
WX	Miscellaneous white wares	LIA, ERom, Rom

Table 8. LIA and Roman wares

Imports

Imports are sparse in this collection accounting for 4.8% of the total weight and 2.5% of the count. Imported coarsewares include thirty-five amphora sherds (1954g) which were found in five contexts. They consisted of single non-diagnostic bodysherds in ditches 2841 [G31], 2857 [G25] and 2881 (fills 2344, 2488 and 2619) [G9] and pond 2867 (fill 2643) [G27]. The rest came from pit 2666 (fill 2667) [G24] where a maximum of five vessels were identified including substantial proportions of a Dressel 2-4 in Campanian black sand fabric and a Pascual 1 in Catalan fabric. Both are classic wine amphoras of mid-first century date. South Spanish amphoras which are rare but not unknown in pre-Conquest contexts were probably Baetican olive oil amphoras.

North Gaulish white fineware (NGWF) a Gallo-Belgic fineware which has its source in northern Gaul or possibly the Rhineland is represented by a single "Hofheim type" flagon (Cam 165) which was found in pit 2666 (fill 2667) [G24].

Samian from South and Central Gaulish production centres (108 sherds, 455g) was found in 25 contexts. Nero-Flavian South Gaulish samian (SASG) from La Graufesenque, was the earliest, most frequently identified and had the widest range of forms. It is represented by five dish and platter forms (Dr 15/17, 18, 18/31, 31R and Curle 15), three bowls (Dr 29, 37 and a necked bowl of unknown type) and a cup (Dr 27). Central Gaulish samian is represented by Trajanic material from Les Martres-de-Veyre (SAMV) which includes a bowl (Dr 37) and a cup (Dr 24/25). Hadrianic or Antonine material from Lezoux (SACG) is the latest dated and is represented by a dish (Dr 18/31) and a cup (Dr 33) as well as several non-diagnostic sherds.

Local and regional wares

Local and regional wares account for the largest proportion of the pottery assemblage by count (97.5%) and weight (95%).

Finewares are typically sparse on rural sites and only two fineware fabrics were recorded here, but there are fineware elements within the broader grey ware fabric groups as well. 2nd century Colchester colour-coated wares (COLC) were found in three contexts. Forms identified were cornice-rimmed beakers including one roughcast which probably date between 130-170 AD. An orange fineware (RF) was found in eight contexts. Forms identified were early Roman - a flagon, a globular beaker (Cam 105) and a girth beaker (type 3.14).

Coarsewares, which make up the bulk of the collection, are dominated by several broad greyware fabric groups from a variety of sources that are presumed to be local. The earliest are wheel-made grog-tempered wares (GROG and GROG-S), probably dating from the first half of the 1st century AD. These were found in 84 contexts but appear to be abraded and non-

diagnostic in most of them. Forms present include a 'La Tene' flask (Cam 231), high-shouldered jars and storage jars, a Cam 249 round-shouldered bowl and an uncertain platter base. Smoothed red-surfaced wares (GROG-S) were separately classified amongst the grog tempered wares because they are thought to be a deliberate attempt at reproducing the even-coloured red surfaces of imported finewares. Several odd sherds were found but no forms identified.

Early shell-tempered wares (ESH) were found in four contexts. They are a contemporary of grog-tempered wares and are never common except near the coast (Colchester). Forms identified are a Sealey (1996) Nos. 11-13 type jar and uncertain bases.

Black-surfaced wares (BSW) were identified in 167 contexts. This is a broad fabric category with origins in the handmade potting traditions of the LPRIA. The BSW in this collection all appears to be very early with 'romanising' fabrics that contain much grog and other burnt organic material. They were the most common fabric group identified and also had the widest range of identified forms. Jars were most frequent and included high shouldered jars (Cam 221, Cam 249, Cam 266, Cam 260 / 'Braughing' jars) and cordoned jars (Cam 218). Also found were flasks (Cam 231), butt beakers (Cam 117), globular beakers (Cam 108), bowls (a Ritterling 12 copy and a Cam 46), cups (Cam 76, Cam 212 and Cam 214), and platters (Cam 14, Cam 28 and Going A4.2).

Romanising grey wares (RGX) which are mid or late 1st century were identified in 72 contexts. Forms identified were early - globular beakers (type 3.7 and Cam 108), jars (Cam 218, Cam 266, Cam 267) and platters (Cam 24).

Miscellaneous sandy grey wares (GX) were found in 88 contexts. This is another broad category and includes sandy grey wares from a variety of sources. Far fewer forms were identified in this fabric and in many contexts they are represented only by small and non-diagnostic body sherds. Forms identified include globular beakers (type 3.7 and Cam 108), high-shouldered jars (type 4.1, Braughing jars), cordoned jars (Cam 218 and other cordoned jars) as well as various uncertain jar rims. A tripod-based bowl (Going C34), a form not often seen, was also found. All of the above-mentioned forms are early Roman and *could* date from the mid or late 1st to the early 2nd century, but none of them have to be any later than even the late 1st century. The only certain 2nd century forms were straight-sided dishes with triangular rims (type 6.18) found in two contexts. GX is regarded as a later, fully-romanised fabric group, but here a lot of the forms are not any different chronologically to RGX. It is notable however, that the latest dated Roman pottery from this site - the type 6.18 dishes (E/MC2-MC3) *does* occur in this fabric.

Grey micaceous wares in the black-surfaced (GMB) and grey-surfaced (GMG) variants were found in twenty-three contexts. GMB forms identified are cordoned jars (Cam 218), carinated jars (type 5.3), dishes (type 6.18) and platters (type 6.21 and Cam 26a). GMG is represented by miscellaneous jars, a dish (type 6.18) and a platter (type 6.21).

Storage jar fabrics (STOR) were found in nine contexts. They consisted of non-diagnostic bodysherds only.

The rest of the coarsewares are oxidised. 2nd century Verulamium region white wares (VRW) were found in five contexts and all sherds are non-diagnostic except a possible flagon. A single Verulamium region white ware mortarium (VRWM) rim was also identified. Miscellaneous white wares (WX), all non-diagnostic, were found in five contexts. A white ware mortarium (WXM) was found in one. Miscellaneous buff wares (BUF) were found in 34 contexts. Forms identified included ring-necked flagons (type 1.1), globular beakers and a bowl (Cam 46 / type 6.15). Buff ware mortaria (BUFM) were found in two contexts. Some of these may be

Colchester buff wares. Miscellaneous red and orange fabrics (RX) were identified in fourteen contexts and consisted mainly of non-diagnostic sherds, but two flagons, one ring-necked and the other uncertain, were identified. A girth beaker in fabric TR4, Hull's (1947) designation for native copies of the Gallo-Belgic fineware Terra Rubra, was found in one context.

Dating

The earliest wheel-made wares are GROG and ESH which belong to the first half of the 1st century AD. Slightly later, starting from about the second quarter of the 1st century, are black-surfaced wares (BSW) which include a great deal of 'romanising' material. More 'fully-romanised' wares are GMB, GMG and GX. They *do* have the latest-dated forms (type 6.18 triangular-rimmed dishes) but there is no strict division otherwise and they include mostly early Roman forms. Other 2nd century fabrics are COLC, VRW, VRWM and Central Gaulish samian, but none of these have to be any later than the mid 2nd century. None of the forms and fabrics that characterise the later Roman period are present at all.

Discussion of the LIA Rom pottery evidence.

The range of fabrics and forms identified is typical for rural sites that were occupied during the 1st century AD as is the composition of the pottery assemblage with its near total reliance on local and regional wares. Initial scanning suggests that much of the pottery is very early Roman and that many of the fabrics are of 'romanising' coarsewares from the mid and late 1st century.

5.2.3 Post-Roman pottery

A single sherd of black basalt (BLSW) pottery which is 19th or 20th c was collected from layer 2612 [G45] and a sherd of glazed red earthenware (GRE) from modern ditch 2842 (2412) [G39].

5.3 Ceramic Building Material (CBM) and fired clay

CBM

Thirty fragments of brick and tile weighing 2718g were collected from seventeen contexts in thirteen features or feature groups. The Roman CBM assemblage is almost negligible (23 fragments) and probably a good indication that there were no substantial buildings in the near vicinity. The 'largest' group was nine fragments from pond 2867 (2641 and 2642) and the others were dispersed in features across the site. Seven post-medieval tiles were found in three modern features - ditches 2842 (fills 2235 and 2412) [G39] and 2839 (2129) [G38] and spread 2612 [G45].

Fired Clay

A total of 522 fragments of fired clay weighing 2847g was collected from 103 contexts. The fired clay was quantified by count and weight by context and the material was assigned to five fabric groups on the basis of visible inclusions which are listed below. In addition, fragments in doubtful or one of a kind fabrics were assigned to a miscellaneous fabric group (X). Any other diagnostic features were also noted. A full list by context is in Appendix 4. The proportion of each fabric by weight is included with the following descriptions:

- CH1** Soft, poorly mixed, sometimes very streaky, with orange-brown surfaces and buff-grey interior. Contains abundant chalk of mixed sizes (up to 12mm) plus coarse sub-angular quartz sand, red and black ferrous fragments and organic material. (75.1%)
- CH2** Hard-fired, dark red, with ferrous inclusions and much less chalk. (26.4%)
- S1** Fairly soft but occasionally harder fired. Contains abundant sand with uniform medium texture and very rarely, chalk or shell. (5.8%)
- S2** A 'siltier' denser fabric with buff external surfaces and pale orange interiors. May include some burnt chalk? (4.4%)

- S3 Soft, sometimes streaky, orange-brown interior and buff-grey exterior. Similar to CH except no chalk with coarse sub-angular quartz sand and ferrous inclusions. (2.4%)
- X Miscellaneous, doubtful or uncertain, may not be fired clay. (2.0%)

The majority of the fired clay was collected from ditches (42.6%) and pits (46.1%) The largest concentrations were in pits but this is only relative as the amounts collected were scant, with none of them particularly notable. The largest group of 62 pieces (443g) came from pit 2543 (2544) [G18]. Most of the fragments were small and abraded. The average piece weighed only 5.4g.

Pieces with one flattened or smoothed surface were found in 50 contexts and in eight of these the pieces had impressions or possible impressions on the opposite surface suggesting that they might be the fired remains of structural daub. The function of the other smoothed pieces may also have been structural - walls, floors, hearths.

Several fired clay objects were recovered, a triangular-shaped loomweight from ditch 2845 (fill 2560) [G19] with the complete transverse perforation, and another possible loomweight from pit 2781 (fill 2782) [G5]. Another possible object also came from ditch 2845 (fill 2381) [G19].

Apart from the triangular loomweights, which are Iron Age, none of the fragments are datable except by association with other artefacts.

5.4 Flint

Ninety-one pieces of worked flint (1019g) were collected from 29 contexts. Table 9 shows the quantities by type.

Type	Unpatinated	Patinated
Flake	76	9
Core	3	
Scraper	2	
Blade		1
Total	81	10

Table 9. Flint types

Most of the pieces were unmodified flakes. The flint was black or grey with a white cortex. The patinated flakes and the blade may possibly be earlier - Neolithic or Mesolithic, but most of the flint is probably Bronze Age or Iron Age and exhibits many of the characteristics of later flint assemblages.

Deposition

Table 10 shows the quantities of flint by context identifier.

Identifier	No.	% No	Wt/g	% Wt
Ditches	24	26.4	292	28.7
Pits	49	53.8	470	46.1
Pond	4	4.4	91	8.9
Postholes	14	15.4	166	16.3
	91		1019	

Table 10. Flint by context type

Most pieces were collected from contexts with Early Roman pottery dates and occurred singly or in twos. Higher concentrations occurred in a several contexts - generally features which had prehistoric finds dates and associated burnt flint or prehistoric pottery. These were two pits, 2739

and 2781 [both G5], ditch 2846 [G6] and two postholes - almost half of the flint assemblage, 43 pieces, came from pit 2781 (2782) [G5].

5.5 Miscellaneous

Burnt flint/stone

Sixty-six fragments of burnt flint (2134g) were found in fourteen contexts. All of them were of the classic 'pot-boiler' type - blue-grey and fire-cracked. They were concentrated in the fills of four postholes - 2654 and 2684 [G5] and 2664 and 2674 [G3], pits 2781 (2782) [G5] and 2798 (2799) [G2] and ditch 2846 (2815) [G6] all of which had other prehistoric finds. Single fragments of burnt flint were collected from seven other contexts with Early Roman dates.

Thirty-seven fragments of burnt stone (2711g) were also found in six contexts, two pits and three ditches. All had associated Early Roman pottery dates except pit 2781 (2782) [G5] which was prehistoric, possibly Bronze Age.

Quern stones

Twenty-four fragments of Rhenish lava stone (203g) were found in three contexts, two pits 2015 (2017) [G16] and 2093 (2094) [G22] and pond 2867 (2646) [G27]. A maximum of three stones are represented but the pieces are small and disintegrating and have no recordable features. They amount to very small proportions of each original stone.

Fragments of millstone grit quernstones were found in three contexts. A large fragment (3080g) of a lower stone was found in pit 2397 (2398) [G13]. It has an outside diameter of 360mm (26%) and a central perforation diameter of 40mm (25%). The grinding surface is smoothly finished and shows evidence of wear around the outer edges; the non-grinding surface is irregular but damaged and broken off. The outside edge is dressed with vertical grooves. The maximum thickness is 52mm. An upper stone fragment (822g) with a low kerb 45mm wide was found in ditch 2841 [G31] segment 2647 (2648). The outside diameter is c. 520mm (16%). The grinding surface has concentric striations worn from use. A possible quern which is burnt and fragmentary (30+ pieces) but part of a single larger fragment 850g was found in ditch 2866 [G20], segment 2169 (2170).

A fragment (2040g) of a sandstone quern upper stone was found in ditch 2841 (2372) [G31]. It has a low kerb 50mm wide. Its outside diameter is c. 500mm (11%) and the thickness at the edge including the kerb is 65mm. The grinding surface is smooth and the non-grinding surface is also smooth and worn concave during re-use.

It is notable that the non-lava querns copy the lava stones' kerbed upper stone form. This practice is regarded as an early feature that was abandoned in the later Roman period.

Clay pipe

One clay pipe stem fragment was collected from modern boundary ditch 2839 [G38], segment 2097 (2129).

5.6 Small finds and metalwork

Thirty-one objects were collected as small finds and there were a further thirty-six metal objects most of them nails (see Appendix 5). These were recorded in the following catalogue by function and find type:

Coins

1. Ae. As. (datable with cleaning). 1st century. SF 3016 (2001).
2. Ae. As. (datable with cleaning). 1st century. SF 3017 (2853).

Dress Accessories

3. Fe. Paten. PMed. (2160).
4. Fe. Heel iron. PMed. (2549).
5. Fe. Heel iron. PMed (2412).
6. Ae. Brooch, Colchester derivative with double lug attachment. 40-60AD. SF3007 (2853).
7. Fe. Brooch. Bow and catchplate, not typical. Pre-conquest. SF3008 (2055).
8. Ae. Brooch. Nauheim derivative, pin and spring with internal coil, pierced catchplate. Bow bent. 1st century. SF3013 (2094).
9. Ae. Button. PMed. SF3021 (2001).
10. Ae. Brooch, Hod Hill type bow. Pin missing. Mid 1st century. SF3022 (2001).
11. Ae. Pin. SF3027 (2641).

Buildings and services

12. Fe. Nail, flat head. (2170).
13. Fe. Nails. (2178).
14. Fe. Nail, flat head. (2281).
15. Fe. Nail. (2298).
16. Fe. Nail, broken shaft. (2379).
17. Fe. Nails, seven. (2387).
18. Fe. Nail. shaft, thin rectangular section. (2446).
19. Fe. Nail? (2497).
20. Fe. Nail. (2566).
21. Fe. Nail shaft. (2572).
22. Fe. Nail. Complete, 65mm long. (2574).
23. Fe. Nail or bolt. (2584).
24. Fe. Three nails. (2584).
25. Fe. Two nails, one possible Manning Type 2. (2641).
26. Fe. Two nails. (2643).
27. Fe. Nail. (2646).
28. Fe. Nail. (2667).
29. Fe. Nail. (2764).
30. Fe. Nail. (2777).

Household objects

31. Glass. Bottle rim and neck. Blue. SF3024 (2345).
32. Glass. Bottle. Natural green glass corner fragment of square bottle. Roman. SF3025 (2584).
33. Fe. Key. Rectangular section shaft with bits projecting. (2388).
34. Stone. Hone, broken. SF3028 (2398).

Miscellaneous tools

35. Fe. Punch or chisel? c. 128mm long. (2584).
36. Fe. Knife handle and blade. SF3011 (2145).
37. Fe. Knife? SF3014 (2178). ?
38. Fe. Knife blade and handle. Made in one piece, handle ends in loop. 155mm long. SF3023 (2003).
39. Fe. Shears. One half, blade 90mm long, total length 121mm. SF3029 (2131).
40. Fe. Knife?. Curved blade, three joining frags. 65mm long, 20mm wide. SF3032 (2643).

Equestrian objects

41. Fe. Horseshoe. PMed. (2276)
42. Fe. Horseshoe. PMed. (2412)

Weapons

43. Ae. Sword. Blade fragment. Mid Bronze Age. SF3019 (2001).

Weights

44. Pb. Weight. Biconical and pierced. Undatable. SF3002 (2609).

Agricultural objects

45. Fe. Large flat fragment, agricultural. PMed. (2129).

46. Fe. Bucket rim. PMed. (2159).

Industrial waste

47. Pb. Melt. Irregular surfaced lump. SF3003 (2549).

Miscellaneous fittings

48. Ae. Stud. Possibly forms a loop. Undatable. SF3001 (2609).

49. Ae. Ring. Round section. SF3026 (2667).

50. Fe. Hinge. SF3031 (2643).

Unidentified

51. Fe. Bar. Square section. (not a stylus.) 200mm long. (2049).

52. Fe. Sheet. Three flat fragments. (2178).

53. Fe. Bar. Tapered, broken. Undatable .PMed?. (2235).

54. Fe. Bar. With a flat blade and rectangular shaft. 94mm long, 8mm across. (2361).

55. Fe. L-shaped strip flat, long side is wider. (2372).

56. Fe. Pointed object. Square section, bent. 112mm long. (2372)

57. Fe. Object. Oval section shaft. Right angle bend, L-shaped, broken at one end. (2494).

58. Fe. Bar. Incomplete, square or rectangular section. Possibly curved, thickens at one end. (2648).

59. Fe. Sheet. Folded, triangular. PMed. SF3004 (2549).

60. Fe. Bar. Rectangular section, comes to a point, 12mm wide. PMed. SF3005 (2412).

61. Pb. Thin sheet. PMed. SF3006 (2412).

62. Ae. Object? Very small, tubular. SF3010 (2087).

63. Ae. Object? Very fragmentary. SF3012 (2147).

64. Fe. Object. Bent square. SF3015 (2204).

65. Ae. Strip. Flat with crimped ends. Undatable. SF3018 (2001).

66. Ae. Sheet. Could be buckle plate, holes at each corner. Post-Roman.. SF3020 (2463).

67. Fe. Object with loop at end. 96mm long. SF3030 (2643).

5.7 Biological evidence

5.7.1 Animal bone

by Julie Curl

Summary

A total of 17.277kg of faunal remains, consisting of 2576 pieces, was recovered from 160 contexts. The majority of the bone was in poor condition, although the assemblage does include species such as deer. Industrial activity is also indicated in the Roman period with evidence of goat hornworking and antler working waste.

Methodology

All of the bone studied in this assemblage was hand-collected. No environmental samples were examined. The mammal bones were recorded using a modified version described in Davis (1992). Although this report was produced at the assessment stage, the poor quality of the bone meant that relatively little information would be forthcoming; therefore it was decided to produce a summary assessment report with a catalogue of the assemblage.

Much of the bone in this assemblage was in poor condition and too fragmentary to identify to species. Where species identification was not possible the bone was identified simply to 'small' (small dog or smaller), 'medium' (sheep or pig sized) or 'large mammal' (cattle, deer and equid).

The following were always recorded: all upper and lower teeth, scapula (glenoid articulation), distal humerus, distal radius, proximal ulna, distal metacarpal, carpal 2-3, pelvis, distal femur, distal tibia, calcaneus, lateral part of the astragalus, cuboid, distal metatarsal, the proximal end of phalanges 1,2 and 3. For all of these bones, at least 50% of the given part had to be present.

For the bird bone, the following was always recorded: distal tarso-metatarsus, distal tibio-tarsus, distal femur, distal humerus, proximal coracoid, proximal ulna, proximal carpo-metacarpus and scapula (articular end).

A note was made on the faunal remains sheet of tooth wear but a separate table of tooth wear has not been included as so few records were made.

Any butchering was also recorded, noting the type of butchering, such as cut, chopped or sawn. A note was also made of any burnt bone. Pathologies were also recorded with the type of injury or disease, the element affected and the location on the bone. Other modifications were also noted, such as any possible working, working waste or animal gnawing.

Weights and total number of pieces counts were also taken for each context and these appear in the appendix. All information was recorded on the faunal remains recording sheets and the information was entered into an MS Excel database. A catalogue is provided in Appendix 6 giving a summary of all of the faunal remains by context.

Results and conclusions

The vast majority of the assemblage was in poor condition and fragmentary. Many surfaces noted as soft and porous or eroded. Insect and root damage was also observed on many bones. The level of fragmentation meant that there were few whole elements and little bone that could provide measurable or ageing data.

The most common species identifiable was cattle, most of which were recovered from contexts with Early Roman pottery dates. The cattle remains consisted of both primary and secondary butchering waste; some splitting of bones for marrow extraction was noted. There few bones complete enough for any proper stature analysis, however, bone present were small and suggest the Dexter type of Celtic Short-Horn cattle.

Sheep/goat were the second most common species in this assemblage; as with the cattle, most were derived from the 1st century/Early Roman contexts. Much of the sheep/goat remains had been butchered; the elements present suggest more secondary butchering and food waste, although this may have been due to recovery and preservation with fewer small footbones present. Most of the sheep/goat bone belonged to small, lightweight, Soay-type sheep. Goat remains were identified; fragments of goat horncore were recovered from context (2114) [G29], these horn fragments had been chopped which would suggest that the horn had been worked.

Pig remains were recovered from Roman and one Post Medieval context. The majority of the pig bone was from the better quality meat producing bones, which may suggest that at least some of the pigs were processed elsewhere. Most of the bones from pig had been butchered.

The early Roman period produced several bones from small equids, the remains included some well worn teeth that suggest aged animals. None of the equid bones bore any signs of butchering. It is probable that the equid remains at this site are derived from the natural deaths of small equids kept for transport and traction.

Several deer bones were recorded, mostly from Mid to Late 1st Century contexts. Most remains were derived from Red Deer and included butchering. A single piece of Red Deer skull was

recovered from context (2344) [G31] that had been chopped just beneath the burr of the antler, presumably to remove the antler for working. A single proximal metatarsal from a Fallow deer was also retrieved from context (2642), a Roman-dated pond fill [G27]; this bone had been chopped. It is widely thought that Fallow Deer were not present in the wild in this country during the Roman period. It is possible that this Fallow Deer bone was brought to Suffolk attached to a deer skin, it is also possible that it was brought in as a live animal for meat or sport.

Other mammal bone included sparse remains of dog from contexts (2562) [G19] and (2805) [G17]. Canid gnawing was also observed on pig bone from context (2452) [G18]. Rabbit bones were also produced from the Post Medieval context (2549) [G39]. Only one bird bone was identified, a goose femur from context (2178) [G31]. It is quite probable that the sparse remains of bird and small mammal bone was due to the poor survival rate of the bone at this site.

Shell

Eighty-six oyster shells (922g) were collected from twenty-one contexts - ten ditch fills (eight were from excavated segments of ditches 2841 [G31] and 2843 [G25]), four gullies, six pits and the pond. All were found in association with Early Roman pottery and usually with animal bone. The largest group (24) came from pit 2666 (2667) [G24].

Thirteen snail shells (24g) were collected from nine contexts - seven ditch fills, one pit and a gully.

5.7.2 Charred plant macrofossils and other remains

by Val Fryer

Introduction

Samples for the extraction of the plant macrofossil assemblages were taken from across the excavated area, and five were submitted for assessment.

Methods

The samples were processed by manual water flotation/washover, collecting the flots in a 500 micron mesh sieve. The dried flots were scanned under a binocular microscope at magnifications up to x 16, and the plant macrofossils and other remains noted are listed in Appendix 7. Nomenclature within the table follows Stace (1997). With the exception of rare waterlogged seeds in sample 5, all plant remains were charred. Modern contaminants including fibrous roots and seeds/fruits were present throughout. The non-floating residues were collected in a 1mm mesh sieve and sorted when dry. Artefacts/ecofacts including fragments of pottery, bone, shell and burnt/fired clay were removed for further specialist study.

Results of assessment

Plant macrofossils

Cereal grains/chaff, seeds of common weeds and wetland plants, and tree/shrub macrofossils were noted at varying densities in all samples. Preservation was poor to moderate, with a large number of grains being puffed and distorted, probably as a result of high temperatures during combustion.

Cereals and other food plants

Grains and chaff were particularly abundant in sample 1. Oat (*Avena* sp.), barley (*Hordeum* sp.) and wheat (*Triticum* sp.) grains were recorded, with wheat being predominant. Spelt wheat (*T. spelta*) glume bases were common, and were also noted in samples 2 and 4. Remains of other crops were rare, but cotyledon fragments of indeterminate large pulses (pea/bean) were recovered.

Wild flora

Weed seeds were rare, occurring only in sample 1. All were of common segetal taxa including fat hen (*Chenopodium album*), black bindweed (*Fallopia convolvulus*), goosegrass (*Galium aparine*), knotgrass (*Polygonum aviculare*), dock (*Rumex* sp.) and vetch/vetchling (*Vicia/Lathyrus* sp.). A single sedge (*Carex* sp.) fruit was the sole wetland plant macrofossil recorded, and tree/shrub remains were equally rare, comprising small hazel (*Corylus avellana*) nutshell fragments and waterlogged bramble (*Rubus* sp.) type 'pips', the latter from sample 5.

Other plant macrofossils

Charcoal fragments were common or abundant throughout. Pieces of charred root/stem and indeterminate culm nodes were also recorded.

Molluscs

Mollusc shells were only recorded from sample 5 and, at the time of writing, it is not known whether these are of Roman or later date. All four of Evans (1972) ecological groups are represented, but the assemblage is dominated by freshwater taxa, particularly *Armiger crista*, a common species of small ponds.

Other materials

The fragments of black porous 'cokey' material and black tarry material are probably derived from the combustion of organic remains (including cereal grains) at very high temperatures. Small coal fragments were noted in samples 2, 3, 4 and 5. Other remains were rare, but included fragments of bone and eggshell, and pieces of burnt or fired clay.

Discussion

The assemblage from sample 1 appears to be derived from a dump of mixed refuse deposited within ditch 2841 [G31], segment 2178. Chaff elements and weed seeds are common, and may be indicative of burnt cereal processing waste, whilst the cereals and burnt bone fragments may be derived from domestic hearth waste, where the grains were accidentally spilled during culinary preparation. The heavily puffed condition of many of the grains may possibly be indicative of repeated episodes of burning.

Small quantities of cereal processing debris may also be present in samples 2, 3 and 4, although at such low densities that it appears most likely that the material is derived from wind blown detritus.

With the exception of a few heavily abraded waterlogged bramble pips and rare charcoal fragments, plant macrofossils are absent from sample 5 (pond fill 2644 [G27]). However, mollusc shells are abundant, although their contemporaneity has yet to be established. The assemblage would appear to indicate that the pond probably had muddy margins and may have been partly overgrown or shaded.

Conclusions

In summary, although cereal production/processing may have formed part of the local economy, the evidence is largely confined to one sample and is not, therefore, conclusive. Equally, this sample possibly contains the only evidence for domestic activities on or near the site. Pond 2867 [G27] appears to have been shaded or overgrown, at least in its latter stages of use.

Although sample 1 did produce a quantifiable assemblage no further analysis is recommended, as work on a single sample in isolation would probably add little or nothing to the overall interpretation of the site or its component features.

5.8 Discussion of the finds evidence

Hand-made prehistoric pottery and scatters of worked flints and burnt flint 'pot-boilers' indicate limited activity during the Late Bronze Age or early Iron Age which increased during the later Iron Age up to the Late Iron Age. From then, wheel-made pottery suggests continuous activity on this site up to the 1st half of the 2nd century. The most datable pieces belong to the middle and late 1st century.

The LIA/ERom pottery assemblage is typical of rural sites of this date with its almost total reliance on local and regional supply. Imported wares are rare but significant as an indication that the occupants had access to markets supplying continental imports and that they could afford them.

The Roman CBM assemblage is almost negligible and probably indicates that there were no substantial buildings in the vicinity. Post-medieval tiles were found in the modern ditches. Fired clay includes pieces with smoothed surfaces, some with wattle impressions that are probably structural daub, other smoothed or flattened pieces that are also probably structural and fired clay objects including loomweights.

The majority of the small finds and metalwork come from Late Iron Age or Early Roman contexts and the most datable (coins, brooches) appear to be 1st century and mid-1st century.

Animal bone preservation was poor and the amount collected probably represents a fraction of the original assemblage. Because it was so fragmented and in such poor condition, there was little measurable or aging data to record but what there is seems to represent primary and secondary butchering and food waste. Industrial activity is also indicated with evidence of goat hornworking and antler working waste. The plant macrofossil assemblage is too limited to provide conclusive evidence for the domestic or economic activities on or near the site. The evidence comes from only one sample.

The finds evidence, most notably the pottery, suggests that a major part of the Late Iron Age field system was abandoned possibly just after the Conquest and that activity on this site had all but ceased during the mid 2nd century - possibly reflecting wider changes in the countryside. There is no finds evidence for activity dating to the later and post-Roman period until the post-medieval period when evidence of agricultural activity is indicated by sparse finds.

5.9 Analysis of the soils

by Phil Clogg

Introduction

A total of 50 soil samples from excavations at Helions Park, Haverhill, Suffolk were submitted for phosphorus analysis to aid the interpretation of the site. The samples were taken from two enclosure areas to the north east and south west of the site covering approximately 0.13 hectares. Control samples were taken from adjacent areas. The underlying natural geology is chalky boulder clay.

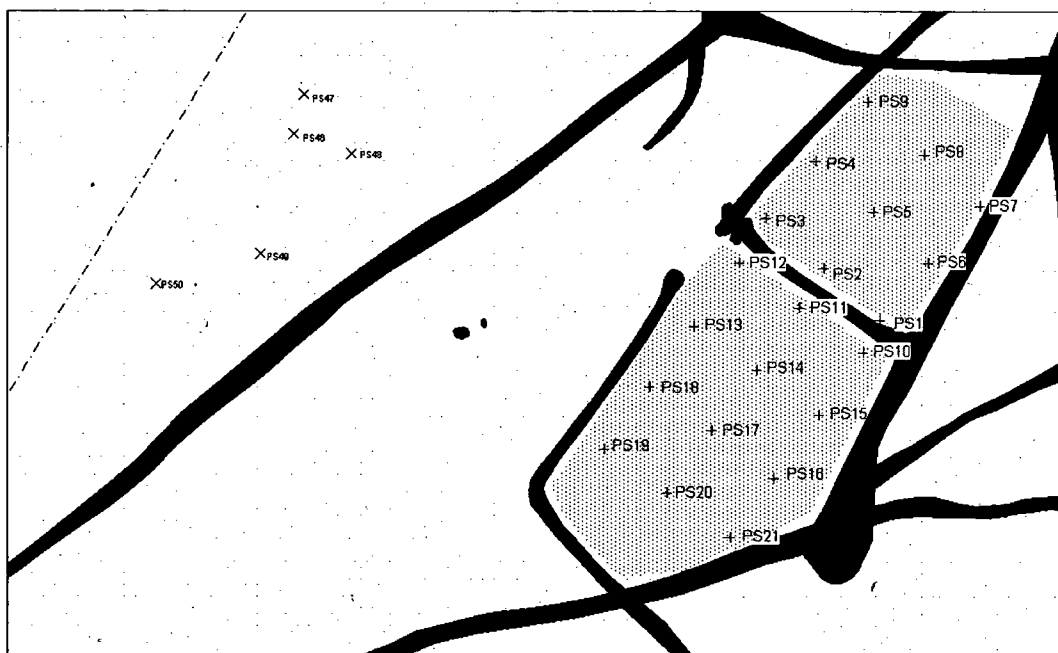


Figure 13. Location of phosphate samples in 'areas 1 and 2' in south west enclosure and 'area 5' control samples (see Table 11)

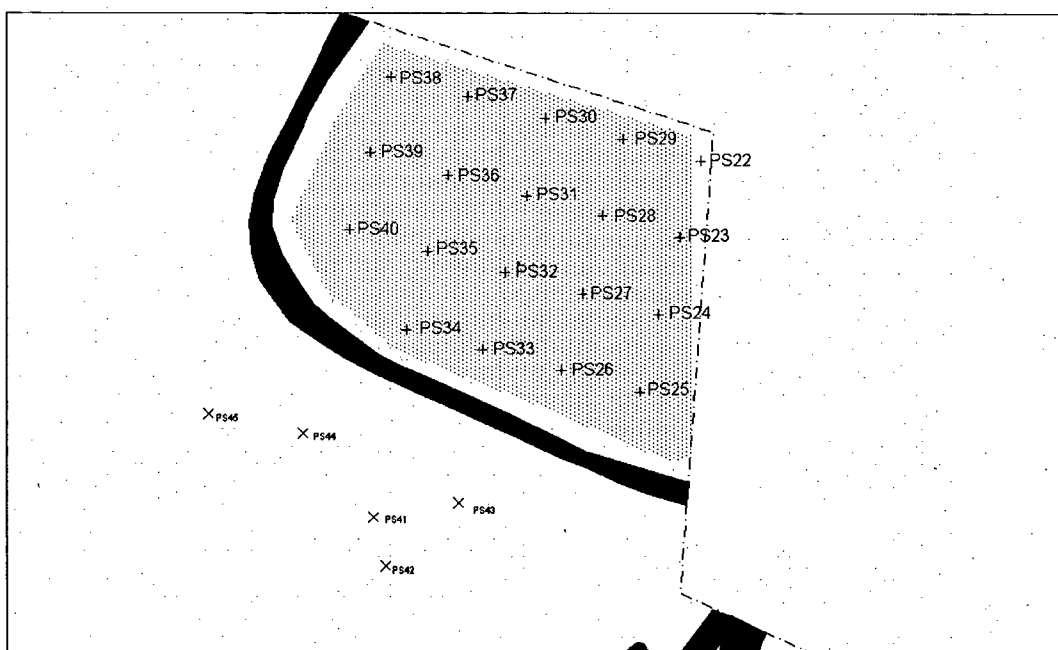


Figure 14. Location of phosphate samples in 'area 3' north enclosure and 'area 4' control samples (see Table 11)

Analytical technique

Analysis was undertaken using energy dispersive X-ray fluorescence (EDXRF) on the <2 mm fraction. The samples were dried at 50 deg. C, ground to a fine powder and pelletised at a pressure of 15 tonnes. The total phosphorus concentration was measured using a Link System XR300 EDXRF spectrometer employing a Rhodium anode X-ray tube running at 10 kV. The system was calibrated with a suit of 10 multi element soil standards. As the EDXRF system can undertake simultaneous analysis the concentrations of the elements magnesium, aluminium, silicon, potassium, calcium, titanium, manganese, and iron were also determined in order to provide additional information on the character of the soils.

Results

The full results are shown in table 11 grouped by area with the south-west enclosure divided into a northern half and a southern half.

Analysis of the results was undertaken by plotting the mean and standard deviation for each group. Analysis of variance (ANOVA) was used to establish whether statistically there was any significant difference between the groups. If this was the case then further analysis based on Tukey's HSD (honest significant difference) was undertaken to establish which of the differences is significant. This approach is similar to that taken by Sanchez, Canabate and Lizcano (1996) in their study of phosphate analysis on the site of Polideportivo in Martos, southern Spain. Distribution plots were not considered appropriate given the limited number of samples from each area.

Generally the results show the soils to be high in calcium as would be expected from the underlying geology. Samples from area 3 show a high level of variation for a number of elements (iron, aluminium, potassium and phosphorus) suggesting a high level of disturbance across that deposit.

Phosphorus

Generally the phosphorus levels are low across the site. A plot of the mean and standard deviation of the phosphorus levels for each area (Fig. 15) shows that there is little significant difference between the enclosure areas 1, 2 and 3. Area 4 (the control samples for the north eastern enclosure) shows the highest mean value suggesting that this is in fact an area of archaeological activity. All the samples from area 5 (control samples for the south west enclosure) showed phosphorus levels below the limits of detection confirming that although low the levels of phosphorus in areas 1,2,3 and 4 do indicate archaeological activity. The results of ANOVA and Tukey's HSD revealed that there was no significant difference between the areas with the exception of area 5.

Calcium

A plot of the mean and standard deviation of calcium levels show that there is a significantly higher mean value in area 4. This suggests the presence of higher levels of the chalk subsoil within the samples. This could be due to natural variations in the topography of the geology i.e. that the 'natural' is higher in this area. It should be noted that there is also a depletion in levels of iron, aluminium, potassium and manganese which could support this suggestion. Alternatively the elevated calcium could be due to increased archaeological activity as indicated by the phosphorus levels.

Magnesium and potassium

Levels of magnesium and potassium across the enclosure areas, often found to be indicators of past activity, show no significant difference to the area 5 control samples.

Summary

Generally the low phosphorus concentrations and high degree of variation within the enclosures allows for only limited interpretation of the data however the following points have emerged

- The 'on site' areas (areas 1, 2, 3 & 4) show significantly higher phosphorus levels than the control samples from area 5 confirming some past activity within the enclosures.
- The elemental composition of the samples from area 4 are significantly different to others. This could be due to natural variation across the site or to a particular past activity.

- The deposits within the north eastern enclosure show a degree of disturbance suggesting a more varied or intense level of past activity.

Sample	Si	Al	Mg	Ca	K	Ti	Mn	P	Fe
<i>Area 1 South West enclosure (North)</i>									
1	18.9684	7.3656	0.9739	13.0170	1.4058	0.3047	0.0694	0.0134	3.7146
2	15.3042	6.0767	0.8526	13.4732	1.0178	0.2418	0.0551	0.0100	2.8884
3	12.9012	8.3677	1.3590	20.6390	1.4632	0.3567	0.1454	0.0138	3.7252
4	15.2087	6.3911	0.8402	14.8682	1.2416	0.2492	0.0490	0.0065	2.7524
5	17.7544	7.8856	1.0610	14.1639	1.4947	0.3125	0.0430	0.0071	3.3971
6	14.7836	6.8888	1.0027	15.5207	1.2705	0.2553	0.0379	0.0089	3.5497
7	16.5534	7.6115	0.9211	14.6577	1.4283	0.2952	0.0441	n.d.	3.7820
8	15.0507	7.9819	1.0643	17.1882	1.3969	0.2912	0.0385	n.d.	3.4705
9	18.0841	6.5696	0.6575	7.2267	1.2473	0.2769	0.0594	0.0330	3.3492
<i>Area 2 South West enclosure (South)</i>									
10	15.7070	7.9044	1.2047	16.0993	1.3935	0.2851	0.0386	0.0078	3.4162
11	16.8052	6.6656	0.7947	12.9587	1.2458	0.2772	0.0719	0.0073	3.4141
12	15.2342	5.7100	0.7519	11.0236	0.9719	0.2309	0.0399	n.d.	3.0113
13	15.2991	8.7020	1.1675	17.1218	1.4988	0.3593	0.0647	0.0055	4.2928
14	16.5552	7.3415	1.0627	14.3297	1.3082	0.2756	0.0496	n.d.	3.0285
15	16.9148	7.6849	1.1778	13.7991	1.4552	0.3159	0.0915	0.0337	3.9803
16	19.2080	7.3444	0.8573	10.6087	1.4559	0.3000	0.0927	0.0054	3.8490
17	15.7710	7.7616	1.0003	16.5962	1.3734	0.2953	0.0383	0.0087	3.5553
18	15.9629	6.9687	0.8721	14.8393	1.1463	0.2704	0.0416	n.d.	3.2719
19	19.7618	7.7640	1.0291	8.3381	1.5053	0.3230	0.0510	0.0193	3.8057
20	15.4491	8.2163	1.0291	15.9114	1.3316	0.3195	0.0606	0.0010	3.5846
21	17.1941	8.6003	1.2434	14.3755	1.6092	0.3527	0.0535	n.d.	4.1139
<i>Area 3 North East enclosure</i>									
22	10.3342	4.0138	0.8992	21.1927	0.3550	0.1972	0.0280	n.d.	1.9832
23	8.0173	1.7718	Det.	19.2364	0.0852	0.1539	0.0271	0.0057	1.7783
24	27.5791	9.3583	0.9327	1.7665	2.4079	0.4675	0.0899	0.0097	6.0497
25	10.3876	5.0318	1.1210	23.8411	0.5351	0.2038	0.0338	0.0415	2.2129
26	11.7546	5.0246	0.9876	20.5163	0.6856	0.2022	0.0378	0.0021	2.3728
27	11.6675	4.5164	0.8977	20.4741	0.6010	0.2004	0.0474	0.0184	2.2855
28	13.0572	7.5782	1.1083	20.8465	1.2538	0.3138	0.0735	n.d.	3.6485
29	14.5072	5.5483	0.8498	17.4766	0.8423	0.2357	0.0580	0.0245	2.8978
30	8.8143	3.6181	0.9730	24.9356	0.1833	0.1819	0.0426	0.0141	1.6973
31	10.0148	3.6103	0.9215	21.7338	0.3404	0.1831	0.0289	0.0101	2.0292
32	12.4179	6.3747	1.1786	20.8300	1.0553	0.2637	0.0458	0.0288	3.1734
33	7.1874	1.6980	0.6148	16.9046	n.d.	0.1346	0.0252	0.0045	1.1790
34	8.3006	2.0280	Det.	18.0090	n.d.	0.1396	0.0178	0.0028	1.0565
35	13.9422	4.4865	0.6092	11.7826	0.7448	0.1986	0.0313	n.d.	2.1719
36	14.7842	4.6440	0.5787	8.9051	0.7542	0.2134	0.0289	n.d.	2.1884
37	12.1580	3.5028	0.6320	15.5363	0.2835	0.1678	0.0360	n.d.	2.0751
38	8.0125	1.9040	0.6659	16.3111	n.d.	0.1349	0.0216	0.0065	1.1680
39	15.3659	5.2661	0.7457	11.4957	0.9063	0.2177	0.0370	n.d.	2.5361
40	9.6100	2.3560	0.6005	15.5702	0.1552	0.1560	0.0240	n.d.	1.4315
<i>Area 4 Control samples (NE)</i>									
41	5.7400	1.0114	Det.	21.5252	n.d.	0.1165	0.0148	0.0225	0.8820
42	5.8640	2.5459	0.8589	28.0998	n.d.	0.1304	0.0142	0.0244	1.1809
43	7.5688	2.0012	0.7204	21.6075	n.d.	0.1277	0.0189	0.0052	1.2579
44	6.9258	1.6746	0.7528	21.9326	n.d.	0.1310	0.0171	0.0172	1.1995
45	5.5968	2.9155	0.8661	28.6894	n.d.	0.1448	0.0236	0.0093	1.4684
<i>Area 5 Control samples (SW)</i>									
46	16.7014	6.7898	0.8920	13.8889	1.1574	0.2615	0.0429	n.d.	3.2433
47	14.2304	7.2779	0.9818	18.7449	1.0853	0.2603	0.0367	n.d.	3.2527
48	13.5035	4.3004	0.6130	10.0384	0.5665	0.2044	0.0266	n.d.	2.3593
49	18.5946	7.9716	1.1454	12.8136	1.3958	0.3301	0.0710	n.d.	3.6722
50	17.1827	7.7247	0.8830	14.3951	1.3974	0.3050	0.0476	n.d.	3.6427

Table 11. Results of the analysis. Figures are in weight percent; det. = detected but less than 2 x relative error; n.d. = not detected

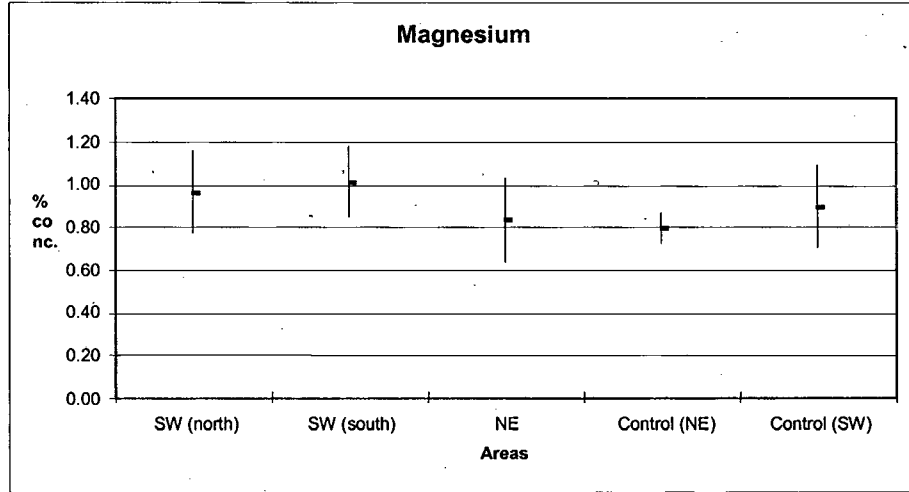
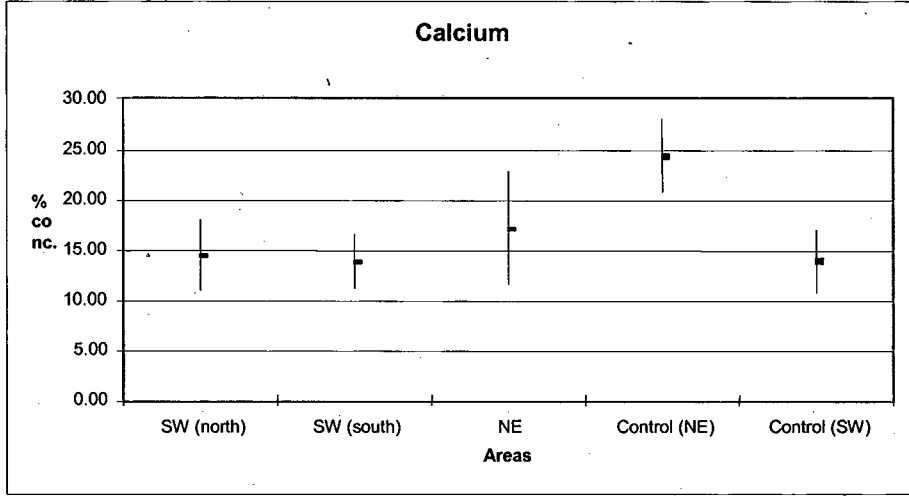
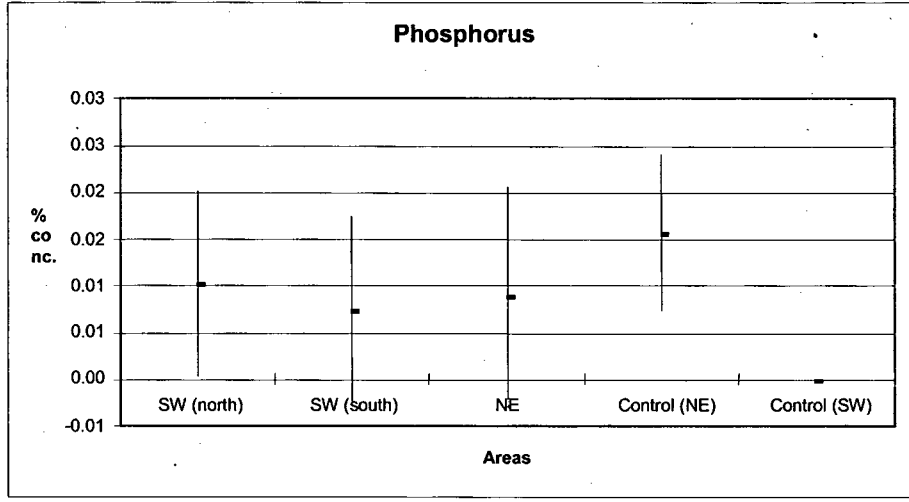


Figure 15. Plot of mean and standard deviation for phosphorous, calcium and magnesium

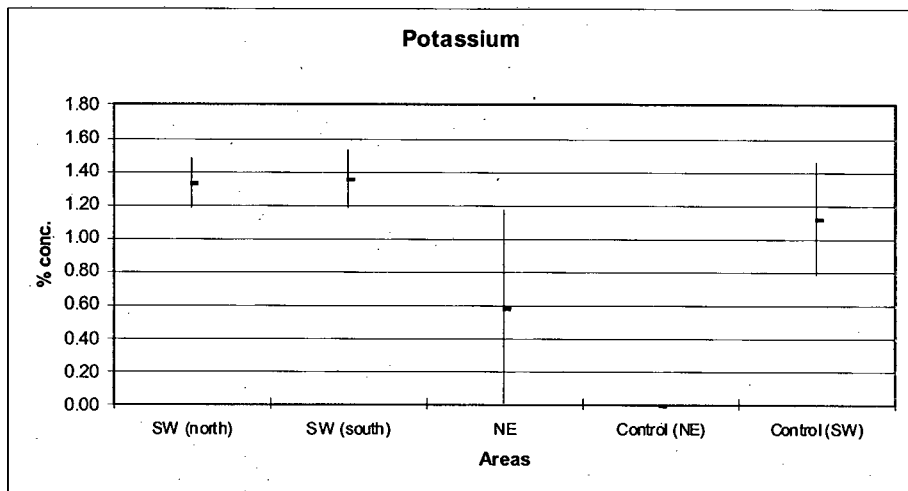
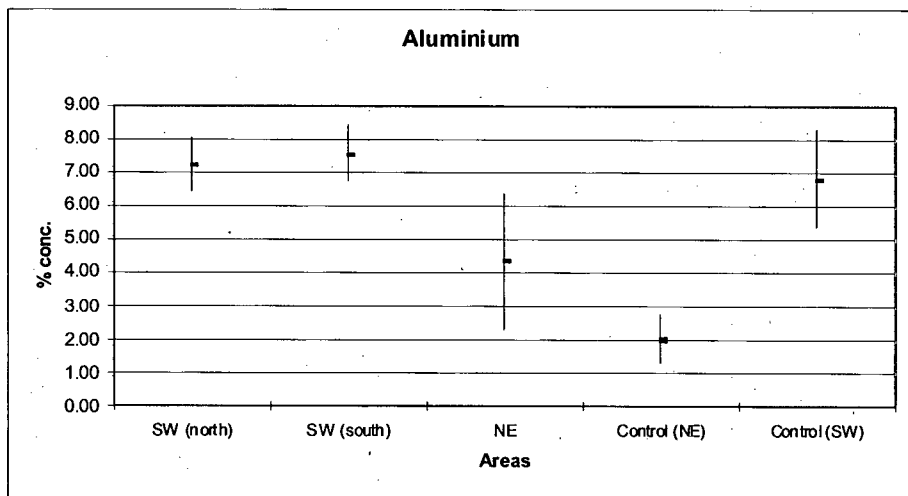
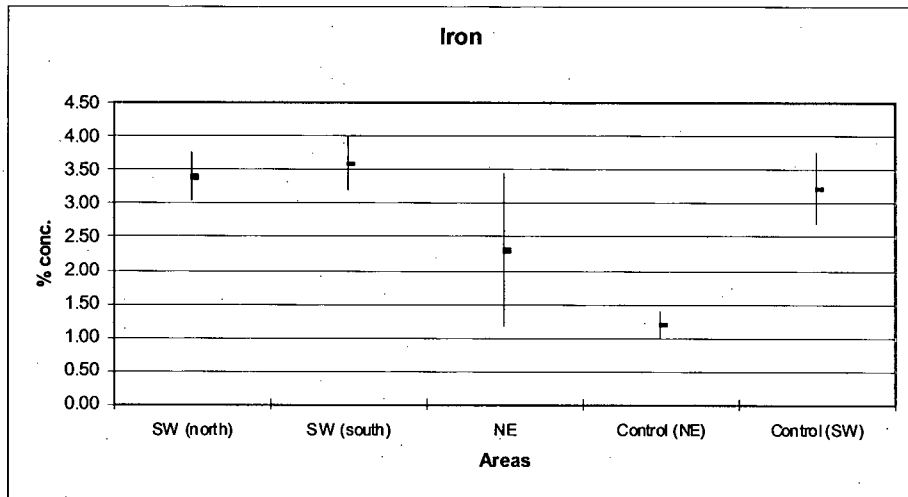


Figure 16. Plot of mean and standard deviation for iron, aluminium and potassium

5.10 Storage and Curation

The project archive will be deposited in Braintree Museum.

The project archive is recognised as comprising the following elements:

- Copies of correspondence relating to the fieldwork
- Original context sheets
- Original photographic records
- Site drawings
- Bagged and boxed artefacts and ecofacts (finds currently located in 7 SCCAS large boxes in the Bury store and 1 box in the sensitive store)
- Original finds records
- Computer disks and printouts

It will be prepared according to the Essex Museums Workers Group Deposition Guidelines Review (adopted by the Museums in Essex Committee in 1992), 'Standards in the Museum Care of Archaeological Collections' (Museums and Galleries Commission, 1992) and Appendix 6, 'Research Archive Specification', of MAP 2 (English Heritage, 1991).

6 Statement of Potential

The original aims of the excavation were set out in the brief and are repeated in Section 1.4. Each of these broad aims is discussed in detail below. In addition, the potential of the site is considered within the wider context of the existing regional research agenda.

6.1 To Assess the Evidence of Bronze Age Settlement²

Assessment of the evidence relevant to this aim is difficult at present, given the necessity for further work on the prehistoric ceramic assemblage (see Section 5.2.1).

Evidence of true Bronze Age occupation seems limited, particularly with regard to the specifically targeted excavation of Area 2 where an Early Bronze Age pit thought to indicate domestic activity was recorded during the evaluation (Gill, 2002). This area produced evidence of just one further feature of Bronze Age date.

The prehistoric evidence from Area 1 has yet to be fully evaluated, but at present it seems that the structure, pits and enclosure ditches encountered in the north-west are most likely of Iron Age date. The use of radiocarbon dating is restricted by the paucity of suitable material: of the thirty-three fills recorded in features of Groups 3, 4, 5 and 6 only four contain animal bone, and only two of these in sufficient quantities for dating. The structure or pits of Period 1 do not contain sufficient material for radiocarbon dating. However, it is recommended that this be attempted for two of the fills of enclosure ditch 2846.

The evaluation also suggested that possible Bronze Age features were preserved in the far north-eastern corner of the development site, but these have been preserved *in situ* so the excavation has revealed no further information.

Evidence for Bronze Age settlement is sparse in this part of north-west Essex and throughout Suffolk in general, in contrast to the southern parts of Essex (Brown and Murphy, 1997, 12-22). One notable exception is the Late Bronze Age/Early Iron Age enclosure site at Hales Barn, Withersfield just 2.8km to the north-west on the northern edge of Haverhill (Bales and Topham-Smith, 2002). Comparison (particularly of the ceramic assemblage) with this site will be necessary. All classes of artefactual evidence relevant to this period are limited, particularly the ceramic data, which is poorly understood and represented by few significant assemblages (Brown and Murphy, 2000, 9). Palaeoecological study of sites of this period is also somewhat lacking (Brown and Murphy, 2000, 10). The present site unfortunately can offer nothing significant in the context of these broader regional research themes.

Overall, the site has little potential to advance our understanding of Bronze Age settlement in the Area or to contribute to any of the broader research themes outlined in the regional research agenda.

6.2 To Assess the Evidence of Late Iron Age and Roman Settlement³

The most significant value of the site lies in its potential to address this aim as both of these periods are well represented on the site. The principal evidence (Phases 2a and 2b) from Area 1 demonstrates the presence of a planned agricultural landscape and settlement with elements of associated domestic occupation spanning the late Iron Age to the end of the 2nd century AD.

² Relevant data: Sections 4.1, 4.2.1, 5.2.1, 5.4, 5.6 and 5.8

³ Relevant data: Sections 4.1, 4.2.2, 4.2.3, 4.2.5, 5.2.1, 5.2.2, 5.3, 5.4, 5.5, 5.6, 5.7, 5.8 and 5.9

Two main phases of development can be seen, although the pattern of land use appears broadly similar. Initially the occupation takes the form of an enclosed settlement with two domestic structures (eaves-gully buildings typical of the period – see Section 6.3 below) with associated pits and dumping activity and a pattern of large irregular parcels of enclosed land around its peripheries. The layout of these enclosure ditches suggests a possible droveway running beyond the south-west corner of the excavation. Part of a further enclosure can be seen in the far north-west of Area 1, and although this appears to be of similar date to the early settlement its spatial and physical relationship is uncertain. The domestic structures of this early phase of settlement appear to have been abandoned sometime around the middle of the 1st century AD and a new layout of more regular enclosures is established. A substantial water feature becomes a significant feature of the later occupation. Although pits and rubbish dumping were recorded in association with this later enclosure layout (hinting at domestic occupation) there is no clear evidence for buildings in this phase. The ceramic dating evidence demonstrates that the site was abandoned before the onset of the 3rd century.

The substantial area of the excavation meant that a relatively complete plan of the evolving enclosure patterns throughout the period could be recorded. This will enable comparison with the large number of similarly dated sites in the region. These include (amongst others) the ‘open’ site at West Stow (West, 1990). Enclosed sites (usually square or rectangular) will also be compared, with a view to assessing the broader function of the enclosures: *cf.* the ‘domestic’ enclosures at Werrington, Cambs. (Mackreth, 1988), County Farm, Chilton, Sudbury (Abbott, 1998) and Kelvedon, Essex (Rodwell, 1988); the ‘defensive’ (round) enclosure at Wardy Hill, Cambs (Evans, 2003); the ‘ritual’ enclosure at Barnham, Suffolk (Martin, 1979); and the ‘multi-functional’ examples at Burgh, Suffolk (Martin, 1988) and Fison Way, Thetford (Gregory, 1992). Another large LIA/early Roman enclosed site currently undergoing further work is that at Blofield Hall, Trimley St. Mary which, although some distance away, require some comparative analysis (Sommers, 2000). Fragmentary evidence for higher status occupation of the period has been revealed at the Risbridge Home site, Kedington, just 4km to the north-east (Boulter, 1999). Perhaps the closest parallel, and therefore the most valuable for comparison, is the ‘farmstead’ at Monument 97, Orton Longueville, Cambs. (Mackreth, 2001). This latter example is of particular note as it spans a similar period and is also abandoned in the 2nd century, almost certainly in favour of the nearby newly developed site at Orton Hall Farm, Cambs. (Mackreth, 1996).

It is clear that the site will be of considerable value as an example of a late Iron Age and early Roman farm type settlement capable of demonstrating dynamic multi-period continuity.

6.3 To Identify the Types of Structural Evidence from the Site⁴

For a site of such size there are relatively few well-defined structures. A single four-post structure has been assigned to Period 1, but its dating has yet to be adequately refined.

The site’s principal potential in this respect lies with the two examples of ‘typical’ late Iron Age eaves-gully defined round houses. Despite the relatively poor preservation of these features their basic dimensions can be determined/adequately conjectured. Although most common during the 3rd and 2nd centuries BC (Bryant, 1997, 28) these also appear to be widespread on sites showing continuity into the early Roman period. Therefore, comparison with such sites will be necessary: *cf.* Orton Longueville (Mackreth, 2001), West Stow (West, 1990), Fisons Way (Gregory, 1992) and Wardy Hill (Evans, 2003), amongst others. The ceramic dating evidence recovered from these features was not abundant and it is recommended that radiocarbon dating also be employed. However, opportunities are limited due to the lack of appropriate material: of the

⁴ Relevant data: Sections 4.1 and 4.2.2

twenty-eight fills assigned to features of Groups 11, 12 and 14 only five contain animal bone. It is recommended that one sample from the fill of each ring-ditch should be radiocarbon dated.

6.4 To Assess the Evidence of Agricultural Production and Farming Practices⁵

It is unfortunate that prevailing soil conditions precluded the survival of significant quantities of animal bone, as few direct conclusions about the pastoral economy can be drawn from the resultant data (see Section 5.7.1).

Similarly, evidence from charred plant macrofossils was sparse and can contribute little to our knowledge of the agrarian component of the economy beyond a few generalised observations (see Section 5.7.2).

Other artefactual evidence from objects related to agriculture (see Section 5.6) is also limited and therefore of low potential.

There is little evidence for the presence of specialised grain storage structures, with only a single four-post structure of likely earlier Iron Age date. No such structures were recorded for the principal late Iron Age/early Roman period of occupation. Comparison with other sites will be required, as a variety of approaches to this aspect of the arable economy are evident in the region. For example, pit storage of grain has been inferred at Fisons Way (Gregory, 1992), while the large numbers of undated post-holes at West Stow (West, 1990) could suggest above ground granary storage.

Less direct information about the pastoral economy may be inferred from comparison of the pattern of enclosures with other sites where ecofactual and environmental evidence was more abundant. Unfortunately such sites are relatively few, but a general trend of increasing reliance on cattle at the expense of sheep has been inferred (Bryant, 1997, 42), although West Stow (Crabtree, 1990) is a notable anomaly. However, it is recognised that the range of preservational conditions and recovery methods are highly variable on the relevant sites and, as such, any inferences about practices on the present site must be made with care.

An additional source of evidence has been sought on the present site through the employment of phosphate analysis, carried out (with appropriate control samples) on three of the enclosures. The results show some evidence of past use, in the form of elevated phosphorus levels (see Section 5.9). Further consideration of these results and comparison with other sites where the method has been employed will hopefully prove informative.

6.5 To Assess the Evidence for Industrial Production and Trading Links⁶

No evidence for any kind of industrial production on the site was recorded.

Evidence for trading links is restricted to the ceramic and small finds assemblages and it is hoped that further analysis and comparison of these assemblages will prove informative.

6.6 To assess the Ecofactual and Environmental Potential of the Archaeological Features and Deposits⁷

Large-scale environmental sampling was not carried out during the excavation. This was due in part to the nature of the heavy clay soils (which in the excavator's experience are seldom very

⁵ Relevant data: Sections 4.1, 4.2.1, 4.2.2, 4.2.3, 5.8 and 5.9

⁶ Relevant data: Sections 5.2, 5.3, 5.6 and 5.8

⁷ Relevant data: Sections 5.7, 5.8 and 6.4

productive), but primarily because of the nature of the stratigraphic data: the site was dominated by relatively shallow linear 'open ditch' features thought unlikely to produce significant charred plant macrofossil assemblages. Indeed, the few ditch segments that were sampled subsequently yielded small uninformative amounts of probably windblown material (see Section 5.7.2). Therefore a 'blanket' strategy where the majority of features were sampled was not thought appropriate. Following consultation with Peter Murphy (EH Regional Science Advisor) a more targeted approach was taken. Consequently, sampling was reserved for superficially rich-looking deposits (such as those containing a significant amount of burnt material), features of intrinsic interest (*e.g.* the pond) or those thought to be related to cereal processing (none of these were encountered).

Animal bone was poorly preserved, with just over 18.5kg being collected from the excavation and evaluation combined. The condition of the recovered material was also poor, with most of it being too fragmentary to enable adequate identification (see Section 5.7.1).

Other ecofactual evidence such as preserved wood or identifiable charcoal fragments was not preserved in sufficient quantities to make a significant contribution.

6.7 Potential within the Regional Research Agenda

A wide range of research priorities for the Iron Age and Roman periods are identified in the regional Resource Assessment (Glazebrook, 1997) and the Research Agenda and Strategy (Brown and Glazebrook, 2000). Unfortunately several (*e.g.* for the Iron Age the lack of well-stratified pottery assemblages, the lack of environmental evidence and our poor knowledge of industrial production) cannot be addressed by the present site due to the poor preservation of some of the evidence and a lack of appropriate data. However, STBHB 03 does have some potential to address others.

- There is evidence of settlement intensification in the region, with a move to occupation of some of the heavier clay soils. An increase in the size of settlement type has also been inferred (Bryant, 1997, 28). The present site could confirm this trend toward occupation of the clay soils, but in the form of a smaller-scale farm-type enclosed settlement. The region's enclosures of the period would seem to have a range of functions (domestic, ritual and possibly defensive), and the evidence from STBHB 03 can be assessed with a view to examining the type of enclosure represented in this case.
- There is a general lack of knowledge about the location and distribution of settlements in the region. This is due to the nature of the soil in the clay regions (and subsequent unsuitability for aerial photography), the fact that many sites may have been unenclosed, and a variation in the intensity of fieldwork (Bryant, 2000, 14). The present site clearly contributes to the local distribution map of later Iron Age settlements.
- Increasing agricultural production is one of the most important developments of the Iron Age. Evidence of the agrarian landscape in the form of enclosures is important in this regard as there are few published examples in the area (Bryant, 2000, 16). The present enclosures found at STBHB 03 can therefore contribute to our understanding of the agrarian economy at the late Iron Age/Roman transition, although its value is limited by the lack of accompanying data in the form of animal bone and charred plant macrofossil assemblages.
- A relatively large number of late Iron Age settlements are known in the region (although perhaps not in the immediate environs of Haverhill) and continuity into the Roman period is commonly observed. Localised shifting of settlement foci also appears to be a common feature of such sites in the region (Bryant, 2000, 16). STBHB 03 clearly demonstrates such continuity. Its abandonment should also be examined further, to assess whether a true abandonment is represented, or whether it is another example of a shifting settlement focus. Known Roman sites around Haverhill should be re-examined to identify any possible

candidates for this resettlement at the end of the 2nd century (*cf.* the situation at Orton Longueville/Orton Hall Farm at the same time).

- In the Roman period rural settlement evidence has historically tended to concentrate on higher status 'villa' sites and the nature of their surrounding landscapes and smaller rural settlements has been neglected (Going, 1997, 37). Although STBHB 03 lacks good palaeobotanical and faunal assemblages it is still valuable as a lower status rural settlement site, with a largely complete pattern of enclosures of early Roman date and a good pottery assemblage.
- Despite a perceived lack of structural evidence the scale of the investigation at Helions Park (*c.* 2.5ha) is such that it still has considerable potential for further analysis.

7 Recommendations for Analysis and Publication

The suggestions for further work outlined here are laid out with reference to the original aims of the excavation and the statement of potential outlined in the preceding section. Summary task lists are also included.

7.1 The Bronze Age

Little further work is likely to be required beyond refinement of the chronology of the early ceramic assemblage and a general commentary on the limited nature of the evidence for occupation on the site in this period. The small struck flint assemblage should also be examined.

Key tasks:

- 7.1.1 Refine the early ceramic dating evidence (in consultation with local specialists – TBA).
- 7.1.2 Radiocarbon dating of animal bone from fills of enclosure ditch 2846.
- 7.1.3 Identification of the small quantity of struck flints and analysis of their distribution.
- 7.1.4 Comparison of stratigraphic and ceramic data from Hales Barn, Withersfield (Bales and Topham-Smith, 2002).

7.2 The Iron Age and Roman Settlement

The majority of stratigraphic work on the Period 2 data has been completed. A clearer picture of the function of some features, particularly those in the central complex and the larger pit groups will be sought. The chronology of the major linear features will be considered in more detail (in the absence of clearly visible recutting) by analysing the patterns of artefact disposal along their length. This may also inform about trends in occupation of the enclosed spaces over time. The nature of individual enclosed spaces and their likely function will be addressed.

The majority of remaining work lies with comparative research and wider discussion. The type and chronological development of the site will be considered in depth, along with evidence for functionality and status. Comparative analysis will take three forms: examination of similar late Iron Age sites, similar early Roman sites and sites exhibiting continuity between the two periods. The timing of the abandonment of the site will be considered more closely, and suitable parallels identified and discussed.

Key tasks:

- 7.2.1 Further stratigraphic/morphological analysis of the central complex, with a view to refining functional interpretations.
- 7.2.2 Further functional analysis of major pit groups.
- 7.2.3 Examination of artefact disposal patterns in major linear boundary/enclosure features to identify any significant spatial trends in rubbish disposal/occupation over time and to refine the chronology of the enclosures.
- 7.2.4 Analysis of settlement development: comparison with other sites to clarify the type of site represented and help place it in its wider context.
- 7.2.5 Analysis of settlement development: discuss the nature of the change in the form of the enclosures and seek/discuss any parallels that can be found.
- 7.2.6 Analysis of settlement development: assess whether any change in status as well as form can be identified between Phases 2a and 2b.
- 7.2.7 Analysis of settlement development: assess the evidence for settlement continuity.
- 7.2.8 Analysis of settlement development: examine any parallels for abandonment/settlement relocation on similar sites at the end of the 2nd century (e.g. Orton Longueville).

- 7.2.9 Refinement of chronology: radiocarbon dating of buildings (see Section 7.3) and one sample from stratigraphically late Phase 2b feature.

7.3 Types of Structural Evidence on the Site

Refinement of the early dating evidence will be necessary before considering the single four-post structure assigned to Period 1. Detailed description and stratigraphic analysis of the two eaves-gully defined structures will be necessary along with comparison with other examples in the region (see Section 6.3) to assess their contribution to our knowledge of late Iron Age building types as well as their spatial relationship to the areas of enclosure. Comparison should also be sought regarding the date of their abandonment and lack of continuity into the true Roman period. This will then be considered in terms of whether any 'Romanizing' influence can be inferred.

Key tasks:

- 7.3.1 Examination of the building forms in terms of status, function, regional building tradition and chronological development.
- 7.3.2 Assess the relationship of the structural evidence to the non-settlement/off-site features (enclosures, pit groups, field systems, *etc.*) across the site.
- 7.3.3 Comparison of the STBHB 03 structural evidence with that from similar sites in the region.
- 7.3.4 Refinement of chronology: radiocarbon dating of animal bone from ring ditches.

7.4 Agricultural Production and Farming Practices

Further analysis of the Period 2 pit groups is recommended to establish whether a possible grain storage function can be inferred for any of them, given the lack of typical four-post 'granary' structures recorded on the site. Despite the limitations of the palaeobotanical and faunal evidence (see Sections 6.6 and 7.6) comparison of the enclosure pattern/development at STBHB 03 to other similar sites with more abundant environmental data should be undertaken to see if any general parallels can be identified.

Key tasks:

- 7.4.1 Undertake brief morphological/stratigraphic analysis of STBHB 03 pits.
- 7.4.2 Collate and interpret the existing direct evidence recovered from STBHB 03.
- 7.4.3 Examine the evidence from similar sites with more environmental data and assess whether any significant conclusions about the agricultural regime on the present site can be drawn.

7.5 Industrial Production and Trading Links

There was no evidence of industrial production and little can be said about imports and trading connections. Some further work in this regard on the ceramic assemblage, including the material recovered from the prior evaluation (Section 5.2), metal objects (Section 5.6) and small CBM assemblage (Section 5.3) will be required.

Key tasks:

- 7.5.1 Refine identification of metalwork and small finds (some need further cleaning).
Seek parallels and dating evidence
- 7.5.2 Full identification and measurement of CBM assemblage

7.6 Ecofactual and Environmental Potential

Local conditions of preservation have resulted in limited data being available (Sections 5.7 and 6.6). Little further analysis of the animal bone or plant macrofossil assemblages will be required.

Key tasks:

- 7.6.1 Integration of zooarchaeological data into report.
- 7.6.2 Integration of existing palaeobotanical data into report.

7.7 Regional Research

The general distribution of late Iron Age settlement sites in the vicinity will require reassessment in the light of the findings at STBHB 03. The evidence this provides for the intensification of settlement on the heavy clay soils of the area will need to be evaluated. Comparison with other late Iron Age sites in the surrounding area is required in order to assess the type of site represented and its relationship with others spatially, temporally, functionally and in terms of status. Similar comparison will be necessary in order to determine whether the evidence from STBHB 03 can suggest anything about increasing agricultural production during the late Iron Age. Comparison of the material culture from STBHB 03 with surrounding similar sites should be carried out to attempt to identify any trends in regionality – is there sufficient evidence to say that Trinovantian influence is dominant, or can any Iceni/Catuvellauni component be identified?

The development of the site and the changes it undergoes during the transition from the late Iron Age to the Roman period requires further analysis and comparison with other sites. Can the evidence suggest anything about the impact of the Roman conquest on landscape use and settlement patterns? Can the changes on this and other comparable sites be identified with a response to the broader concept of Romanization? This is particularly relevant with regard to lower status sites such as STBHB 03, as these have traditionally been neglected in discussions of the concept of Romanization up to now (*e.g.* Faulkner, 2001; James, 2001; Millet, 1990).

Comparison with and re-appraisal of other smaller Roman rural settlements should be undertaken to address the shortfall in our knowledge about this type of site in the region. Can anything be said about the Icenian revolt(s) with any of the evidence that emerges?

Key tasks:

- 7.1.1 Re-assessment of published/SMR (Essex and Suffolk) evidence for the distribution of late Iron Age settlement sites in the vicinity.
- 7.1.2 Comparison with similar late Iron Age settlement sites with regard to the type of site represented at STBHB 03, its relationship with others in the landscape, its likely function and status.
- 7.1.3 Re-appraisal of the evidence for settlement intensification in the late Iron Age in the vicinity.
- 7.1.4 Comparison with other late Iron Age sites with regard to evidence for agricultural intensification in the late Iron Age.
- 7.1.5 Comparison of the artefact assemblages from STBHB 03 with other similar sites in order to assess the evidence for identifiable regional trends.
- 7.1.6 Comparison of the evidence for continuity from the late Iron Age into the early Roman period with that from other similar sites (partly covered in Section 7.2).
- 7.1.7 Examination of the evidence on this site and comparison with others with regard to the influence of the Roman conquest on settlement patterns and the concept of 'Romanization'.
- 7.1.8 Re-assessment of published/SMR evidence for the distribution of smaller Roman rural settlements.

8 Publication Synopsis

In addition to a standard SCCAS 'grey' report it is intended that the results also see publication in the appropriate journal (*Essex Archaeology and History: The Transactions of the Essex Society for Archaeology and History*). This will be funded by the site's developers as part of their planning obligation. It will comprise a discussion of the background to the project, a description and analysis of features and finds, and a synthesis of the site's development in comparison to other excavated sites in the region. Relevant observations from the specialist reports will be integrated into the main text, with their overall summary presented before the final site discussion.

Content	Estimated number
Words	13250
Tables	7
Figures	9
Plates	None

Table 12. Summary of report statistics

8.1 Abstract

Contents Summary of project circumstances, nature of the evidence and a broad summary of the results and conclusions.

Tables None.

Figures None.

Plates None.

c. 150 words

8.2 Introduction

Contents Project circumstances and objectives. To include a description of the site location, a summary of the statutory background and comments on conventions adopted in the text where appropriate. Will include a brief overview of previous evaluation results.

Tables None.

Figures Site location plan (regional and local).

Plates None.

c. 200 words, 1 figure

8.3 Topography and Geology

Contents Situation of the site within the context of the prevailing geological and topographical conditions.

Tables None.

Figures None.

Plates None.

c. 100 words

8.4 Archaeological and Historical Background

Contents Background to the occupation of Haverhill and surrounding area, briefly described. Introduction to the local and regional setting of the site, with any comparable or noteworthy sites identified.

Tables None.

Figures None (relevant information will be incorporated into location plan – section 8.2).

Plates None.

c. 300 words

8.5 The Excavation

Contents Brief account of excavation methodology to be followed by a summary of phasing methodology and the full site narrative, broken down by individual phases.

Tables None.

Figures Large-scale site plan showing all excavated features by phase and up to 3 inset plans of specific groups of features (e.g. buildings) in more detail. One figure containing selected section drawings selected for illustration.

Plates None.

c. 5000 words, c. 5 figures

8.6 Finds and Environmental Evidence

Contents **Flint Artefacts** (*Colin Pendleton and Cathy Tester*). Quantification and analysis of the assemblage. Data will be summarised in tabular form and supported by illustration, where necessary. c. 250 words

Prehistoric Pottery (*Cathy Tester and Edward Martin*). Full quantification and analysis of the material. This will include a description of the fabrics and forms represented and a discussion of the assemblage in its local and regional context. The text will be supported by a tabulated statistical information and illustration of selected sherds. c. 750 words

Late Iron Age and Roman Pottery (*Cathy Tester*). Full quantification and analysis of the material. Discussion of methodology. Description of the forms and fabrics represented within their local and regional context. An appraisal of the dating evidence. Consideration of the evidence for function, status and the influence of imports *etc.* Comparison with other relevant assemblages where possible. Again, statistical data will be tabulated and selected sherds will be illustrated, where appropriate. c. 3000 words

Building Materials (*Sue Anderson*). Quantification and analysis of the data, along with any comments on function and status that are possible. Tabulation of data and illustration, if appropriate. c. 250 words

Small Finds (*Sue Anderson and Cathy Tester*). Quantification and identification of the material. Discussion of the evidence for function and dating. Illustration, where appropriate. c. 250 words

Animal Bone (*Sue Anderson*). Identification and quantification of the assemblage along with a discussion of any evidence for husbandry techniques, farming practices and diet where appropriate. Tabulation of data. c. 500 words

Palaeobotanical Remains (*Val Fryer*). Quantification and identification of material and a discussion of any evidence that arises for the nature of the contemporary landscape and cereal exploitation. Tabulation of data. c. 500 words

Phosphate Analysis (*Phil Clogg*). Rationale and applicability of the technique. Description of methodology of both sampling and analysis. Presentation and discussion of results. c. 250 words

Tables Seven (one for each category except Small Finds).

Figures Selected finds for illustration (up to 3 figs.). Plot of phosphate analysis results.

Plates None.

c. 5750 words (total), 7 tables, c. 3 figures

8.7 Discussion

Contents Interpretation of the stratigraphic and finds evidence to establish the date, form, function, development and status of the site during the various Phases of occupation. Will also include a synthetic overview of the site in its local and regional context.

Tables None.

Figures None.

Plates None.

c. 2000 words

8.8 Acknowledgements

8.9 Bibliography

9 Resources and Programming

9.1 Staff for analysis stage

The proposed project team is set out in Table 13, below. This is not exhaustive, and it is recognised that further external specialist consultation may be required.

<u>Name</u>	<u>Duties and Responsibilities</u>	<u>Organisation</u>
John Newman (JN)	Project manager	SCCAS Field Projects Team
Rhodri Gardner (RG)	Project Officer.	SCCAS Field Projects Team
Cathy Tester (CT)	Later prehistoric and Roman pottery specialist. Overall finds management.	SCCAS Field Projects Team
Edward Martin (EM)	Advisor – prehistoric pottery	SCCAS Conservation Team
Colin Pendleton (CP)	Flint specialist.	SCCAS Conservation Team
Kelly Powell (KP)	Finds assistant.	SCCAS Field Projects Team
Nina Crummy (NC)	Small finds specialist.	Freelance
Sue Holden (SH)	Illustrator	Freelance
Phil Clogg (PC)	External specialist – phosphate analysis (work completed)	University of Durham
Julia Park (JP)	X-radiography and conservation	Conservation Services
Julie Curl (JC)	Zooarchaeologist (work completed)	NAU
Val Fryer (VF)	Palaeobotanical specialist (work completed)	Freelance

Table 13. Staffing for the analysis phase

9.2 Task List

Task	Section	Details	By	Days
1		General management		
		Project meetings	JN	2
			RG	2
2		Liaison with specialists	CT	2
		Finds/post-excavation co-ordination	RG	2
		Structural/stratigraphic analysis	CT	2
		Background research (SMR – Essex & Suffolk, local context <i>etc.</i>)	RG	4
		7.1 Further analysis – Bronze Age settlement	RG	1
2	7.2, 7.7	7.2, 7.7 Further analysis – Iron Age and Roman Settlement	RG	3
		7.3 Further analysis – Structural evidence	RG	1
3	7.4, 7.5, 7.7	Small finds		
		Identification and catalogue preparation	NC	2
		Report	NC	1
4	7.1, 7.7	Conservation and X-radiography	JP	4
		Prehistoric pottery		
		Catalogue recording	CT	1
		Temporal and spatial analysis	CT	1
		Comparison with other assemblages	CT	1
			EM	1
		Selection of sherds for illustration	CT	0.5
Preparation of report	CT	2		
5	7.2, 7.5, 7.7		EM	2
		Late iron Age and Roman pottery (including material from evaluation)		
		Catalogue recording (full quant by fabric/form and rim eve)	CT	5
		Temporal and spatial analysis	CT	5
		Comparison with other assemblages	CT	3
		Selection of sherds for illustration	CT	0.5
		Preparation of report	CT	8
6	7.5	CBM and fired clay		
		Full identification and measurement	SA	1
7	7.1	Report preparation	SA	1
		Flint		
8	7.4, 7.6, 7.7	Further identification and catalogue preparation	CP	2
		Report preparation	CP	0.5
		Animal bone		
9	7.4, 7.6	Preparation/integration of report (no other work required)	JC	2
		Palaeobotanical remains		
10	7.4	Preparation/integration of report (no other work required)	VF	2
		Phosphate analysis		
11	7.1, 7.2, 7.3	<i>Work completed</i>	PC	0
		Radiocarbon dating		
12	8	5 samples	-	-
		Monitoring	JN	0.5
			RG	0.5
13	8	Illustration		
		Finds illustrations (up to 20 pottery and 10 small finds drawings)	SH	5
14	8	Report		
		Introduction and background	RG	1
		Site narrative	RG	5
		Editing/integration of specialist reports	RG	1
		Discussion and conclusions	RG	5
		Selection/co-ordination of figures and illustrations	RG	1
		Monitoring	JN	0.5
	RG	0.5		
15	5.10	Review		
		Final editing/revision	RG	1
15	5.10	Archive		
		Management	CT	0.5
		Sorting of paper and site archive	KP	0.5
		Digital data management	RG	0.5
		Photographic archive preparation	RG	0.5
		Archive index preparation	KP	0.5
Packing and transportation	KP	2		

Table 14. Summary task list

9.3 Suggested Project Costing

		Per day	No. of days	Cost
SCCAS Staff				
John Newman	JN	£225.00	3	£675.00
Rhodri Gardner	RG	£161.00	28.5	£4,588.50
Cathy Tester	CT	£152.00	31.5	£4,788.00
Colin Pendleton	CP	£210.00	2.5	£525.00
Edward Martin	EM	£210.00	3	£630.00
Kelly Powell	KP	£134.00	3	£402.00
Total				£11,608.50
External Staff				
Sue Holden	SH	£150.00	5	£750.00
Nina Crummy	NC	£150.00	5	£750.00
Julia Park (conservation/x-radiography)	JP	£200.00	4	£800.00
Julie Curl (most tasks completed)	JC	£150.00	2	£300.00
Phil Clogg (tasks completed)	PC	-	0	£0.00
Val Fryer (most tasks completed)	VF	£150.00	2	£300.00
Total				£2,900.00
Non-staff costs				
Transportation of finds				£100.00
Deposition of archive at Braintree Museum				£350.00
Publication/typesetting cost (ESAH)				£1,000.00
Specialist travel expenses				£50.00
Consumables (packaging, illustration etc.)				£200.00
Radiocarbon dates (5 @ 325.00 each)				£1,625.00
Postage and photocopying				£25.00
Total				£3,350.00
Sub-total				£17,858.50
VAT @ 17.5%				£3,125.24
Grand total				£20,983.74

Table 15. Breakdown of project costs
(note – these costs are at current rates 2004/2005)

10 References

- Abbot, C. 1998 *County Farm, Chilton (CHT 009). Archaeological Excavation. SCCAS Report 98/43*
- Bales, E and Topham-Smith, C. 2002 *Hales barn, Withersfield (WTH 011). Archaeological Excavation report. SCCAS Report 2002/21*
- Boulter, S. 1999 *Risbridge Home, Kedington (KDG 019), Record of an Archaeological Excavation. SCCAS Report 1998/9*
- Brown, N. and Murphy, P. 1997 'Neolithic and Bronze Age', in J. Glazebrook, (ed.) *Research and Archaeology: a Framework for the Eastern Counties, 1. Resource Assessment*. East Anglian Occasional Paper No. 3, pp 12-22
- Brown, N. and Murphy, P. 2000 'Neolithic and Bronze Age', in N. Brown and J. Glazebrook, (eds.) *Research and Archaeology: a Framework for the Eastern Counties, 2. Research Agenda and Strategy*. East Anglian Archaeology Occasional Paper No. 8, pp 9-13
- Bryant, S. 1997 'Iron Age', in J. Glazebrook, (ed.) *Research and Archaeology: a Framework for the Eastern Counties, 1. Resource Assessment*. East Anglian Occasional Paper No. 3, pp 23-34
- Bryant, S. 2000 'Iron Age', in N. Brown and J. Glazebrook, (eds.) *Research and Archaeology: a Framework for the Eastern Counties, 2. Research Agenda and Strategy*. East Anglian Archaeology Occasional Paper No. 8, pp 14-18
- Cohen, A. and Serjeanston, D., 1996 *A manual for the identification of bird bones from archaeological sites*. Archetype Publications.
- Davis, S., 1992 *A rapid method for recording information about mammal bones from archaeological sites*. English Heritage AML report 71/92.
- Draper, J. 1985 *Excavations at Hill Farm, Gestingthorpe, Essex*. East Anglian Archaeology 25
- Driesch, A. von den., 1976 *A guide to the measurements of animal bones from archaeological sites*. Peabody Museum Bulletin 1, Cambridge Mass., Harvard University.
- EH, 1991 *Management of Archaeological Projects, Second Edition*
- EMWG, 1992 *Deposition Guidelines Review*
- Evans, C. 2003 *Power and Island Communities: Excavations at the Wardy Hill Ringwork, Coveney, Ely*, East Anglian Archaeology 103
- Evans, J., 1972 *Land Snails in Archaeology*. London.
- Faulkner, N. 2001 *The decline and fall of Roman Britain*, Tempus
- Gill, D. 2002 *Haverhill Business Park, Helions Park, Essex (STBHB 02), A Report on the Archaeological Evaluation 2002 (Western Part of the Application Area)*. SCCAS Report 2002/100
- Going, C. 1997 'Roman', in J. Glazebrook, (ed.) *Research and Archaeology: a Framework for the Eastern Counties, 1. Resource Assessment*. East Anglian Occasional Paper No. 3, pp 35-45
- Going, C. and Plouviez, J. 2000 'Roman', in N. Brown and J. Glazebrook, (eds.) *Research and Archaeology: a Framework for the Eastern Counties, 2. Research Agenda and Strategy*. East Anglian Archaeology Occasional Paper No. 8, pp 19-22
- Going, C. J., 1987 *The Mansio and other sites in the south-eastern sector of Caesaromagus: the Roman pottery*. Chelmsford Archaeological Trust Report 3.2/CBA Res. Rep. 62. CBA, London.
- Gregory, A. 1992 *Excavations at Thetford 1980-82, Fison Way*, East Anglian Archaeology 53
- Hawkes, C. F. and Hull, M. R., 1947 *Camulodunum*. Reports of the Research Committee of the Society of Antiquaries of London No. 14, London.

- Hillson, S. 1992 *Mammal bones and teeth*. The Institute of Archaeology, University College, London.
- Hillson, S. 1996 *Teeth*. Cambridge Manuals in Archaeology. Cambridge University Press.
- James, S. and Millet, M. (eds.) 2001 *Britons and Romans: advancing an archaeological agenda*, CBA Rep. 125, York
- Mackreth, D.F. 1988 'Excavation of an Iron Age and Roman enclosure at Werrington, Cambridgeshire', *Britannia* 19, 59-120
- Mackreth, D.F. 1996 *Orton Hall Farm: a Roman and Early Saxon Farmstead*, East Anglian Archaeology 76
- Mackreth, D.F. 2001 *Monument 97, Orton Longueville, Cambridgeshire: a Late Pre-Roman Iron Age and Early Roman Farmstead*, East Anglian Archaeology 97
- Margary, I.D. 1973 *Roman Roads in Britain, 3rd Edition*. London
- Martin, E. 1979 'Suffolk Archaeological Unit Excavations 1978' *Proceedings of the Suffolk Institute of Archaeology* 34, 218-20
- Martin, E. 1988 *Burgh, the Iron Age and Roman Enclosure*, East Anglian Archaeology 40
- MGC, 1992 Standards in the Care of Archaeological Collections
- Millet, M. 1990 *The Romanization of Britain*, Cambridge University Press
- Moore, I.E., Plouviez, J. and West, S. 1988 *The Archaeology of Roman Suffolk*. Suffolk Archaeological Unit, County Planning Department, Suffolk County Council
- Newman, J. and Breen, A.M. 2002 *Haverhill Business Park, Haverhill, Suffolk. Archaeological Assessment Report*. SCCAS Report 2002/56
- Rodwell, K.A. 1988 *The Prehistoric and Roman Settlement at Kelvedon, Essex*, CBA Research Report 63
- Sanchez, A., Canabate, M. L. & Lizcano, R. 1996 'Phosphorus analysis at archaeological sites: An optimisation of the method and interpretation of the results.' *Archaeometry* 38, 1 151-164
- Sealey, P.R., 1996 'The Iron Age of Essex', in Bedwin, O. *The Archaeology of Essex: Proceedings of the 1993 Writtle Conference*, 46-68. Essex County Council Planning Dept, Chelmsford.
- Sommers, M. 2000 *Trinity 2000 Development, Blofield Hall, Trimley St. Mary. Archaeological Assessment Report*. SCCAS Report 2000/46
- Stace, C., 1997 *New Flora of the British Isles*. Second edition. Cambridge University Press.
- West, S.E. 1990 *West Stow, Suffolk: the prehistoric and Romano-British Occupations*, East Anglian Archaeology 48
- Willet, A.M. 2001 *Burton End and Puddlebrook, Haverhill (HVH 035, 036, 037 and 039). An Assessment Report on the Archaeological Excavations, 1998*. SCCAS Report 2001/75

\\Env\Arc\Report Texts\2003_117 Haverhill Business Park (Assessment)
RV Gardner, September 2004

Appendix 1: Context List

OP No.	Feature	Comp No.	Type	Description	Group	Section No	Under	Over	Cuts	Cut By	Grid Square	Dating	Period/P hase
2001			Finds	Unstratified finds.							Na	Rom, Pmed	
2002			Deposit	Topsoil - Uniform layer (c. 25 - 35cm) across whole site. Soft mid brown clayey loam with occasional chalk flecks and CBM fragments.				"All"			Na		
2003	2003		Cut	Shallow (0.10m) roughly circular pit 1.80m in diameter with regular sloping sides and a flat base. 100% excavated after section recorded.	16	1	2004	NFE			P14		2a
2004	2003		Fill	Single fill of pit 2003. Firm dark brownish grey silty clay.	16	1	2002	2003			P14	Rom	2a
2005	2005		Cut	Circular pit (0.25m deep, 1.00m diameter) with concave sides and base.	16	2	2006	NFE			P13		2a
2006	2005		Fill	Single fill of pit 2005. Firm mid brown clay with occasional chalk flecks.	16	2	2002	2005			P13	E Rom	2a
2007	2007	2869	Cut	0.50m segment through NE-SW aligned gully. 0.25m deep and 0.60m wide with concave sides (c. 50°) and base with an imperceptible break of slope to the base.	20	4	2008	NFE			M13		2a
2008	2007	2869	Fill	Single fill of gully in segment 2007. Firm mid greyish brown silty clay with frequent medium sub-rounded chalk pieces and occasional small angular flints.	20	4	2002	2007			M13		2a
2009	2009	2869	Cut	0.50m segment through NE-SW aligned gully. 0.23m deep and 0.60m wide with concave sides and base with imperceptible break to base.	20	5	2010	NFE			M12		2a
2010	2009	2869	Fill	Single fill of gully in segment 2009. Firm mid greyish brown silty clay with frequent medium-large sub-angular chalk pieces and occasional small angular flints.	20	5	2002	2009			M12	E Rom	2a
2011	2011		Cut	Shallow circular posthole (0.08m deep, 0.50m diameter) with vertical sides and a flat base.	16	3	2012	NFE			P14	morphology	2a
2012	2011		Fill	Single fill of 2011. Firm dark greyish brown silty clay. 100% excavated after section recorded.	16	3	2002	2011			P14	morphology	2a
2013	2013	2882	Cut	1.00m segment through SE terminus of ESE-WNW ditch. 0.50m wide and 0.13m deep. Gently sloping sides and a concave base.	29	6	2013	NFE	2863		O14		2b
2014	2013	2882	Fill	Single fill of ditch terminus 2013. Firm mid brown silty clay with occasional small chalk pieces.	29	6	2002	2013			O14		2b
2015	2015		Cut	Oval pit (1.17m longest diameter, 0.41m deep) with steeply sloping sides and flattish base.	16	12	2016	NFE			P14		2a
2016	2015		Fill	Upper fill of pit 2015. Firm mid brown silty clay with occasional small pieces/flecks of chalk. 0.14m thick.	16	12	2002	2017			P14	E Rom	2a
2017	2015		Fill	Primary fill of pit 2015. Firm light yellowish brown clay with occasional chalk flecks. 0.27m thick.	16	12	2016	2015			P14	E Rom	2a
2018	2018	2860	Cut	1.00m segment through ESE-WNW gully (part of right-angled curving ditch). 0.40m wide and 0.10m deep with 'u' shaped profile and rounded base.	15	7	2019	NFE			Q14	morphology	2a
2019	2018	2860	Fill	Single fill of gully segment 2018. Firm mid brown clay.	15	7	2002	2018			Q14	morphology	2a
2020	2020	2865	Cut	1.00m segment through NW-SE ditch. 0.90m wide and 0.32m deep. Concave sides and a rounded base.	29	8	2021	NFE			M13		2b
2021	2020	2865	Fill	Single fill of ditch segment 2020. Firm light greyish brown silty clay with occasional chalk flecks and small flint pebbles.	29	8	2002	2020			M13	LC1-EC2	2b
2022	2022		Cut	Oval pit, 1.00m wide NW-SE and 2.10m long NE-SW. 0.30m deep with gently sloping sides and a concave base.	32	28	2023	NFE			L11		2b
2023	2022		Fill	Single fill of pit 2022. Firm dark brown silty clay with moderate charcoal flecks (particularly toward the base) and occasional small flint pebbles/chalk flecks.	32	28	2002	2022			L11	M/LC1	2b
2024	2024		Cut	0.50m segment through N terminus of short (2.90m long) NE-SW aligned gully. 0.40m wide and shallow (0.08m) with slightly concave sides and a rounded base.	20	18	2025	NFE			L13		2a
2025	2024		Fill	Primary fill of gully terminus 2024. Firm mid orange-grey silty clay with frequent chalk flecks. 0.08m max depth.	20	18	2026	2024			L13	E Rom	2a
2026	2024		Fill	Upper fill of gully terminus 2024. Firm mid greyish brown silty clay with occasional chalk flecks and moderate charcoal flecks. 0.05m max depth.	20	18	2002	2025			L13	M/LC1	2a
2027	2027	2870	Cut	0.50m segment through curving E-W gully. 0.29m wide and 0.04m deep. Steep southern side and shallower northern edge breaking gradually to flat base.	20	17	2028	NFE	2062		L12	strat	2a
2028	2027	2870	Fill	Single fill of segment 2027. Firm mid greyish brown silty clay with occasional chalk flecks.	20	17	2002	2027			L12	strat	2a
2029	2029	2870	Cut	Segment through E terminus of curving E-W gully. 0.42m wide and 0.08m deep with very gradually sloping sides and concave base.	20	19	2030	NFE			M13	morphology	2a
2030	2029	2870	Fill	Single fill of terminus 2029. Firm mid greyish brown silty clay with occasional chalk flecks.	20	19	2002	2029			M13	morphology	2a
2031	2031		Cut	Oval pit, 0.85m long (E-W) by 0.45m wide (N-S) and 0.30m deep. Smooth 60°. Sloping sides gradually breaking to a flat base.	30	9	2032	2037	2037		N14		2b
2032	2031		Fill	Single fill of pit 2031. Firm mid orange-brown silty clay with occasional small sub-angular flint pebbles.	30	9	2002	2031			N14	LC1-EC2	2b
2033	2033		Cut	Oval pit, 1.80m long (NW-SE) by 1.15m wide (NE-SW) and 0.25m deep. Regular 45° sloping sides breaking sharply to a flattish base.	30	9+13	2034	2037	2037		N14		2b
2034	2033		Fill	Single fill of pit 2033. Firm dark orange-grey silty clay with occasional small sub-angular flint pebbles.	30	9+13	2002	2033			N14	MC1	2b
2035	2035	2868	Cut	3.15m long segment through NE-SW aligned ditch. 1.00m wide and 0.30m deep. Regular 60° sloping sides breaking sharply to a flat base.	29	9+13+14	2036	NFE			N14		2b
2036	2035	2868	Fill	Single fill of segment 2035. Firm dark greyish brown silty clay with occasional chalk flecks and small sub-angular flint pebbles.	29	9+13+14	2033,	2035		2031,	N14	E Rom	2b
2037			Deposit	Irregular and poorly defined spread between pits 2031 and 2033 and overlying upper fill of ditch 2035. Soft light brown silty clay.	30	9	2031,	2036		2031,	N14	strat	2b
							2033			2033			

OP No.	Feature	Comp No.	Type	Description	Group	Section No	Under	Over	Cuts	Cut By	Grid Square	Dating	Period/P hase
2038	2038	2871	Cut	1.30m long segment through NE-SW aligned gully. 0.55m wide and 0.12m deep with smooth 30° sloping sides and a concave base.	20	13+14	2039	NFE			N14		2a
2039	2038	2871	Fill	Single fill of segment 2038. Firm dark orange-brown silty clay with occasional small sub-angular flint pebbles.	20	13+14	2002	2038			N14	E/MC1	2a
2040	2040	2872	Cut	Segment through NE-SW gully. 0.56m wide and 0.09m deep. Regular 45° sloping sides with flattish base.	29	24	2041	NFE			M13		2b
2041	2040	2872	Fill	Single fill of segment 2040. Firm mid greyish brown silty clay with occasional small sub-angular flint pebbles.	29	24	2042	2040		2042	N13	LC1-EC2	2b
2042	2042	2865	Cut	1.00m segment through NW-SE ditch. 1.00m wide and 0.39m deep. Gradual 45° sloping sides with gradual break to concave base.	29	24	2043	2041	2041		N13		2b
2043	2042	2865	Fill	Single fill of segment 2042. Firm mid greyish brown silty clay with frequent flecks/small pieces of chalk.	29	24	2002	2042			N13	E Rom	2b
2044	2044		Cut	Segment through NE terminus of short (6.50m) NE-SW ditch. 0.80m wide and 0.40m deep with steeply sloping smooth sides breaking gradually to a flattish base.	15	21	2045	NFE			P12		2a
2045	2044		Fill	Single fill of terminus 2044. Firm light brownish grey slightly clayey silt with occasional chalk flecks.	15	21	2002	2044			P12	M/LC1	2a
2046	2046		Cut	1.80m long segment through NE-SW aligned gully. 0.65m wide and 0.30m deep with gently concave sides breaking gradually to a rounded base.	29	10+11	2047	NFE			N13		2b
2047	2046		Fill	Single fill of segment 2046. Firm dark grey silty clay with occasional reddish brown mottling. Occasional small-medium chalk lumps and sub-rounded flint pebbles.	29	10+11	2002	2046			N13	M/LC1	2b
2048	2048	2868	Cut	1.80m long segment through NE-SW aligned ditch. 1.58m wide and 0.45m deep with regular concave sides breaking gradually to a flattish base.	29	10+11	2049	NFE			N13		2b
2049	2048	2868	Fill	Single fill of ditch segment 2048. Firm dark grey silty clay with occasional small chalk pieces and small-medium sub-angular flint pebbles.	29	10+11	2002	2048			N13	M/LC1	2b
2050	2050	2871	Cut	1.80m long segment through NE-SW aligned gully. 0.60m wide and 0.17m deep with gently sloping concave sides and a rounded base.	20	10+11	2051	NFE			M13		2a
2051	2050	2871	Fill	Single fill of gully segment 2050. Firm dark brownish grey silty clay with occasional small sub-rounded flint pebbles.	20	10+11	2002	2050			M13	M/LC1	2a
2052	2052	2873	Cut	1.80m long segment through NE-SW aligned gully. 0.50m wide and 0.09m deep with gently sloping sides and a rounded base.	29	11	2053	NFE			M13		2b
2053	2052	2873	Fill	Single fill of segment 2052. Firm dark brownish grey silty clay with occasional small chalk pieces and sub-angular flint pebbles.	29	11	2054	2052		2054	M13	MC1	2b
2054	2054		Cut	Sub-oval pit. 2.20m long (NE-SW) by 1.80m wide (NW-SE) and 0.15m deep. Slightly concave gradually sloping sides breaking imperceptibly to an irregular base.	30	10	2055	2053	2053		M13		2b
2055	2054		Fill	Single fill of pit 2054. Firm dark grey silty clay with occasional small sub-angular flint pebbles.	30	10	2002	2054			M13	M/LC1	2b
2056	2056	2865	Cut	1.40m long segment through NW-SE aligned ditch. 0.84m wide and 0.30m deep with an even 'u' shaped profile.	29	20	2057	2059	2059		M13		2b
2057	2056	2865	Fill	Single fill of ditch segment 2056. Soft to firm dark greyish brown clayey silt with moderate small chalk pieces and occasional small sub-angular flints.	29	20	2002	2056			M13	M/LC1	2b
2058	2058		Cut	1.10m long segment through NE-SW aligned gully. 0.46m wide and 0.21m deep with a regular 'u' shaped profile.	29	20	2059	NFE			M13	strat	2b
2059	2058		Fill	Single fill of segment 2058. Firm mid greyish brown clayey silt with occasional small chalk pieces and small flint pebbles.	29	20	2056	2058		2056	M13	strat	2b
2060	2060	2862	Cut	1.00m wide segment through slightly curved N-S aligned ditch. 0.60m wide and 0.28m deep with gently sloping rounded sides and a concave base.	15	15	2061	NFE			O12		2a
2061	2060	2862	Fill	Single fill of segment 2060. Firm mid brown silty clay with occasional chalk flecks.	15	15	2002	2060			O12		2a
2062	2062	2874	Cut	0.50m segment through NW-SE aligned gully. 0.45m wide and 0.09m deep with gently sloping edges breaking imperceptibly to a flat base.	20	17	2090	NFE			L12	strat	2a
2063	2063		Cut	Circular pit (0.70m diameter), 0.30m deep with near vertical sides and a flat base.	32	29	2064	NFE			K11		2b
2064	2063		Fill	Single fill of pit 2063. Firm dark greyish brown silty clay with occasional large sub-angular flints towards the base.	32	29	2002	2063			K11	M/LC1	2b
2065	2065		Cut	Short (3.50m long) NNE-SSW aligned ditch section/elongated pit. 0.60m wide and 0.30m deep with steeply sloping sides breaking gradually to a flattish base.	43	16+23	2066, 2067	NFE			O13		u
2066	2065		Fill	Single fill of southern terminus of ditch 2065. Firm mid greyish brown silty clay with occasional chalk flecks. Same as 2067	43	16	2002	2065			O13		u
2067	2065		Fill	Single fill of northern terminus of ditch 2065. Firm mid greyish brown silty clay with occasional chalk flecks.	43	23	2002	2065			O13		u
2068	2068		Cut	Oval pit 0.90m long (N-S) by 0.50m wide (E-W) and 0.30m deep with an even 'u' shaped profile.	21	22	2069	NFE			L12		2a
2069	2068		Fill	Single fill of pit 2068. Firm orange-grey (with occasional darker reddish mottling) silty clay with moderate small flint pebbles and frequent charcoal flecks/burnt clay lumps. No evidence of in situ burning.	21	22	2002	2068			L12	Rom	2a
2070	2070	2860	Cut	1.00m segment through NE-SW part of right-angled ditch section. 0.42m wide and 0.08m deep with gradually sloping sides and a rounded base.	15	25	2071	NFE			P13	morphology	2a
2071	2070	2860	Fill	Single fill of gully segment 2070. Firm mid orange-brown silty clay with occasional chalk flecks.	15	25	2002	2070			P13	morphology	2a
2072	2072		Cut	Shallow circular pit 0.50m in diameter and 0.10m deep with gently sloping concave sides breaking imperceptibly to a rounded base.	21	30	2073	NFE			L12	morphology	2a
2073	2072		Fill	Single fill of pit 2072. Firm dark greyish brown silty clay with occasional chalk flecks.	21	30	2002	2072			L12	morphology	2a
2074	2074	2861	Cut	1.00m segment through NE terminus of NE-SW aligned ditch. Even 'u' shaped profile with rounded base.	33	26	2075	NFE			N11		2b
2075	2074	2861	Fill	Single fill of ditch terminus 2074. Firm mid greyish brown silty clay with occasional chalk flecks.	33	26	2002	2074			N11	E Rom	2b
2076	2076	2873	Cut	Segment through N terminus of short gully. 0.33m wide and 0.10m deep with shallow concave sides breaking gradually to a rounded base.	29	11	2077	NFE			M14		2b

OP No.	Feature	Comp No.	Type	Description	Group	Section No	Under	Over	Cuts	Cut By	Grid Square	Dating	Period/P hase
2077	2076	2873	Fill	Single fill of terminus 2076. Firm dark orange-grey silty clay with occasional small sub-angular flints and chalk flecks.	29	11	2002	2076			M14		2b
2078	2078		Cut	0.50m long segment through S terminus of N-S gully. 0.38m wide and 0.10m deep with shallow 'u' shaped profile.	20	27	2079	NFE			M14	strat	2a
2079	2078		Fill	Single fill of terminus 2078. Firm dark orange-grey silty clay with occasional chalk flecks and small sub-angular flints.	20	27	2002	2078			M14	strat	2a
2080	2080	2875	Cut	0.85m long segment through terminus of NE-SW ditch. 0.84m wide by 0.26m deep with regular 45° sloping sides breaking gradually to a concave base.	20	37	2081	NFE			M12		2a
2081	2080	2875	Fill	Single fill of terminus 2080. Firm mid greyish brown silty clay with moderate chalk flecks.	20	37	2002	2080			M12	M/LC1	2a
2082	2082	2878	Cut	Segment through N terminus of short (4.10m long) N-S gully segment. 0.40m wide and 0.05m deep with a slightly undulating 'u' shaped profile.	34	31	2085	NFE			K13		2b
2083	2083	2878	Cut	0.50m long segment through central part of short N-S gully. 0.40m wide and 0.05m deep with a slightly undulating 'u' shaped profile.	34	32	2085	NFE			K13		2b
2084	2084	2878	Cut	Segment through S terminus of short (4.10m long) N-S gully segment. 0.40m wide and 0.05m deep with a slightly undulating 'u' shaped profile.	34	33	2085	NFE			K13		2b
2085	2084	2878	Fill	Single fill of gully described by 2082, 2083 and 2084. Firm dark grey silty clay with occasional small-medium sub-rounded flints and extremely friable lumps of burnt clay.	34	31+32+33	2002	2082, 2083 & 2084			K13	M/LC1-EC2	2b
2086	2086		Cut	Segment through poorly defined NE-SW gully. 1.60m wide and 0.18m deep with very shallow sides and an irregular rounded base. Possibly a natural run-off feature rather than something deliberately cut.	20	34	2087	2088	2088		L12		2a
2087	2086		Fill	Single fill of segment 2086. Firm mid greyish brown silty clay with moderate small-medium chalk and flint pebbles.	20	34	2002	2086			L12	M/LC1	2a
2088	2088	2874	Cut	Segment through shallow NW-SE aligned gully. 0.45m wide and 0.04m deep with very shallow, almost imperceptible slope and a flattish base.	20	34	2089	NFE			L12	strat	2a
2089	2088	2874	Fill	Single fill of segment 2088. Firm light greyish brown silty clay with occasional small-medium sub-rounded chalk pieces.	20	34	2086	2088	2086		L12	strat	2a
2090	2062	2874	Fill	Single fill of segment 2062. Firm light greyish brown silty clay with occasional small sub-rounded chalk pieces.	20	17	2002	2062			L12	strat	2a
2091	2091		Cut	1.00m long segment through E-W aligned gully. 0.85m+ wide and 0.16m deep with a shallow 'u' shaped profile and rounded base.	25	65	2092	NFE			J11	strat	2b
2092	2091		Fill	Single fill of segment 2091. Firm mid to dark brown clay with no notable inclusions.	25	65	2093	2091		2093	J11	strat	2b
2093	2093		Cut	Large oval pit; 4.00m long (NE-SW) by 2.50m wide (NW-SE) and 1.50m deep with a steep c. 45° southern side and slightly shallower northern side, both breaking gradually to an uneven rounded base.	22	109	2306		2092, 2096, 2208, 2305		J11		2a
2094	2093		Fill	Upper fill of pit 2093. Firm dark brown silty clay with moderate small chalk pieces and sub-angular flint pebbles. Max depth 1.10m.	28	109	2002	2306			J11	M/LC1-EC2	2b
2095	2095	2851	Cut	1.00m long segment through NNE-SSW aligned ditch cut by pit 2093. 0.80m wide and 0.25m deep with a softened 'v' shaped profile.	19	62	2096	NFE			J11		2a
2096	2095	2851	Fill	Single fill of ditch segment 2095. Firm dark greyish brown silty clay.	19	62	2093	2095	2093		J11	Rom	2a
2097	2097	2839	Cut	1.00m segment through large NNE-SSW aligned boundary ditch. Post medieval boundary. 2.35m wide and 0.74m deep with slightly stepped 'v' shaped profile with a gradual break to a slightly rounded base.	38	35	2098	NFE			S14		3
2098	2097	2839	Fill	Single fill of segment 2097. Firm light brownish grey silty clay with occasional chalk flecks/small rounded pieces. Also occasional partially rotted roots/vegetation.	38	35	2002	2097			S14		3
2099	2099	2841	Cut	1.00m long segment through large NE-SW aligned boundary ditch probably forming E boundary of site. 1.85m wide by 0.70m deep with steep but slightly irregular c.45° sides breaking quite sharply to a flattish base.	31	36	2100	NFE			S16		2b
2100	2099	2841	Fill	Primary fill of segment 2099. 0.48m thick. Firm mid brownish grey silty clay with common small chalk pieces and occasional charcoal flecks and small sub-angular flint pebbles.	31	36	2101	2099			S16	E Rom	2b
2101	2099	2841	Fill	Upper fill of segment 2099. 0.22m deep. Firm dark brownish grey silty clay with occasional small sub-rounded flint pebbles.	31	36	2002	2100			S16	Rom	2b
2102	2102	2864	Cut	Segment through WSW terminus of ENE-WSW aligned gully. 0.40m wide and 0.10m deep with shallow irregular sides and an irregular rounded base.	43	41	2103	NFE			K11		u
2103	2102	2864	Fill	Single fill of gully terminus 2102. Firm dark grey silty clay with occasional chalk flecks.	43	41	2002	2102			K11		u
2104	2104	2864	Cut	1.00m segment through ENE-WSW aligned ditch. 0.40m wide and 0.10m deep with shallow irregular but broadly 'u' shaped profile. Poorly defined sides. Heavy truncation?	43	42	2105	NFE			K11		u
2105	2104	2864	Fill	Single fill of segment 2104. Firm dark grey silty clay with occasional chalk flecks.	43	42	2002	2104			K11		u
2106	2106		Cut	Oval pit. 1.30m long (NE-SW) by 0.90m wide (NW-SE) by 0.24m deep with regular concave sides breaking imperceptibly to a rounded base.	16	38	2107	2109	2109		S16		2a
2107	2106		Fill	Single fill of pit 2106. Firm mid greyish brown silty clay with moderate medium sub-angular chalk pieces and occasional charcoal flecks.	16	38	2002	2106			S16	E/MC1	2a
2108	2108		Cut	Oval pit. 1.70m long (NE-SW) by 0.85m (NW-SE) and 0.23m deep with a smooth shallow NW edge breaking gradually to a rounded base.	16	38	2109	NFE			S16	strat	2a
2109	2108		Fill	Single fill of pit 2108. Firm light orange-brown silty clay with common small chalk pieces and chalk flecks. ANBN only.	16	38	2106	2108	2106		S16	strat	2a

OP No.	Feature	Comp.No.	Type	Description	Group	Section No	Under	Over	Cuts	Cut By	Grid Square	Dating	Period/P hase
2110	2168	2844	Fill	Fill of original cut of NE-SW aligned ditch 2209 in area of recutting. Soft mid grey clayey silt with occasional chalk flecks and small sub-angular flints.	19	69	2209	2168		2209	G10	E Rom	2a
2111	2111		Cut	Elongated oval pit. 2.14m long (NW-SE) by 0.64m wide (NE-SW) and 0.24m deep with straight 45° sides breaking quite sharply to a flattish base.	16	43	2112	NFE			Q15		2a
2112	2111		Fill	Single fill of pit 2111. Firm mid greyish brown silty clay with occasional small chalk pieces.	16	43	2002	2111			Q15	M/LC1	2a
2113	2113	2865	Cut	1.00m segment through NW-SE ditch. 0.82m wide and 0.24m deep with a regular 'u' shaped profile.	29	45	2114		2126, 2128		M13		2b
2114	2113	2865	Fill	Single fill of segment 2113. Firm dark brownish grey silty clay with occasional small sub-angular flints.	29	45	2002	2113			M13	M/LC1	2b
2115	2115	2865	Cut	1.00m segment through NW-SE ditch. 0.80m wide and 0.26m deep with regular 'u' shaped profile.	29	44	2116		2120, 2118		M13		2b
2116	2115	2865	Fill	Single fill of segment 2115. Firm dark brownish grey silty clay with moderate small chalk pieces and small flint pebbles.	29	44	2002	2115			M13	E Rom	2b
2117	2117		Cut	Small truncated sub-rounded pit. 0.40m+ (NE-SW) by 0.26m (NW-SE) and 0.08m deep with a rounded base.	21	44	2118	NFE			M13		2a
2118	2117		Fill	Single fill of pit 2117. Soft mid greyish brown silty clay with occasional chalk flecks.	21	44	2115	2117		2115	M13	E Rom	2a
2119	2119	2868	Cut	Segment through NE-SW aligned ditch. 0.72m wide and 0.26m deep with a regular 'u' shaped profile.	29	44	2120	NFE			M13		2b
2120	2119	2868	Fill	Single fill of segment 2119. Firm mid greyish brown silty clay with occasional chalk flecks.	29	44		2119		2115	M13	Rom	2b
2121	2121	2868	Cut	Segment through partially seen terminus of NE-SW aligned ditch. 0.50m+ wide and 0.23m deep with regular 'u' shaped NW side. (Probably recut as 2123).	29	43	2122	NFE			M13		2b
2122	2121	2868	Fill	Single fill of possible early terminus 2121. Soft dark greyish brown silty clay with occasional chalk flecks.	29	43		2121		2123	M13		2b
2123	2123	2868	Cut	1.00m long segment through NE-SW aligned ditch/gully. 0.75m wide and 0.18m deep with smooth 'u' shaped profile but with a flattish base.	29	43	2124		2122		M13		2b
2124	2123	2868	Fill	Single fill of ditch segment 2123. Soft to firm dark greyish brown silty clay with occasional chalk flecks.	29	43	2002	2123			M13	M/LC1	2b
2125	2125	2871	Cut	Partially revealed truncated SW terminus of NE-SW aligned ditch. At least 0.47m wide and 0.22m deep with a smooth 'u' shaped profile at its end.	20	45	2126		2128		M13		2a
2126	2125	2871	Fill	Single fill of 2125. Soft mid greyish brown silty clay.	20	45	2113	2125		2113	M13		2a
2127	2127	2869	Cut	Segment through short (5.00m) NE-SW aligned gully. 0.42m wide and 0.18m deep with regular 'u' shaped profile.	20	45	2128	NFE			M13		2a
2128	2127	2869	Fill	Single fill of 2127. Firm mid greyish brown silty clay with occasional chalk flecks and small sub-angular flint pebbles.	20	45	2125	2127		2125	M13		2a
2129	2097	2839	Fill	Single fill of segment through modern ditch 2097. Soft dark brown loamy clay with moderate chalk and flint pebble inclusions.	38	39	2002	2097			S14	Pmed	3
2130	2130	2859	Cut	1.00m segment through NE-SW aligned ditch. 0.90m wide and 0.50m deep with smooth straight 45° sides breaking quite sharply to a flat base.	25	56	2131	NFE			J13		2b
2131	2130	2859	Fill	Single fill of segment 2130. Firm dark brown silty clay with occasional chalk flecks and small sub-angular flint pebbles.	25	56	2164	2130		2164	J13	LC1-EC2	2b
2132	2132		Cut	Oval pit. 0.90m long (NE-SW) by 0.60m wide (NW-SE) and 0.30m deep. Sharply defined c 45° sides breaking gradually to a concave base.	21	47	2133	NFE			M12	strat	2a
2133	2132		Fill	Single fill of pit 2132. Firm mid orange-grey silty clay with occasional small flint pebbles.	21	47	2134	2132		2135	M12	strat	2a
2134	2134	2868	Cut	1.00m segment through NE-SW ditch. 0.90m wide and 0.37m deep with a regular 'u' shaped profile and rounded base.	29	47+48	2135	2133, 2139	2133, 2139		M12		2b
2135	2134	2868	Fill	Single fill of segment 2134. Firm dark brownish grey silty clay.	29	47+48	2002	2134			M12	E Rom	2b
2136	2136	2872	Cut	Segment through SW terminus of NE-SW aligned gully. 0.60m wide and 0.10m deep with shallow sides and concave base.	29	49	2137	NFE	2133		M12		2b
2137	2136	2872	Fill	Single fill of terminus 2136. Firm light brownish grey silty clay with occasional small sub-angular flint pebbles.	29	49	2138	2136		2138	M12		2b
2138	2138	2876	Cut	Segment through possible recut within 2134. 0.40m wide and 0.19m deep with uncertain sides/edges.	20	49	2139	NFE			M12		2a
2139	2138	2876	Fill	Single fill of segment 2138 in possible recut. Firm mid brownish grey silty clay with frequent chalk flecks and moderate small-medium sub-angular flint pebbles.	20	49	2134	2138		2134	M12		2a
2140	2140		Cut	Isolated oval pit. 1.39m long (NW-SE) by 0.89m wide (NE-SW) and 0.16m deep with smooth c 45° sloping sides breaking sharply to a flattish base.	16	54	2141	NFE			R15	morphology	2a
2141	2140		Fill	Single fill of pit 2140. Soft mid greyish brown silty clay with frequent chalk flecks.	16	54	2002	2140			R15	morphology	2a
2142	2142		Cut	Small circular (0.30m diameter) posthole. Badly truncated - only survives to a depth of 0.08m. Rounded base.	16	55	2143	NFE			Q14	morphology	2a
2143	2142		Fill	Single fill of 2142. Soft dark greyish brown silty clay with occasional small chalk pieces. No evidence of packing.	16	55	2002	2142			Q14	morphology	2a
2144			Deposit	0.06m deep spread/occupation layer in area of grid pegs L12 & M12. Soft light yellowish grey silty sand (!) with frequent small sub-angular flint pebbles.	20	59	2203	NFE		2203	M12	E Rom	2a
2145			Deposit	Same as 2144. Extent uncertain.	20	59	2169	NFE		2169	M12	Rom	2a
2146	2146		Cut	Sub-circular pit. 1.00m long (NE-SW) by 0.81m wide (NW-SE) and 0.19m deep. Slightly irregular 'u' shaped profile and flattish base.	16	82	2147	NFE			Q15	morphology	2a
2147	2146		Fill	Single fill of pit 2146. Soft mid greyish brown silty clay with occasional chalk flecks. No indication of packing.	16	82	2002	2146			Q15	morphology	2a
2148	2148		Cut	Irregular 'reverse L-shaped' feature with uneven sides and undulating base. 2.70m long (N-S) by 1.80m wide (E-W) and 0.20m deep. Probably natural.	44	46	2149	NFE			K13		u
2149	2148		Fill	Single fill of 2148. Firm mid brown clayey silt with frequent small chalk pieces and sub-angular flint pebbles.	44	46	2002	2148			K13		u
2150	2150		Cut	Elongated oval pit. 1.80m long (E-W) by 0.60m wide (N-S) by 0.13m deep with shallow concave sides and a flattish base.	29	52	2151	2059	2059		M13		2b
2151	2150		Fill	Single fill of pit 2150. Soft dark brownish grey silty clay with occasional small sub-angular flint pebbles and chalk flecks.	29	52	2002	2150			M13	LIA (res?)	2b

OP No.	Feature	Comp No.	Type	Description	Group	Section No	Under	Over	Cuts	Cut By	Grid Square	Dating	Period/P hase
2152	2152		Cut	Small shallow circular pit. 0.60m diameter and 0.08m deep.	32	50	2153	NFE			K11	M/LC1	2b
2153	2152		Fill	Single fill of pit 2152. Firm dark grey clay with occasional chalk flecks.	32	50	2002	2152			K11	MC1	2b
2154	2154	2866	Cut	Segment through terminus of NW-SE aligned gully. 0.64m wide and 0.13m deep with a blunt rounded end and concave sides breaking very gradually to a rounded base.	20	51	2155	NFE			L12		2a
2155	2154	2866	Fill	Single fill of terminus 2154. Firm mid orange-brown silty clay with moderate large angular flints and occasional chalk flecks.	20	51	2002	2154			L12	Rom	2a
2156	2156	2877	Cut	Segment through E-W arm of otherwise NE-SW aligned gully. 0.60m wide and 0.17m deep with shallow concave edges and a rounded base.	20	58	2161	2163	2163		L11		2a
2157		VOID		NOT USED									
2158	2158	2839	Cut	1.00m segment through P Med/modern NE-SW boundary ditch to east of site. 2.30m wide and 0.65m deep with sharply breaking stepped sides and a flat base.	38	53	2159	NFE			S13		3
2159	2158	2839	Fill	Primary fill of segment 2158. 0.20m deep. Soft mid greyish brown silty clay with frequent chalk flecks and fragments of partially rotted vegetation.	38	53	2002	2160			S13	Pmed	3
2160	2158	2839	Fill	Upper fill of segment 2158 through modern boundary. Very soft/friable mid greyish brown silty clay with moderate chalk flecks/small pieces. 0.45m deep.	38	53	2159	2158			S13	Pmed	3
2161	2156	2877	Fill	Single fill of segment 2156. Firm dark greyish brown silty clay with occasional small-medium sub-angular chalk pieces.	20	58	2002	2156			L11	E Rom	2a
2162	2162	2875	Cut	0.50m segment through NE-SW aligned gully. 0.20m wide and 0.07m deep with shallow sloping edges and a rounded base. Partially truncated by 2156.	20	58	2163	NFE			L11		2a
2163	2162	2875	Fill	Single fill of segment 2162. Firm mid greyish brown silty clay with occasional small sub-angular flint pebbles.	20	58	2156	2162		2156	L11		2a
2164	2164		Cut	Segment through short N-S aligned gully. 0.50m wide and 0.20m deep with a regular 'u' shaped profile.	19	56	2165	NFE		2130	J13		2a
2165	2164		Fill	Single fill of segment 2164. Firm mid brown clayey silt with occasional chalk flecks.	19	56	2130	2164			J13	Rom	2a
2166	2166	2841	Cut	1.00m segment through E boundary ditch. 1.95m wide and 0.82m deep with a quite even 'u' shape profile with a barely perceptible step on each side. Gradual break to rounded base.	31	57	2167	NFE			R15		2b
2167	2166	2841	Fill	Single fill of segment 2167. Firm brownish grey silty clay with moderate small chalk pieces.	31	57	2002	2166			R15	M/LC1	2b
2168	2168	2844	Cut	Segment through first incarnation of N-S ditch. W edge truncated by 2209. 0.75m+ wide and 0.40m deep with regular 'u' shaped profile and rounded base.	19	69	2110	NFE			G10		2a
2169	2169	2866	Cut	Segment through NW-SE aligned ditch. 1.28m wide and 0.32m deep with quite steep concave sides breaking imperceptibly to a rounded base.	20	59	2170	2145	2145		L12		2a
2170	2169	2866	Fill	Single fill of segment 2169. Firm greyish brown silty clay with occasional small chalk pieces and occasional large sub-angular flint cobbles.	20	59	2002	2169			L12	E Rom	2a
2171	2171	2854	Cut	1.00m segment through slightly curving E-W ditch. 1.35m wide and 0.66m deep with steep c 45° N slope and slightly shallower S side both breaking gradually to slightly uneven flattish base.	19	61	2172	NFE			I10		2a
2172	2171	2854	Fill	Primary fill of segment 2171. 0.10m thick in base of cut. Firm yellowish brown silty clay with occasional small chalk pieces and small flint pebbles.	19	61	2173	2171			I10		2a
2173	2171	2854	Fill	Secondary fill of segment 2171. 0.24m thick. Firm yellowish brown silty clay with frequent chalk flecks and occasional small sub-angular flint pebbles and charcoal flecks.	19	61	2174	2172			I10		2a
2174	2171	2854	Fill	Tertiary fill of segment 2171. 0.14m thick. Firm mid yellowish brown silty clay with occasional small chalk pieces and charcoal flecks. Rare small sub-angular flint pebbles.	19	61	2175	2173			I10		2a
2175	2171	2854	Fill	Upper fill of segment 2171. 0.30m thick. Soft mid brown silty clay with occasional small angular flint pebbles and small chalk pieces. Rare charcoal flecks.	19	61	2233, 2095	2174		2233, 2095	I10	E Rom	2a
2176	2176	2841	Cut	1.00m long segment through E boundary ditch. 1.95m wide and 0.72m deep with a wide 'v' shaped profile a concave base. Slight step to W side.	31	60	2177	NFE			R14		2b
2177	2176	2841	Fill	Primary fill/silting of segment 2176. 0.10m thick. Stiff brownish grey silty clay with occasional small chalk pieces.	31	60	2178	2176			R14		2b
2178	2176	2841	Fill	Secondary fill in of ditch segment 2176. 0.42m thick. Firm very dark grey clayey silt with frequent small chalk pieces and charcoal flecks. Occasional small sub-angular flint pebbles and possible daub frags. Rare large sub-angular flint cobbles.	31	60	2179	2177			R14	M/LC1	2b
2179	2176	2841	Fill	Upper fill of segment 2176. 0.20m thick. Firm dark brownish grey silty clay with occasional small sub-rounded flint pebbles.	31	60	2002	2178			R14	Rom	2b
2180	2180	2875	Cut	Segment through NE-SW aligned gully. 0.36m wide and 0.18m deep with regular 'u' shaped profile and rounded base.	20	63	2181	2183	2183		L12		2a
2181	2180	2875	Fill	Single fill of segment 2180. Soft dark brownish grey clayey silt with occasional small sub-angular flint pebbles.	20	63	2002	2180			L12	E Rom	2a
2182	2182		Cut	Irregularly shaped pit with unclear edges. Approx. 10m by 5m and 0.25m deep. Very uneven/irregular sides and base. Possibly natural feature or spread/occupation layer.	20	63	2183	NFE			L12		2a
2183	2182		Fill	Single fill of pit/spread 2182. Soft dark brownish grey clayey silt. Very similar to 2181.	20	63	2180	2182			L12	E Rom	2a
2184	2184	2854	Cut	Segment through curving E-W ditch. 0.70m+ wide. Only partially excavated to establish relationship with 2186 and 2188.	19	64	2185	NFE		2186	I10		2a
2185	2184	2854	Fill	Single fill of segment 2184. Firm mid brown silty clay with occasional chalk flecks.	19	64	2186	2184		2186	I10		2a
2186	2186	2857	Cut	Segment through NNE-SSW aligned ditch. 1.00m wide and 0.28m deep with smooth concave sides breaking imperceptibly to a broad flat base.	25	64	2187	2185	2185	2188	I10		2b
2187	2186	2857	Fill	Single fill of segment 2186. Firm dark greyish brown silty clay with frequent medium-large sub-angular flint cobbles and chalk flecks.	25	64	2188	2186		2188	I10	M/LC1	2b
2188	2188	2857	Cut	Segment through NNE-SSW ditch. 1.20m wide and 0.50m deep with smooth 45° sides breaking gradually to a rounded base.	25	64	2189	2187	2187		I10		2b

OP No.	Feature	Comp.No.	Type	Description.	Group	Section No.	Under	Over	Cuts	Cut By	Grid Square	Dating	Period/P hase
2189	2188	2857	Fill	Single fill of segment 2188. Soft mid greyish brown silty clay with moderate small-medium sub-angular flint pebbles and chalk flecks.	25	64	2002	2188			I10		2b
2190	2190		Cut	Segment through short (2.00m) N-S gully. 0.30m wide and 0.26m deep with smooth c 60° sides and concave base.	29	66+68	2191	2195	2195		M12		2b
2191	2190		Fill	Single fill of segment 2190. Soft brownish grey silty clay with occasional small sub-rounded flint pebbles.	29	66+68	2002	2190			N12	Rom	2b
2192	2192	2872	Cut	Segment through NNE-SSW gully. 0.40m wide and 0.18m deep with smooth steep sides and a concave base.	29	66+67	2193	2135	2135		N12		2b
2193	2192	2872	Fill	Single fill of segment 2192. Soft dark greyish brown silty clay with moderate small sub-angular flint pebbles and occasional chalk flecks.	29	66+67	2190	2192		2190	N12	M/LC1	2b
2194	2194	2876	Cut	Segment through short (2.20m+) NE-SW gully. 0.20m wide and 0.16m deep with smooth steep sides breaking gradually to a partially revealed rounded base. ?same as 2138/2139	20	68	2195	NFE			N12		2a
2195	2194	2876	Fill	Single fill of segment 2194. Soft brownish grey silty clay with occasional small sub-rounded flint pebbles.	20	68	2190	2195		2190	N12		2a
2196	2196	2868	Cut	Segment through NE-SW ditch - full width of feature not excavated. 0.47m+ wide and 0.33m deep with steep smooth sides breaking sharply to a flat base. Same as 2134.	29	67	2197	2193	2193		N12		2b
2197	2196	2868	Fill	Single fill of segment 2196. Soft to firm dark greyish brown silty clay with moderate small sub-angular flint pebbles and occasional medium sub-angular flints and small chalk pieces.	29	67	2002	2196			N12	E Rom	2b
2198	2198		Cut	Isolated round posthole. 0.35m diameter and 0.20m deep with concave sides and a blunt rounded end.	43	71	2199	2200	2200		J13		u
2199	2198		Fill	Single fill of 2198. Very soft dark greyish black silty loam with very frequent charcoal flecks.	43	71	2002	2198			J13		u
2200			Deposit	Irregularly shaped spread (3.00m N-S by 2.30m E-W) up to 0.20m deep. Firm layer of mid grey silty clay with patches of loam with frequent small chalk pieces and small sub-rounded flint pebbles. Possible trample..	43	71	2198	NFE		2198	J13		u
2201	2201		Cut	Broadly circular (1.30m N-S by 1.40m E-W) ?pit or ?natural feature 0.30m deep. Gradually sloping sides breaking imperceptibly to an undulating base.	43	72	2202	NFE			J13		u
2202	2201		Fill	Single fill of 2201. Firm light grey silty clay with occasional small chalk pieces.	43	72	2002	2201			J13		u
2203	2203	2875	Cut	Segment through S terminus of short (3.00m) gully that cuts layer 2144. 0.70m wide with shallow concave sides with a gradual break to a flattish base. Same as 2080.	20	70	2204	2144	2144		M12		2a
2204	2203	2875	Fill	Single fill of 2203. Firm mid greyish brown silty sand with frequent large sub-angular flint cobbles and moderate medium rounded flint lumps.	20	70	2002	2203			M12	Rom	2a
2205	2205		Cut	Isolated pit cut into gully 2213. Roughly circular. 1.00m diameter and 0.30m deep with smooth concave sides breaking imperceptibly to a rounded base.	20	75	2206	2214	2214		K10		2a
2206	2205		Fill	Single fill of 2205. Soft dark greyish brown silty clay with frequent large sub-angular flint cobbles, moderate small charcoal pieces and small chalk lumps. Some reddening - ?burning.	20	75	2002	2205			K10	LIA/E Rom	2a
2207	2207		Cut	Small oval pit. 0.85m N-S by 0.70m+ E-W and 0.12m deep. Shallow irregular sides breaking gradually to a flattish base.	7	106	2208	NFE		2093	J11		2a
2208	2207		Fill	Single fill of pit 2207. Firm dark greyish brown silty clay with occasional small chalk pieces.	7	106	2093	2207		2093	J11	LIA	2a
2209	2209	2844	Cut	1.00m segment through N-S ditch. 1.45m wide and 0.44m deep with a smooth 'u' shaped profile breaking gradually to a slightly rounded base. Recut of 2168.	19	69	2210	2110	2110		G10		2a
2210	2209	2844	Fill	Single fill of segment 2209. Firm mid greyish brown slightly silty clay with occasional chalk flacks and moderate small-medium sub-rounded flint pebbles.	19	69	2002	2209			G10		2a
2211	2211	2876	Cut	Segment through terminus of NE-SW gully. 0.49m wide and just 0.04m deep with very shallow 'u' shaped profile. Same as 2138.	20	73	2212	NFE			M12		2a
2212	2211	2876	Fill	Single fill of terminus 2211. Firm light greyish brown silty clay with occasional small sub-angular flint pebbles.	20	73	2002	2211			M12		2a
2213	2213	2879	Cut	Segment through short (6.25m) E-W gully. 0.48m wide and 0.10m deep with even 'u' shaped profile.	20	76	2214	NFE			K10		2a
2214	2213	2879	Fill	Single fill of segment 2213. Firm dark greyish brown silty clay with frequent small sub-angular flint pebbles and chalk pieces.	20	76	2205	2213		2205	K10	E/MC1 (1-60AD)	2a
2215			Deposit	Deposit of hillwash found in patches across the site under the topsoil - particularly in the NW corner. Between 0.05 - 0.40m thick. Soft mid orange-brown clayey silt with occasional small chalk pebbles and small-large sub-angular flints.	1	Na	"All"				Na	Rom	1
2216	2216	2856	Cut	1.00m segment through NE-SW gully. 0.90m wide and 0.15m deep with very flat 'u' shaped profile.	25	77	2217	NFE			H10		2b
2217	2216	2856	Fill	Single fill of segment 2216. Firm mid yellowish grey silty clay with occasional chalk flecks and small-medium sub-angular flint pebbles.	25	77	2002	2216			H10		2b
2218	2218	2856	Cut	1.00m segment through NE-SW ditch. 1.30m wide and 0.46m deep with regular c 45° sides breaking quite sharply to a flattish base. Why so much deeper than 2216?	25	74	2219	NFE			H10		2b
2219	2218	2856	Fill	Single fill of segment 2218. Firm mid yellowish grey silty clay. Moderate chalk flecks and small-medium sub-angular flint pebbles.	25	74	2002	2218			H10		2b
2220	2220		Cut	Oval pit. 1.58m long (E-W) by 1.15m wide (N-S) and 0.37m deep with straight c 60° sides breaking quite sharply to a flattish base.	21	79	2221	NFE			L11		2a
2221	2220		Fill	Single fill of pit 2220. Firm mid greyish brown silty clay with moderate small-medium chalk pieces and occasional small flint pebbles.	21	79	2002	2220			L11	E Rom	2a
2222	2222	2877	Cut	Segment through terminus of NE-SW aligned ditch. 0.70m wide and 0.41m deep with steep sided 'v' shaped profile and a pointed base.	20	80	2223	NFE			L11		2a
2223	2222	2877	Fill	Primary fill of terminus 2222. Firm mid orange-brown silty clay with occasional chalk flecks.	20	80	2225	2222			L11	E Rom	2a

OP No.	Feature	Comp No.	Type	Description	Group	Section No.	Under	Over	Cuts	Cut By	Grid Square	Dating	Period/P base
2224	2209	2844	Fill	Fill of 1.00m long segment through ditch 2209 where it has 45° sloping sides and a flattish base. Firm mid brown silty clay with occasional chalk flecks.	19	78	2002	2209			F8		2a
2225	2222	2877	Fill	Secondary fill of segment 2222. Firm yellowish grey silty clay with occasional small chalk pieces and frequent charcoal flecks.	20	80	2230	2223			L11		2a
2226	2226	2880	Cut	Segment through SE terminus of NW-SE aligned small gully. 0.28m wide and 0.08m deep with concave sides breaking imperceptibly to a rounded base. Same as 2238.	25	81	2227	NFE			I9		2b
2227	2226	2880	Fill	Single fill of terminus 2226. Soft dark greyish brown silty clay with occasional small sub-rounded flint pebbles.	25	81	2002	2226			I9	E Rom	2b
2228	2228	2854	Cut	Segment through slightly curving E-W linear. 1.75m wide and 0.52m deep with smooth sided 'u' shaped profile breaking imperceptibly to a slightly concave base.	19	96	2229	NFE			G9		2a
2229	2228	2854	Fill	Single fill of segment 2228. Soft light slightly brownish grey clayey silt with occasional charcoal flecks and frequent flecks of reddish 'mineralisation'.	19	96	2168	2228		2168	G9	E/MC1	2a
2230	2222	2877	Fill	Upper fill of terminus 2222. Firm mid orange brown silty clay with occasional chalk flecks.	20	80	2002	2225			L11		2a
2231	2231	2868	Cut	Segment through NE-SW aligned ditch. 1.25m wide and 0.50m deep with regular 'v' shaped profile breaking quite sharply to a flat base.	29	84	2232	NFE			L10		2b
2232	2231	2868	Fill	Single fill of segment 2231. Firm brownish grey silty clay with occasional small-medium flint pebbles and chalk flecks.	29	84	2002	2231			L10	M/LC1	2b
2233	2233	2842	Cut	Segment through N-S aligned ditch (modern). 1.30m wide and 0.75m deep with fairly regular 60° sides breaking gradually to a slightly rounded base.	39	83	2234	2175	2175		I10		3
2234	2233	2842	Fill	Primary fill of segment 2233. Firm mid yellowish brown silty clay with occasional small chalk pieces. Modern bottle glass.	39	83	2235	2233			I10		3
2235	2233	2842	Fill	Secondary fill of segment 2233. Firm mid greyish brown silty clay with rare charcoal flecks, chalk flecks and small sub-angular flint pebbles. Post-med tile and nails.	39	83	2236	2234			I10		3
2236	2236	2842	Cut	Recut of ditch 2233. Irregularly sloping sides, steeper on west than east with very gradual break to slightly concave base.	39	83	2237	2235	2235		I10		3
2237	2236	2842	Fill	Single fill of recut 2236. Firm mid yellowish brown silty clay with occasional small chalk pieces.	39	83	2002	2236			I10		3
2238	2238	2880	Cut	Segment through NW terminus of NW-SE gully. 0.30m wide and 0.05m deep with concave sides breaking imperceptibly to a rounded base.	25	103	2239	NFE			H9		2b
2239	2238	2880	Fill	Single fill of 2238. Soft dark greyish brown silty clay with occasional small sub-angular flint pebbles.	25	103	2002	2238			H9	Rom	2b
2240	2240		Cut	Oval pit. 1.40m long (NW-SE) by 0.45m wide (WSW-ENE) and 0.80m deep with steep near vertical sides breaking gradually to a concave base.	7	87	2242	NFE			J11		2a
2241	2240		Fill	Upper fill of pit 2240. Firm dark greyish brown silty clay with moderate charcoal flecks.	7	87	2002	2242			J11		2a
2242	2240		Fill	Primary fill of pit 2240. Firm mottled mid brown silty clay with occasional patches of orange iron panning/mineralisation.	7	87	2241	2240			J11		2a
2243	2243	2859	Cut	Segment through NE-SW aligned ditch. 1.30m wide and 0.35m deep with a regular 'u' shaped profile and rounded base.	25	85	2244	NFE			J12		2b
2244	2243	2859	Fill	Single fill of segment 2243. Firm dark brownish grey silty clay with moderate small sub-angular flint pebbles and chalk pieces. Frequent charcoal flecks.	25	85	2002	2243			J12	LC1-EC2	2b
2245	2245		Cut	Section through terminus of NNW-SSE aligned gully. 0.36m wide and 0.12m deep with regular 45° sides breaking gradually to a concave base.	20	88+89	2246	NFE		2247	M13		2a
2246	2245		Fill	Single fill of terminus 2245. Firm mid greenish brownish grey silty clay with occasional small sub-angular flint pebbles.	20	88+89	2247	2245		2247	M13	EC2 (int?)	2a
2247	2247	2876	Cut	Segment through terminus of gully running NE-SW. 0.50m wide and 0.14m deep with shallow concave sides breaking gradually to a flat base. Same as 2194?	20	89	2248	2246	2246		M12		2a
2248	2247	2876	Fill	Single fill of terminus 2247. Soft mid orange-brown silty clay with occasional small sub-angular flint pebbles.	20	89	2002	2247			M12		2a
2249	2249	2875	Cut	Segment through terminus of NE-SW aligned gully. 0.90m wide and 0.15m deep with a regular 'u' shaped profile and rounded base.	20	86	2250	NFE			L11		2a
2250	2249	2875	Fill	Single fill of terminus 2249. Firm orange-grey brown silty clay with occasional small chalk pieces and rare large sub-angular flint cobbles.	20	86	2002	2249			L11	M/LC1	2a
2251	2251		Cut	Narrow NE-SW (curving to N) gully cut by 2209. Max 0.50m wide and 0.15m deep with gently sloping sides and a concave base. Three sections..	19	90+93+94	2252	NFE			F9	strat	2a
2252	2251		Fill	Single fill of gully 2251. Firm dark greyish brown clay.	19	90+93+94	2209	2251			F9	strat	2a
2253	2253	2856	Cut	Partial segment through NE-SW aligned ditch. 0.60m+ wide and 0.21m deep with regular concave sides and gradual break of slope to flattish base. Same as 2216.	25	91	2254	NFE	2258		H9		2b
2254	2253	2856	Fill	Single fill of segment 2253. Firm mid brownish grey silty clay with occasional small-medium sub-angular flint pebbles and rare charcoal flecks.	25	91	2255	2253			H9	Rom	2b
2255	2255	2854	Cut	1.20m segment through E-W ditch. 1.10m wide and 0.51m deep with slightly irregular concave sides and a slightly undulating base.	19	91+92	2256	2254			H9		2a
2256	2255	2854	Fill	Primary silting/fill of segment 2255. Soft to firm mid grey clayey silt with occasional medium sub-rounded sandstone pebbles and charcoal flecks.	19	91+92	2257	2255			H9		2a
2257	2255	2854	Fill	Secondary fill of segment 2255. Firm mid orange-grey silty clay with occasional small-medium sub-rounded pebbles.	19	91+92	2258	2256			H9		2a
2258	2255	2854	Fill	Upper fill of segment 2255. Soft mid greyish brown silty clay with occasional small sub-rounded flint and sandstone pebbles.	19	91+92	2002	2257		2253	H9	Rom	2a
2259	2251		Fill	Fill of gully 2251 in area of section 93. Firm dark greyish brown clay.	19	93	2209	2251		2209	F9	strat	2a
2260	2251		Fill	Fill of gully 2251 in area of section 94. Firm dark greyish brown clay.	19	94	2209	2251		2209	F9	strat	2a
2261	2209	2844	Fill	Fill of ditch 2209 in area of section 94. Firm dark greyish brown clayey silt with occasional chalk flecks.	19	94	2002	2209			F9	M/LC1	2a

OP No.	Feature	Comp No.	Type	Description	Group	Section No	Under	Over	Cuts	Cut By	Grid Square	Dating	Period/P hase
2262	2262	2877	Cut	Segment through terminus of E-W gully (turns to NNE-SSW to west). 0.84m wide and 0.24m deep with steep sides breaking gradually to a broad flattish base.	20	95	2263	NFE			M11		2a
2263	2262	2877	Fill	Single fill of terminus 2262. Firm greyish brown silty clay with orange mottling and moderate small chalk lumps and occasional small-medium sub-angular flint pebbles. Rare charcoal flecks.	20	95	2002	2262			M11	M/LC1	2a
2264			Deposit	Irregular shallow spread (max depth 0.10m) cut by a number of ditches. Firm light greyish brown silty clay with frequent small chalk pieces. Same as 2271?	20	95	2002	NFE			L11	strat	2a
2265	2286	2865	Fill	Segment through shallow ditch segment 2286. Firm light greyish brown silty clay with moderate large sub-angular flint and sandstone cobbles, occasional small chalk pieces.	29	Na	2002	2286			N12	M/LC1	2b
2266	2266		Cut	Small sub-circular pit. 0.60m diameter and 0.21m deep with fairly steep sides breaking gradually to a flattish base.	21	97	2267	2270	2270		M11		2a
2267	2266		Fill	Single fill of 50% excavated pit. Mid brownish grey silty clay with moderate small chalk pieces and occasional small flint pebbles.	21	97	2002	2266			M11	E Rom	2a
2268	2268	2868	Cut	1.00m segment through NE-SW aligned linear. 0.80m wide and 0.41m deep with a regular fairly steep-sided 'u' shaped profile. Same as 2231.	29	98	2269	2271	2271		M11		2b
2269	2268	2868	Fill	Single fill/silting of segment 2268. Soft mid greyish brown clayey silt with occasional small chalk fragments and small flint pebbles as well as rare charcoal flecks.	29	98	2002	2268			M11	Rom	2b
2270			Deposit	Amorphous spread c. 7.5m in diameter with very uncertain edges. Up to 0.16m thick. Firm mid greyish brown silty clay with occasional intrusive patches of topsoil/overburden. Frequent small - large chalk and flint pebbles. Occasional charcoal flecks.	20	97	2266	NFE		2266	M11	strat	2a
2271			Deposit	Same as 2270	20	97	2268	NFE		2268	M11	strat	2a
2272	2272		Cut	Terminus of short (6.00m) N-S aligned gully. 0.60m wide and 0.15m deep with a shallow, flattened 'v' shaped profile.	35	99	2273	NFE			K10		2b
2273	2272		Fill	Single fill of 2272. Very firm dark grey slightly silty clay with common small flint pebbles and chalk pieces. Frequent fragments of ?burnt clay.	35	99	2553	2272		2553	K10	M/LC1	2b
2274	2274		Cut	Broadly circular posthole/post-pit. 1.08m in diameter with steep sides having a sharp break of slope at the top becoming near vertical before breaking quite sharply to a flattish base.	21	100	2275	NFE			L10		2a
2275	2274		Fill	Single fill of 2274. Soft greyish brown clay with occasional small chalk pieces and frequent chalk flecks.	21	100	2276	2274			L10	Pre-Flav/Flav	2a
2276			Deposit	Amorphous spread (modern) overlying pit 2274. Approx 1.50m diameter and up to 0.10m thick. Soft dark greyish brown silty clay with occasional small flints and chalk pieces.	45	100	2002	2275			L10	Pmed	u
2277	2277	2854	Cut	1.00m segment through slightly curving E-W ditch that may form the N arm of a small rectangular enclosure. 0.75m wide and 0.38m deep with a smooth sided 'v' shaped profile with a blunt rounded base.	19	103	2278	NFE			H10		2a
2278	2277	2854	Fill	Single fill of segment 2277. Soft light to mid brownish grey clayey silt with occasional small sub-angular flint pebbles.	19	103	2184	2277		2184	H10		2a
2279	2279	2857	Cut	Small segment through NE-SW enclosure ditch. Only one side excavated. 0.34m deep with even c. 45° sloping sides with a gradual break to the flattish base.	25	101	2281	NFE		2282	I9		2b
2280	2279	2857	Fill	Upper fill of segment 2279. 0.16m thick. Firm mid brownish grey clayey silt with occasional chalk flecks.	25	101	2282	2281		2282	I9		2b
2281	2279	2857	Fill	Primary fill of ditch segment 2279. 0.18m thick. Firm mid greyish brown silty clay with occasional chalk flecks.	25	101	2280	2279			I9	M/LC1	2b
2282	2282	2880	Cut	Segment through NW-SE gully, possibly part of N boundary to a sub-rectangular enclosure. 0.30m wide and 0.22m deep with even 45° sides breaking imperceptibly to a concave base.	25	101	2283	2280	2280		I9		2b
2283	2282	2880	Fill	Single fill of segment 2282. Firm mid greyish brown silty clay with occasional chalk flecks.	25	101	2002	2282			I9	E Rom	2b
2284	2284		Cut	Small circular pit. 0.40m diameter and 0.10m deep with shallow concave sides and a flattish base.	21	102	2285	NFE			M11	morphology	2a
2285	2284		Fill	Single fill of pit. Soft dark grey clayey silt with frequent small charcoal fragments, occasional small-medium sub-rounded chalk pieces and rare small flint pebbles.	21	102	2002	2284			M11	morphology	2a
2286	2286	2865	Cut	Terminus of NNW-SSE aligned gully. 0.50m wide and very shallow, at just 0.03m. No discernible profile due to shallowness/truncation.	29	None	2265	NFE			N12		2b
2287	2287		Cut	Single context number allocated to both fill and cut of this robbed-out pit (probably metal-detectorist intrusion). Very disturbed, probably rubbish pit originally.	35	None	2002	NFE			Na	M/LC1-EC2	2b
2288	2288		Cut	Sub-rounded pit. 0.60m long (N-S) by 0.50m wide (E-W) and 0.35m deep with straight c 45° sides tapering to a blunt pointed end.	13	104	2289	NFE			O9	morphology	2a
2289	2288		Fill	Single fill of 2288. Firm dark grey silty clay with frequent charcoal flecks in the centre of the fill, possibly representing a post-pipe (See S104).	13	104	2002	2288			O9	morphology	2a
2290	2290		Cut	0.50m segment through terminus of NE-SW aligned gully. 0.43m wide and 0.15m deep with a steep 'v' shaped profile, the SE edge being steeper than the NW. Tapered base with no significant break of slope.	15	105	2291	NFE			O10		2a
2291	2290		Fill	Single fill of terminus 2290. Firm dark greyish brown silty clay with some orange mottling and occasional small-medium sub-angular flint pebbles and rare charcoal flecks.	15	105	2292	2290		2292	O10	Rom	2a
2292	2292		Cut	Isolated sub-rounded pit. 0.82m long (N-S) by 0.70m wide (E-W) and 0.09m deep with concave moderately sloping c 50° sides breaking imperceptibly to a rounded base.	16	105	2293	2291	2291		O10	morphology	2a
2293	2292		Fill	Single fill of 2292. Firm mid orange-brown silty clay with frequent charcoal flecks and occasional small sub-rounded chalk pieces.	16	105	2002	2293			O10	morphology	2a
2294	2294	2845	Cut	1.00m segment through slightly curving N-S aligned ditch. 1.80m wide and 0.62m deep with slightly concave 45° sides breaking quite sharply to a flattish base.	19	107	2295	NFE			I9		2a

OP No.	Feature	Comp. No.	Type	Description	Group	Section No.	Under	Over	Cuts	Cut By	Grid Square	Dating	Period/P hase
2295	2294	2845	Fill	Primary silting of 2294. 0.08m thick. Firm pale yellowish brown silty clay with rare small flint pebbles, occasional chalk flecks and rare charcoal flecks.	19	107	2296	2294			I9	E Rom	2a
2296	2294	2845	Fill	Secondary silting of segment 2294. 0.20m thick. Firm mid orange-brown silty clay with occasional small chalk nodules and rare charcoal flecks.	19	107	2297	2295			I9	E Rom	2a
2297	2294	2845	Fill	Silting of ditch in segment 2294. 0.20m thick. Same as 2296.	19	107	2298	2295			I9	C1	2a
2298	2294	2845	Fill	Upper fill of ditch in segment 2294. 0.50m thick. Soft mid greyish brown clayey silt with rare large angular flints, occasional small chalk nodules and rare charcoal flecks.	19	107	2002	2296, 2297			I9	LIA/E Rom	2a
2299	2299		Cut	Circular pit. 1.20m diameter and 0.15m deep with uneven shallow sides and an undulating base.	43	108	2300	NFE			?		u
2300	2299		Fill	Single fill of 2299. Soft dark greyish brown clayey silt with frequent charcoal flecks, occasional small chalk fragments and rare small angular flint pebbles.	43	108	2002	2299			?	M/LC1	u
2301	2301		Cut	Small elongated pit. 1.30m long (N-S) by 0.50m wide (E-W) and 0.20m deep. Near vertical sides breaking sharply to a concave base.	16	None	2302	NFE			P14		2a
2302	2301		Fill	Single fill of pit 2301. Firm dark greyish brown silty clay loam.	16	None	2003	2301		2003	P14	M/LC1	2a
2303	2313	2862	Fill	Single fill of gully segment 2313. Firm dark greyish brown silty clay with frequent small sub-rounded chalk pieces and frequent charcoal flecks.	15	113	2002	2313			O11		2a
2304	2304		Cut	Oval pit measuring 0.80m long (NW-SE) by 0.65m (NE-SW) and 0.32m deep with a steep-sided u' shaped profile and even concave base.	7	128	2305	NFE			J11		2a
2305	2304		Fill	Single fill of pit 2304. Dark brown clay with moderate small flint pebbles and chalk flecks.	7	129	2093	2304		2093	J11	LIA	2a
2306	2093		Fill	Primary fill of large oval pit 2093. Firm dark grey slightly silty clay with occasional chalk flecks. 0.50m thick.	22	109	2094	2093			J11	E Rom	2a
2307	2307		Cut	Oval post-hole within one of the ring ditches. 0.80m long (N-S) by 0.60m wide (E-W) and 0.15m deep with shallow concave sides breaking imperceptibly to a rounded base.	12	110	2308	NFE			N8		2a
2308	2307		Fill	Single fill of shallow 2307. Firm very dark grey silty clay with frequent charcoal flecks. No clear evidence of post-pipe or packing but most likely central supporting post-hole.	12	110	2002	2307			N8	MC1	2a
2309	2309		Cut	Rounded post-pit. 0.72m diameter and 0.35m deep with an almost vertical southern edge, becoming a more gradual slope to c 45° with a slight step on the northern edge. Cuts into the hillwash recorded at the western part of the site.	36	111	2310	2215	2215		G12		2b
2310	2309		Fill	Single fill of post-pit 2309. 100% excavated. Soft light brownish grey clayey silt with occasional charcoal flecks and small sub-rounded flint pebbles. No obvious packing, but very likely posthole.	36	111	2002	2309			G12	E/MC2	2b
2311	2311		Cut	Oval pit. 1.60m long (N-S) by 0.70m wide (E-W) and 0.35m deep with straight 45° sides breaking gently to a concave base.	36	112	2312	2215	2215		H12	morphology	2b
2312	2311		Fill	Single fill of elongated pit 2311. Soft mid greyish brown clayey silt with occasional small-medium sub-angular flint pebbles. Occasional charcoal flecks toward the base.	36	112	2002	2311			H12	morphology	2b
2313	2313	2862	Cut	Segment through a predominantly N-S gully which turns sharply to run E-W for a short distance at this point. 0.75m wide and 0.08m deep with fairly steep sides breaking quite sharply to a flattish base.	15	113	2340	2315	2315		O11		2a
2314	2314	2862	Cut	Second segment through same gully as 2313. Single record only - no fill sheet.	15	None	2340	2341	2341		O11	M/LC1	2a
2315			Deposit	Irregular sub-oval spread of apparently domestic dump material. Approx 6.30m long (N-S) by 3.00m (E-W) and up to 0.10m deep. Firm orange-brown silty clay with frequent small chalk pieces and charcoal flecks. Finds rich.	15	113	2313	NFE		2313	O11	E Rom	2a
2316	2316		Cut	Circular post-pit/pit. 0.90m diameter and 0.25m deep with slightly irregular sides and a 'bowl shaped' profile with a blunt base.	36	114	2317	2215	2215		G12		2b
2317	2316		Fill	Single fill of pit 2316. Soft dark greyish brown clayey silt with moderate charcoal flecks.	36	114	2002	2316			G12	E Rom	2b
2318	2318		Cut	Circular posthole. 0.40m diameter and 0.25m deep with vertical sides and a flat base. Possible post-pipe visible on western side.	36	115	2319	2215	2215		G12		2b
2319	2318		Fill	Single fill of posthole 2318. Soft dark grey clayey silt with occasional charcoal flecks.	36	115	2002	2318			G12	E Rom	2b
2320	2320	2857	Cut	1.00m segment through N-S aligned enclosure ditch. 1.10m wide and 0.50m deep with smooth c 45° sides breaking imperceptibly to a flattish base.	25	116	2321	2324	2324		H8		2b
2321	2320	2857	Fill	Primary fill of ditch segment 2320. 0.32m thick firm slightly greyish brown silty clay with moderate small sub-angular flint pebbles.	25	116	2322	2320			H8		2b
2322	2320	2857	Fill	Upper fill of N-S ditch segment 2320. 0.15m thick soft light brownish grey clayey silt with occasional sub-rounded flint pebbles.	25	116	2002	2321			H8		2b
2323	2323	2855	Cut	Segment through NW-SE aligned enclosure ditch. 1.20m wide and 0.48m deep with smooth concave c 45° sides breaking imperceptibly to a flattish base. Clearly cut by 2320 and part of a contemporary construction.	25	117	2325	NFE			H8		2b
2324	2323	2855	Fill	Upper fill of ditch segment 2323. 0.24m thick soft mid brownish grey clayey silt with occasional small-medium chalk and flint pebbles.	25	117	2320	2325		2320	H8		2b
2325	2323	2855	Fill	Primary fill of segment 2323. 0.24m thick firm slightly greyish orange-brown silty clay with occasional chalk flecks and small sub-angular flint pebbles.	25	117	2324	2323			H8		2b
2326	2326	2868	Cut	Segment through NNE-SSW aligned boundary ditch. 1.60m wide and 0.46m deep with regular 60° sides breaking gradually to a flattish base. Same as 2135	29	118+132	2327		2342, 2329		M12		2b
2327	2326	2868	Fill	Single fill of segment 2326. Firm light greyish orange silty clay with moderate small sub-angular stones and frequent chalk flecks.	29	118+132	2002	2326			M12	E Rom	2b
2328	2328	2866	Cut	Segment through NW-SE aligned boundary ditch. 1.80m wide and 0.34m deep with regular 45° sides breaking gradually to a	20	118	2329	2342	2342		M12		2a

OP No.	Feature	Comp No.	Type	Description	Group	Section No	Under	Over	Cuts	Cut By	Grid Square	Dating	Period/P hase
				flattish base.									
2329	2328	2866	Fill	Single fill of segment 2328. Soft dark greyish orange silty clay with occasional small sub-angular flint pebbles and frequent chalk flecks/small pieces.	20	118	2326	2328		2326	M12	E Rom	2a
2330	2330	2855	Cut	Segment through NW-SE aligned enclosure ditch. 1.00m wide and 0.14m deep with a very shallow 'u' shaped profile, slightly concave sides and no perceptible break of slope to the rounded base.	25	119	2331	NFE			G8		2b
2331	2330	2855	Fill	Single fill of segment 2330. Firm mid greyish brown silty clay with occasional small-medium sub-angular flint pebbles.	25	119	2332	2330		2332	G8	Rom	2b
2332	2332		Cut	Elongated oval pit. 1.85m long (NE-SW) by 0.85m wide (NW-SE) and 0.46m deep with straight c 45° sides breaking quite sharply to a flattish base.	26	119+120	2333	2331	2331		G8		2b
2333	2332		Fill	Single fill of pit 2332. Firm mid brownish grey silty clay with occasional small sub-rounded flints.	26	119+120	2002	2332			G8	Rom	2b
2334	2334		Cut	Irregular oval pit. 1.20m long (N-S) by 0.80m wide (E-W) and 0.18m deep. Undulating profile with irregular sides breaking gradually to a flattish base.	26	119	2335	2337	2337		G8		2b
2335	2334		Fill	Single fill of 2334. Firm mid greyish brown silty clay with rare small-medium sub-rounded flint pebbles.	26	119	2002	2334			G8	E Rom	2b
2336	2336	2856	Cut	Segment through NE-SW aligned enclosure ditch. 0.90m wide and 0.18m deep with even 'u' shaped profile and concave base.	25	None	2337	NFE			G8		2b
2337	2336	2856	Fill	Single fill of 2336. Firm mid greyish brown silty clay with occasional small-medium sub-angular pebbles.	25	None	2002	2336			G8	Rom	2b
2338	2338	2843	Cut	Segment through NE terminus of NE-SW aligned enclosure ditch. 1.05m wide and 0.39m deep. Slightly unusual profile with stepped NW side and straighter SE side, both breaking quite sharply to a near flat base.	25	121	2339	NFE			G8		2b
2339	2338	2843	Fill	Single fill of terminus 2338. Firm mid greyish brown silty clay with rare sub-rounded pebbles.	25	121	2002	2338			G8	Rom	2b
2340	2314	2862	Fill	Single fill of segment 2314. Firm mid greyish brown silty clay with frequent chalk and charcoal flecks.	15	None	2002	2314			O11	E Rom	2a
2341			Deposit	Irregular spread of probable occupation/domestic material. Same as 2315, but to west of 2314. Firm orange-brown silty clay with frequent small chalk pieces and charcoal flecks.	20	113	2314	NFE		2314	O11	E Rom	2a
2342			Deposit	Very irregular spread with uncertain edges/extent. Cut by 2328. Max depth 0.10m. Firm mid orange-brown silty clay with occasional small sub-rounded pebbles and rare large cobbles.	20	118+135	2328	NFE		2328	M11		2a
2343	2343	2841	Cut	Segment through major eastern NE-SW boundary ditch. 2.30m wide and 0.80m deep with fairly smooth/regular 45° sloping sides breaking sharply to a flat base.	31	141+142	2345	2392, 2394	2392, 2394		Q11		2b
2344	2343	2841	Fill	Upper fill of segment 2343. 0.57m thick soft dark greyish brown silty clay with frequent small chalk pieces and occasional small flint pebbles.	31	141+142	2002	2345			Q11	M/LC1	2b
2345	2343	2841	Fill	Primary fill of ditch segment 2343. 0.30m thick in base of cut. Firm dark greyish brown silty clay with moderate small chalk pieces and occasional small flint pebbles.	31	141+142	2344	2343			Q11	M/LC1	2b
2346	2346		Cut	Circular pit. 0.75m diameter and 0.23m deep with straight 45° sides breaking quite sharply to a flat base.	16	125	2347	2342	2342		O11	morphology	2a
2347	2346		Fill	Single fill of 2146. Firm mid brown silty clay with occasional small-large chalk pieces. Rare charcoal flecks and small flint pebbles.	16	125	2350	2346			O11	morphology	2a
2348	2348		Cut	Circular pit adjacent to 2346. 0.97m in diameter and 0.25m deep with fairly regular 45° sides breaking quite sharply to a flattish base.	16	126	2349	2342	2342		O11	morphology	2a
2349	2348		Fill	Single fill of pit 2348. Firm mid brown silty clay with moderate small-medium pieces of chalk and rare charcoal flecks.	16	126	2350	2348			O11	morphology	2a
2350			Deposit	Irregular spread of probable occupation debris. Same as 2315 and 2342. Firm dark orange-brown silty clay with moderate small chalk pieces and occasional charcoal flecks.	20	125	2002	2349, 2347			O11	M/LC1	2a
2351	2351	2858	Cut	1.00m segment through eastern ring ditch. 0.74m+ wide and 0.25m deep with a near vertical W (inside) edge and a much shallower E (outside) edge both gradually breaking to a concave base.	11	130	2352	NFE		2353	O8		2a
2352	2351	2858	Fill	Single fill of segment 2351 in eastern ring ditch. Firm orange grey silty clay with frequent small sub-rounded pebbles and small chalk pieces and rare charcoal flecks.	11	130	2353	2351		2353	O8		2a
2353	2353		Cut	Oval post-hole/post-pit. 1.00m long (NE-SW) by 0.70m wide (NW-SE) and 0.27m deep with regular concave sides and a rounded base. Associated with eastern ring ditch.	12	130	2354	2352	2352		O8		2a
2354	2353		Fill	Single fill of 2353. Firm dark greyish brown silty clay with occasional burnt clay fragments and rare charcoal flecks.	12	130	2002	2353			O8	E/MC1	2a
2355	2355	2856	Cut	Segment through terminus of shallow NE-SW aligned gully. 0.40m wide and 0.10m deep with an even 'u' shaped profile and rounded base. Possible termination of 2218/2216/2363.	25	122	2356	NFE			J12		2b
2356	2355	2856	Fill	Single fill of terminus 2355. Firm dark grey clay with occasional charcoal flecks.	25	122	2002	2355			J12	E Rom	2b
2357	2357		Cut	Segment through short (1.80m) NW-SE gully running into spread 2315. 0.54m wide and 0.03m deep with imperceptible profile. Natural run-off? from spread.	15	None	2358	2315	2315		O11		2a
2358	2357		Fill	Single fill of gully 2357. Firm dark greyish brown silty clay with occasional small chalk pieces and small flint pebbles.	15	None	2315	2357			O11	Rom	2a
2359	2359	2844	Cut	Segment through NE-SW aligned western boundary ditch. 1.10m wide and 0.46m deep with slightly irregular 45° sloping sides breaking gradually to a slightly rounded base.	19	123	2360	NFE			H11		2a
2360	2359	2844	Fill	Primary fill of segment 2359. 0.14m thick firm mid yellowish brown silty clay with occasional small chalk nodules and rare small flint pebbles.	19	123	2361	2359			H11		2a
2361	2359	2844	Fill	Upper fill of segment 2359. 0.32m thick firm mid greyish brown silty clay. Occasional small chalk nodules, occasional small-large sub-angular flint stones.	19	123	2215	2360			H11	E Rom	2a
2362	2362	2856	Cut	Segment through NE-SW aligned enclosure ditch. 1.06m wide and 0.40m deep with straight c 45° sloping sides breaking sharply to a flat base.	25	124	2363	NFE			I11		2b

OP No.	Feature	Comp No.	Type	Description	Group	Section No.	Under	Over	Cuts	Cut By	Grid Square	Dating	Period/P hase
2363	2362	2856	Fill	Single fill of segment 2362. Mid greyish brown silty clay with occasional chalk flecks.	25	124	2002	2362			I11	E Rom	2b
2364	2364		Cut	Oval pit c 1.20m diameter and 0.15m deep with slightly irregular shallow sloping sides and an uneven base. Possibly natural?	16	127	2365	2350	2350		O11	morphology	2a
2365	2364		Fill	Single fill of pit 2364. Firm dark brownish grey clayey silt with rare small chalk pieces and charcoal flecks.	16	127	2002	2364			O11	morphology	2a
2366	2366		Cut	Segment through shallow E-W gully parallel to ditch 2091. 0.45m wide and just 0.06m deep with very shallow/gradual profile. Appears heavily truncated.	25	129	2367	NFE			J11		2b
2367	2366		Fill	Single fill of 2366. Dark brown slightly silty clay with occasional small chalk pieces.	25	129	2002	2366			J11	Rom	2b
2368	2368	2861	Cut	Segment near terminus of short (16.70m) NNE-SSW ditch. 0.67m wide and 0.25m deep with near vertical sides breaking quite sharply to a more rounded base. Same as 2074.	33	131	2369	NFE			N10		2b
2369	2368	2861	Fill	Primary silting/fill of segment 2368. Firm mid orangey greyish brown silty clay with common charcoal flecks and medium chalk pieces. 0.09m thick. Very similar in character to natural but contained pottery.	33	131	2370	2368			N10	M/LC1-EC2	2b
2370	2368	2861	Fill	Upper fill of segment 2368. Firm mid greyish brown silty clay with occasional charcoal flecks, small sub-rounded flint pebbles and chalk flecks.	33	131	2002	2369			N10	Rom	2b
2371	2371	2841	Cut	1.50m segment through major eastern boundary ditch. 2.10m wide and 0.70m deep with regularly cut steeply sloping sides with a gradual break of slope to a flattish even base.	31	133	2373	NFE			R13		2b
2372	2371	2841	Fill	Secondary fill of 2371. Up to 0.65m thick soft dark greyish brown silty clay with occasional small-medium sub-angular flint pebbles and frequent small chalk pieces.	31	133	2002	2373			R13	M/LC1	2b
2373	2371	2841	Fill	Primary silting/fill of ditch segment 2371. Firm light yellowish brown silty clay with frequent chalk flecks.	31	133	2372	2371			R13		2b
2374	2374	2862	Cut	Segment through NNE-SSW gully. 0.67m wide and 0.10m deep with very shallow broad 'u' shaped profile.	15	None	2375	2377	2377		O12		2a
2375	2374	2862	Fill	Single fill of gully segment 2374. Firm mid greyish brown silty clay with occasional chalk and charcoal flecks.	15	None	2002	2374			O12		2a
2376	2376		Cut	Irregular curving linear feature c 2.00m long, 0.73m wide and 0.06m deep. Possibly natural with irregular sides and uneven base.	15	None	2377	NFE			O12	strat	2a
2377	2376		Fill	Fill of 2376. Firm mid orangey brown clay with rare chalk flecks.	15	None	2374	2376		2374	O12	strat	2a
2378	2378		Cut	Segment through terminus of short (c 3.00m) N-S gully. 0.65m wide and 0.18m deep with smooth concave sides, slightly steeper slope to the western edge breaking to a flattish base. Disappears into spread to the south.	13	134	2379	NFE			O10		2a
2379	2378		Fill	Single fill of gully terminus 2378. Firm mid greyish brown silty clay with frequent charcoal flecks and occasional small-medium sub-rounded flint pebbles and chalk pieces.	13	134	2002	2378			O10	EC1	2a
2380	2380	2845	Cut	Segment through N-S ditch. Slightly concave 45° sides breaking gradually to a blunt 'v' shaped base.	19	136	2381	NFE			J8		2a
2381	2380	2845	Fill	Primary fill in ditch segment 2380. Firm mid greyish brown silty clay with occasional chalk and charcoal flecks.	19	136	2386	2380			J8	LIA/E Rom	2a
2382	2382		Cut	Oval pit. 1.00m long (NE-SW) by 0.60m wide (NW-SE) and 0.28m deep with smooth 45° sloping sides with a gradual break to a flattish base.	20	135	2383	NFE			M11		2a
2383	2382		Fill	Single fill of 2382. Firm mid greyish brown silty clay with occasional small sub-rounded flint pebbles.	20	135	2384	2382		2384	M11	BA (res???)	2a
2384	2384	2866	Cut	Segment through likely eastern terminus. 1.60m wide by 0.46m deep with fairly steep c 60° regular sides breaking sharply to a flat base.	20	135	2385	2383	2383		M11		2a
2385	2384	2866	Fill	Single fill of possible terminus 2384. Firm dark greyish brown silty clay with frequent small chalk pieces and occasional small sub-rounded pebbles.	20	135	2326	2384		2326	M11	Rom	2a
2386	2380	2845	Fill	Upper fill of segment 2380. Firm mid brown silty clay with occasional chalk and charcoal flecks.	19	136	2002	2381			J8		2a
2387			Deposit	Large (c 15.00m diameter) irregular spread of dark brown grey silty clay with frequent flint gravel filling a natural depression in the hillside. Up to 0.30m in depth.	37	137	2233, 2236	2388, 2390		2233, 2236	I11	AD120-200	2b
2388	2380	2859	Fill	Fill of ditch 2130 as seen in section 137. 0.84m wide by 0.29m deep. Firm dark greyish brown silty clay with occasional small chalk pieces and sub-angular flint pebbles.	25	137	2387	2130			J13	LC1-EC2	2b
2389	2233	2842	Fill	Fill of ditch 2233/2236 as seen in section 137. 1.48m wide and 0.60m deep. Firm dark greyish brown clayey silt with occasional chalk flecks and small sub-angular flint pebbles.	39	137	2002	2233, 2236			I12	Rom (res?)	3
2390	2359	2844	Fill	Fill of ditch 2359 in section 137. 0.82m wide by 0.20m deep. Mid brown slightly silty clay.	19	137	2387	2359			I12	LC1-EC2	2a
2391	2391		Cut	Heavily truncated oval pit. 1.50m long (NE-SW) by 0.80m+ wide (NW-SE) and 0.55m deep. Surviving part indicates concave side and rounded base.	16	141	2392	NFE		2343	Q11		2a
2392	2391		Fill	Single fill of pit. Firm dark yellowish brown clay with frequent chalk flecks.	16	141	2343	2391		2343	Q11	E Rom	2a
2393	2393		Cut	Circular (0.40m diameter) posthole in base of ditch segment 2343. 0.28m deep with 'u' shaped profile and blunt pointed end.	31	141+142	2394	2343	2343		Q11		2b
2394	2393		Fill	Only fill of posthole 2393. Firm dark yellowish brown silty clay with occasional small chalk pieces.	31	142	2345	2393			Q11	M/LC1	2b
2395	2395		Cut	Segment through short (c 2.00m) NE-SW gully cutting through the N edge of feature 2397. 0.75m wide and 0.14m deep with moderately sloping sides breaking imperceptibly to a concave base.	13	138	2396	NFE			O9		2a
2396	2395		Fill	Single fill of 2395. Indistinguishable from 2397; but finds retained separately where the gully is discernible.	13	138	2397	2395			O9	M/LC1	2a
2397	2397		Cut	Irregular erosion feature, probably natural origin. C 6.10m long NW-SE by 5.60m wide NE-SW, max depth 0.20m. Has fairly steep sides on its N and W sides, but more shallow on the S and E sides. Sharp BOSb to NW and imperceptible BOSb in SE. Und base.	13	138+143	2398	2396	2396		O9		2a
2398	2397		Fill	Single fill of irregular shallow erosional feature. Firm mid greyish brown silty clay with frequent chalk flecks and moderate medium sub-angular flint pebbles. Rare charcoal flecks. Moderate finds density.	13	138+143	2002	2397			O9	M/LC1-EC2	2a
2399	2399	2849	Cut	Segment through NW-SE aligned slightly curving ditch. 1.10m wide and 0.38m deep with fairly smooth slightly concave sides	23	139	2400	NFE			M8		2b

OP No.	Feature	Comp No.	Type	Description	Group	Section No	Under	Over	Cuts	Cut By	Grid Square	Dating	Period/P hase
				breaking gradually to a gently rounded base.									
2400	2399	2849	Fill	Single fill of ditch segment 2399. Soft to firm dark greyish brown silty clay with occasional small sub-rounded flint pebbles.	23	139	2002	2399			M8		2b
2401	2401		Cut	Circular pit. 1.00m in diameter and 0.15m deep with near vertical sides and a flat base.	43	140	2402	NFE			?		u
2402	2401		Fill	Single fill of 2401. Firm dark greyish brown silty clay with rare charcoal flecks and occasional small chalk pieces.	43	140	2002	2401			?		u
2403	2403	2858	Cut	Segment through E ring ditch. 0.35m wide here and 0.15m deep with concave c 45° sides breaking gradually to a flattish, slightly uneven base. This segment aligned approx NNE-SSW.	11	144	2404	NFE		2405	N8		2a
2404	2403	2858	Fill	Fill of segment 2403. Single fill of ring ditch segment 2403. Firm light orangey grey silty clay with frequent chalk flecks, rare small sub-angular stones and charcoal flecks.	11	144	2405	2403		2405	N8		2a
2405	2405	2849	Cut	Segment through NW-SE boundary ditch. 0.70m wide and 0.45m deep with smooth stepped sides breaking from 15° at top to 45° half way down. Flattish base.	23	144	2406	2404	2404		N8		2b
2406	2405	2849	Fill	Single fill of segment 2405. Soft dark greyish brown silty clay with occasional small sub-rounded stones and rare medium sub-angular flint cobbles.	23	144	2002	2405			N8		2b
2407	2407	2845	Cut	Segment through E-W aligned boundary ditch. 0.90m wide and 0.40m deep with regular 45° sloping sides breaking gradually to a rounded base.	19	145	2408	NFE			N5		2a
2408	2407	2845	Fill	Single fill of segment 2407. Firm mid yellowish brown silty clay with rare medium sub-angular flint pebbles, chalk nodules and charcoal flecks.	19	145	2002	2407			N5	E/MC1	2a
2409	2409	2845	Cut	1.00m segment through E-W boundary ditch. 1.20m wide and 0.45m deep with regular 45° sloping sides and a concave base.	19	146	2410	NFE			O5		2a
2410	2409	2845	Fill	Single fill of segment 2409. Firm dark greyish brown silty clay with moderate small sub-angular flint pebbles and small chalk pieces. Occasional charcoal flecks.	19	146	2002	2409			O5	MC1	2a
2411	2411	2842	Cut	Segment through NW-SE part of curved parish boundary (modern) ditch. 1.37m wide and 0.68m deep with a steep SW side and a stepped NE side breaking quite sharply to a flattish base.	39	150	2412	NFE			J8		3
2412	2411	2842	Fill	Fill of segment 2411 in modern ditch. Soft mid brown clayey silt with occasional small chalk pieces and flint pebbles as well as occasional charcoal flecks. Possibly more than one fill, but recorded singly due to 'obvious' age of ditch.	39	150	2002	2411			J8	Pmed	3
2413	2413		Cut	Small round pit. 0.60m diameter and 0.15m deep with near vertical sides and a flat base.	18	147	2414	NFE			O4	morphology	2a
2414	2413		Fill	Single fill of 2413. Firm dark brownish greyish black clay with occasional small frags burnt clay and frequent charcoal flecks. No dateable finds or evidence for in situ burning.	18	147	2002	2413			O4	morphology	2a
2415	2415	2843	Cut	1.50m segment through NW-SE aligned enclosure ditch. 0.70m wide and 0.30m deep with regular steep sides breaking gradually to a concave base.	25	148	2416	NFE			G6		2b
2416	2415	2843	Fill	Single fill of segment 2415. Firm mid brown slightly silty clay with occasional small chalk pieces.	25	148	2002	2415			G5	Rom	2b
2417	2417	2857	Cut	Segment through NE-SW aligned enclosure ditch. 1.00m wide and 0.40m deep. Very regular semi-circular shape with imperceptible breaks.	25	149	2418	NFE			H8		2b
2418	2417	2857	Fill	Single fill of segment 2417. Firm mid greyish brown silty clay with occasional small chalk pieces and flint pebbles.	25	149	2002	2417			H8	E/MC1	2b
2419	2419	2845	Cut	Segment through E-W aligned boundary/enclosure ditch. 0.96m wide and 0.27m deep with a 'u' shaped profile and c 45° sloping sides.	19	151	2420	NFE			L5		2a
2420	2419	2845	Fill	Single fill of segment 2419. Firm mid greyish brown silty clay with moderate chalk flecks.	19	151	2002	2419			L5	E/MC1	2a
2421	2421	2858	Cut	1.00m segment through eastern ring ditch. Aligned NE-SW this segment. 0.58m wide and 0.07m deep with a gently slope to the NW (outside) edge and a steeper SE (inside) edge both breaking imperceptibly to a concave base.	11	152	2422	NFE			N9		2a
2422	2421	2858	Fill	Single fill of segment 2421. Firm mid orangey brown silty clay with common small chalk pieces and frequent charcoal flecks.	11	152	2002	2421			N9		2a
2423	2423		Cut	Sub-circular posthole in NE quadrant of eastern ring ditch. 0.84m diameter and 0.43m deep with a sharply stepped profile (shallow at top becoming near vertical half way toward base) breaking quite sharply to a blunt point.	12	194	2424	NFE			O9		2a
2424	2423		Fill	Primary fill/silting of 2423. Stiff mid greyish brown clayey silt with common chalk flecks and occasional medium sub-rounded/sub-angular flints packing.	12	194	2542	2423			O9	Rom	2a
2425	2425	2858	Cut	Segment through ring gully. Aligned NNW-SSE in this segment and appears to be part of an inner ditch which continues for a limited radius. 0.41m wide and 0.16m deep with moderately steep sides which break gradually to a flattish uneven base. Same as 2483.	11	138+203	2426	2572	2572		O9		2a
2426	2425	2858	Fill	Single fill of 2425. Stiff mid greyish brown clayey silt with rare small sub-rounded flint pebbles and occasional chalk flecks.	11	138+203	2002	2425			O9	Rom	2a
2427	2427	2843	Cut	1.00m segment through NE-SW aligned enclosure ditch. Fairly steep (45°) sides breaking gradually to a smooth concave base.	25	153	2428	NFE			F7		2b
2428	2427	2843	Fill	Single fill of 2427. Firm mid greyish brown silty clay with occasional small-medium sub-rounded flint pebbles and chalk lumps.	25	153	2002	2427			F7	M/LC1	2b
2429	2429	2843	Cut	Segment through corner of enclosure ditch - turning from NE-SW to NW-SE. 0.96m wide and 0.30m deep with broad 'u' shaped profile with irregular concave sides breaking imperceptible to a rounded base.	25	154	2430	NFE			F6		2b
2430	2429	2843	Fill	Single fill of segment 2429. Firm mid greyish brown silty clay with occasional small-large sub-rounded flints, small-medium chalk pieces and occasional small sub-angular flints.	25	154	2002	2429			F6		2b
2431	2431	2843	Cut	Segment through corner of enclosure ditch. S155 NW facing. 0.80m wide and 0.25m deep with a broad 'u' shaped profile breaking imperceptible to a flattish base.	25	155	2432	NFE			F6		2b
2432	2431	2843	Fill	Single fill of 2431. Firm mid yellowish greyish brown silty clay with moderate small chalk pieces and rare large sub-rounded flint cobbles.	25	155	2002	2431			F6		2b

OP No.	Feature	Comp No.	Type	Description	Group	Section No	Under	Over	Cuts	Cut By	Grid Square	Dating	Period/P hase
2433	2433	2843	Cut	Segment through NW-SE enclosure ditch. Broad 'u' shaped profile with fairly steep sides breaking gradually to a flattish base.	25	156	2434	NFE			F6		2b
2434	2433	2843	Fill	Single fill of 2433. Firm mid greyish brown silty clay with occasional small chalk pieces.	25	156	2002	2433			F6	Rom	2b
2435	2435		Cut	Segment through badly truncated/damaged NE-SW gully. Shallow (0.55m wide and 0.09m deep) 'u' shaped profile with slightly concave base.	24	157	2436	NFE			L6		2b
2436	2435		Fill	Fill from segment 2435. Firm mid greyish brown silty clay with occasional chalk flecks.	24	157	2002	2435			L6	AD120-200	2b
2437	2437		Cut	Segment through NW-SE aligned modern boundary ditch. 1.85m wide and 0.65m deep with fairly smooth sides c 45° breaking sharply to a flattish base.	40	158	2438	2440	2440		B2	strat	3
2438	2437		Fill	Single fill of 2437. Firm mid brownish grey silty clay with occasional chalk flecks and small flint pebbles. Ceramic field drain laid in base. Modern finds - none retained.	40	158	2002	2437			B2	strat	3
2439	2439	2844	Cut	1.00m long segment through slightly curved NNE-SSW ditch/gully. 0.63m wide and 0.15m deep with a shallow 'u' shaped profile and imperceptible break to a smooth rounded base.	19	171	2440	NFE			B1		2a
2440	2439	2844	Fill	Single fill of segment 2439. Stiff light slightly greyish brown silty clay with occasional chalk flecks and small sub-angular flints.	19	171	2437	2439		2437	B1		2a
2441	2441	2847	Cut	1.30m long segment through NE-SW aligned enclosure ditch. 0.90m wide and 0.26m deep with a smooth 'u' shaped profile with an imperceptible break to a rounded base.	19	159	2442	NFE			D4		2a
2442	2441	2847	Fill	Single fill of segment 2431. Firm greyish brown slightly silty clay with occasional charcoal flecks and small chalk pieces.	19	159	2002	2442			D4	Rom	2a
2443	2443		Cut	Oval pit in group in SE corner of site. 1.20m long (N-S) by 0.70m wide (E-W) and 0.25m deep with moderately sloping irregular sides and a flattish base.	18	160	2444	NFE			M3		2a
2444	2443		Fill	Single fill of pit 2443. Firm very dark grey/black silt with common charcoal flecks/small frags, occasional flecks burnt clay and rare small sub-angular flints.	18	160	2002	2443			M3	E Rom	2a
2445	2445	2850	Cut	Segment through N-S enclosure/boundary ditch. 0.70m wide and 0.29m deep with a slightly irregular 'v' shaped profile and a flattish base.	19	164	2446	2447	2447		J7		2a
2446	2445	2850	Fill	Single fill of segment 2445. Firm mid brown clayey silt with occasional chalk flecks and small sub-angular flints and rare charcoal flecks.	19	164	2002	2445			J7	Rom	2a
2447	2447		Cut	Isolated pit. 1.03m long (E-W) by 0.54m wide (N-S) and 0.33m deep with poorly defined irregular sides and an undulating base. Truncated by ditch segment 2445.	19	164	2448	NFE		2445	J7		2a
2448	2447		Fill	Single fill of 2447. Firm mid brown clayey silt with moderate chalk flecks and occasional small flint pebbles.	19	164	2002	2447		2445	J7	Rom	2a
2449	2449		Cut	Irregular feature, 0.22m long (E-W) by 0.16m wide (N-S) and just 0.03m deep. Very irregular/uneven sides and base - probably natural feature/disturbance.	19	164	2450	NFE			J7	strat	2a
2450	2449		Fill	Single fill of 2449. Firm mid brownish grey clayey silt with occasional chalk flecks and moderate small sub-rounded pea-grit toward base.	19	164	2445	2449		2445	J7	strat	2a
2451	2451		Cut	Sub-circular pit 1.10m long (N-S) by 1.00m wide (E-W) and 0.50m deep with smooth steep slightly concave sides breaking imperceptibly to a rounded base. Probably related to 2453.	18	166	2451	NFE			N5		2a
2452	2451		Fill	Single fill of 2451. Firm greyish brown clayey silt with occasional chalk nodules, charcoal flecks and small-medium sub-angular flint pebbles. Rare large sub-angular/angular flints.	18	166	2002	2451			N5	E Rom	2a
2453	2453		Cut	Roughly circular pit adjacent to 2541. 1.20m diameter and 0.40m deep with smooth moderately sloping concave sides breaking gradually to a flattish base.	18	167	2454	NFE			M5		2a
2454	2453		Fill	Primary fill of 2543. Firm mid greyish brown silty clay with occasional charcoal flecks, chalk nodules and small sub-angular flint pebbles. Rare medium-large angular flints.	18	167	2455	2543			M5		2a
2455	2453		Fill	Upper fill of 2543. Soft dark brownish grey clayey silt with occasional small sub-angular flints, rare chalk nodules and charcoal flecks.	18	167	2456	2454		2456	M5	E/MC1	2a
2456	2456	2845	Cut	1.00m long segment through E-W enclosure/boundary ditch. 0.63m wide and 0.26m deep with smooth c 45° sides breaking quite sharply to a flattish base.	19	167	2457	2455	2455		M5		2a
2457	2456	2845	Fill	Sole fill of 2456. Firm mid yellowish brown silty clay with occasional chalk flecks, rare charcoal flecks and small-medium sub-angular flints.	19	167	2002	2456			M5		2a
2458	2209	2844	Fill	Fill of ditch 2209 in area of section 161. 1.30m wide and 0.50m deep. Firm mid brownish yellow clay with occasional chalk flecks and rare small sub-angular flint pebbles.	19	161	2002	2209			E7	E Rom	2a
2459	2459		Cut	Shallow oval pit. 1.00m long (E-W) by 0.70 wide (N-S) and 0.05m deep. Irregular sides and base.	43	162	2460	NFE			E7		u
2460	2459		Fill	Single fill of 2459. Dark grey silty clay.	43	162	2002	2459			E7		u
2461	2461		Cut	Small circular isolated posthole. 0.40m diameter and 0.08m deep. Flat base.	43	163	2462	NFE			E7		u
2462	2461		Fill	Single fill of 2461. Dark greyish brown silty clay.	43	163	2002	2461			E7		u
2463	2463	2858	Cut	Segment through eastern ring ditch terminus. E-W aligned this segment. 0.73m wide and 0.13m deep with steep (70°) sides breaking quite sharply to a flattish base. This is a terminus.	11	165	2464	NFE			N7		2a
2464	2463	2858	Fill	Sole fill of 2463. Firm mottled orangey greyish brown silty clay with frequent small chalk pieces, moderate charcoal flecks and large sub-angular flint cobbles.	11	165	2467	2463		2467	N7	E Rom	2a
2465	2465		Cut	Circular posthole cut into terminus 2463 of eastern ring ditch. 0.66m diameter and 0.21m deep with near vertical sides breaking sharply to a flat base.	12	165	2466	2464	2464		N7	morphology	2a

OP No.	Feature	Comp No.	Type	Description	Group	Section No	Under	Over	Cuts	Cut By	Grid Square	Dating	Period/P hase
2466	2465		Fill	Sole fill of 2465. Firm dark orangey brown silty clay.	12	165	2002	2465			N7	morphology	2a
2467	2467		Cut	Irregularly shaped linear feature adjacent to eastern ring ditch. Approx. 1.50m long (N-S) by 0.50m wide (E-W) and 0.17m deep. Very irregular sides and base. Most likely tree throw.	11	None	2468	NFE			N7	morphology	2a
2468	2467		Fill	Fill of 2467. Soft mottled black/brown silty loam. Very mixed, probably by quite recent rooting.	11	None	2002	2467			N7	morphology	2a
2469	2209	2844	Fill	Fill of 2209 in section 168. 0.80m wide and 0.24m deep with straight 45° sides and flattish base. Firm mid brownish yellow silty clay.	19	168	2002	2209			C5		2a
2470	2209	2844	Fill	Fill of 2209 in section 169. 1.35m wide and 0.39m deep. Firm mid brownish yellow silty clay with occasional chalk flecks.	19	169	2002	2209			D6		2a
2471	2471	2847	Cut	1.45m long segment through NE-SW aligned enclosure/boundary ditch. 0.60m wide and 0.12m deep with smooth fairly steep sides breaking quite sharply to a flat base.	19	170	2472	NFE			D3		2a
2472	2471	2847	Fill	Sole fill of 2471. Firm mid greyish brown silty clay with occasional chalk and charcoal flecks.	19	170	2002	2471			D3		2a
2473	2474	2841	Fill	Single fill of segment 2474. Firm mid brownish yellow clayey silt with frequent small flint pebbles, charcoal and chalk flecks.	31	297	2002	2474			O3	M/LC1	2b
2474	2474	2841	Cut	1.00m long segment of NE-SW aligned boundary ditch. 0.80m wide and 0.80m deep with smooth steep sides breaking quite sharply to a rounded base.	31	297	2473	NFE			O3		2b
2475	2475		Cut	Sub-circular pit in group in SE corner of site. 0.50m long (N-S) by 0.40m wide (E-W) and 0.15m deep with near vertical sides breaking sharply to a flat base.	18	173	2476	NFE			M3		2a
2476	2475		Fill	Single fill of 2475. Firm greyish brown silty clay with frequent burnt clay and charcoal flecks.	18	173	2002	2475			M3	Rom	2a
2477	2477		Cut	Small circular pit in group in SE corner of site. 0.35m diameter and 0.10m deep. Severe truncation makes sides difficult to assess, but a flat base could be recorded.	18	174	2478	2517	2517		M3		2a
2478	2477		Fill	Single fill of small pit. Firm dark greyish black silty clay with rare burnt clay flecks and frequent charcoal flecks.	18	174	2002	2477			M3	E Rom	2a
2479	2479	2843	Cut	1.00m long segment through NW-SE enclosure ditch. 0.82m wide and 0.42m deep with smooth sides, 45° slope on SW and near vertical NE side both breaking sharply to a flattish base.	25	176	2479	NFE			I4		2b
2480	2479	2843	Fill	Single fill of segment 2479. Firm mid greyish brown silty clay with occasional chalk flecks.	25	176	2002	2479			I4	Rom	2b
2481	2481		Cut	Truncated circular posthole just outside eastern ring ditch. 0.73m diameter and 0.08m deep with a steep western edge and shallower eastern side breaking sharply to a rounded base.	12	None	2482	NFE			O8	morphology	2a
2482	2481		Fill	Single fill of 2481. Firm mid orange-brown silty clay with frequent charcoal flecks and small chalk pieces, occasional large sub-rounded chalk lumps.	12	None	2002	2481			O8	morphology	2a
2483	2483	2858	Cut	Segment through eastern ring ditch. Aligned N-S in this segment. 0.64m wide and 0.31m deep with steep straight (c 80°) sides breaking gradually to a rounded base.	11	180	2504	2501	2501		O8		2a
2484	2483	2858	Fill	Upper fill of ring-ditch segment 2483. Soft dark greyish brown silty clay with moderate charcoal flecks and large sub-angular chalk pieces.	11	180	2002	2504			O8	E Rom	2a
2485	2485		Cut	Large oval pit in group in SE corner of site. 1.70m long (N-S) by 1.50m wide (E-W) and 0.50m deep with slightly stepped N side (other edges unexcavated) breaking gradually to a concave base.	18	174	2486	NFE			M3		2a
2486	2485		Fill	Primary fill of pit 2485. 0.23m thick in base. Firm light brown clayey silt with frequent charcoal flecks.	18	174	2516	2485			M3	MC1	2a
2487	2487	2881	Cut	1.00m segment through NW-SE aligned ditch. 0.70m wide and 0.55m deep with steep sided 'v' shaped profile that breaks sharply to a narrow flat base.	9	175	2488	NFE			N7		2a
2488	2487	2881	Fill	Single fill of segment 2487. Firm dark greyish brown silty clay with occasional medium sub-angular flint pebbles.	9	175	2489	2487		2489	N7	M/LC1	2a
2489	2489	2849	Cut	1.00m segment through NW-SE ditch. 1.40m wide and 0.60m deep with moderately sloping sides to a depth of c 0.30m then a sharp break to near vertical sides that break sharply to a flat base.	23	175	2490	2488	2488		N7		2b
2490	2489	2849	Fill	Single fill of 2489. Firm mid greyish brown silty clay with occasional small-medium sub-angular flint pebbles.	23	175	2002	2489			N7	Rom	2b
2491	2492	2841	Fill	Single fill of segment 2492. Firm light yellowish grey clayey silt with frequent chalk flecks and occasional small sub-rounded flint pebbles.	31	298	2002	2492			O4		2b
2492	2492	2841	Cut	1.00m segment through NE-SW ditch. Steep (c 80°) 'v' shaped profile with imperceptible break to a rounded base.	31	298	2491	NFE			O4		2b
2493	2493	2843	Cut	1.00m long segment through NW-SE enclosure ditch. 0.69m wide and 0.27m deep with steep straight sides breaking sharply to a flat base.	25	179	2494	NFE			K3		2b
2494	2493	2843	Fill	Single fill of segment 2493. Firm mid greyish brown silty clay with frequent chalk and charcoal flecks.	25	179	2002	2493			K3	E/MC2	2b
2495	2495		Cut	Oval pit in group in SE corner of site. 1.06m long (N-S) by 0.94m wide (E-W) and 0.40m deep with slightly concave sides breaking gradually to a rounded base.	18	177	2496	NFE			N3		2a
2496	2495		Fill	Primary fill of 2495. Firm mid yellowish brown silty clay with rare small-large sub-angular to angular flints, occasional charcoal flecks and small chalk nodules.	18	177	2497	2495			N3	E Rom	2a
2497	2495		Fill	Secondary fill of 2495. Firm mid greyish brown silty clay with occasional small chalk pieces and charcoal flecks, rare small-medium sub-angular flints.	18	177	2002	2496			N3	E Rom	2a
2498	2209	2844	Fill	Segment through NNE-SSW ditch in area of section 178. Now shallower in this upslope location. 0.70m wide and 0.15m deep. Mid brown silty clay.	19	178	2002	2209			B3		2a
2499	2500	2841	Fill	Single fill of segment 2500. Firm to stiff pale yellowish grey clay with frequent chalk flecks.	31	181	2002	2500			N2		2b
2500	2500	2841	Cut	Segment through NE-SW boundary ditch. 0.68m wide and 0.24m deep with a slightly uneven 'u' shaped profile.	31	181	2499	NFE			N2		2b
2501		2858	Deposit	Shallow irregular-shaped spread alongside the eastern edge of the E ring-ditch. C 3.00m long (N-S) by 0.80m wide (E-W) and 0.07m thick. Firm dark greyish brown silty clay with occasional chalk flecks.	11	180	2483, 2502	NFE		2483, 2502	O8	strat	2a

OP No.	Feature	Comp No.	Type	Description	Group	Section No	Under	Over	Cuts	Cut By	Grid Square	Dating	Period/P hase
2502	2502		Cut	Probable posthole (heavily truncated?) adjacent to E ring ditch. Circular, 0.30m diameter and 0.06m deep with steep slope on W side and shallower slope on E breaking to a blunt rounded end.	12	180	2503	2501	2501		O8	morphology	2a
2503	2502		Fill	Single fill of 2502. Firm dark greyish brown silty clay with occasional chalk and charcoal flecks.	12	180	2002	2502			O8	morphology	2a
2504	2483	2858	Fill	Primary fill of ring ditch segment 2483. Firm mid orangey greyish brown silty clay with occasional charcoal and chalk flecks.	11	180	2484	2483			O8		2a
2505	2505	2852	Cut	Truncated SW terminus of NE-SW enclosure ditch. 0.56-0.76m wide and 0.21m deep with a shallow 'u' shaped profile with an imperceptible break of slope to a slightly rounded base.	25	190	2506	NFE		2522	I5		2b
2506	2505	2852	Fill	Single fill of segment 2505. Firm mid brownish grey silty clay with occasional chalk flecks.	25	190	2522	2505		2522	I5	E Rom (MC2?)	2b
2507	2507	2850	Cut	Segment through N-S ditch. 1.04m wide and 0.34m deep with a slightly stepped 'u' shaped profile breaking gradually to a concave base.	19	184	2508	NFE			J7		2a
2508	2507	2850	Fill	Single fill of segment 2507. Firm mid brown clayey silt with occasional chalk flecks and small flint pebbles.	19	184	2002	2507			J7		2a
2509	2509	2850	Cut	Segment through N-S ditch. 0.99m wide and 0.25m deep with a slightly stepped 'u' shaped profile breaking gradually to an uneven base.	19	185	2510	2512	2512		J7		2a
2510	2509	2850	Fill	Single fill in segment 2509. Firm mid brown clayey silt with occasional small chalk frags and small-medium sub-angular flints.	19	185	2002	2509			J7	E Rom	2a
2511	2511	2852	Cut	Segment through NE-SW ditch. 0.57m wide and 0.13m deep with slightly irregular moderately sloping sides breaking gradually to a flattish base.	25	185	2512	2513	2513	2509	J7		2b
2512	2511	2852	Fill	Single fill of ditch segment 2511. Firm mid brown clayey silt with moderate small chalk pieces.	25	185	2509	2511		2509	J7	E Rom	2b
2513			Deposit	Irregular spread c. 6.00m diameter surrounding junction between 2509/2511. 0.05m thick soft light brown clayey silt with occasional small flint pebbles and chalk flecks.	19	185	2511	NFE		2511	J7	E Rom	2a
2514	2514		Cut	Segment through NE-SW enclosure ditch. 1.00m wide and 0.35m deep with steep (c 80°) sides breaking quite sharply to a flat base.	19	182	2515	NFE			I7		2a
2515	2514		Fill	Single fill of segment 2514. Firm dark brown silty clay with occasional chalk flecks.	19	182	2002	2514			I7		2a
2516	2485		Fill	Secondary fill of pit 2485. Soft black clayey silt with moderate fragments of ?burnt clay and frequent charcoal flecks.	18	174	2517	2486			M3		2a
2517	2485		Fill	Upper fill of pit 2485. Firm dark brown silty clay with occasional small chalk pieces.	18	174	2002	2516			M3		2a
2518	2518	2847	Cut	Segment through E-W enclosure ditch. Steep smooth sides breaking sharply to a flat base.	19	183	2519	NFE			I7		2a
2519	2518	2847	Fill	Single fill of segment 2518. Firm dark brown silty clay with occasional chalk flecks.	19	183	2002	2518			I7		2a
2520	2520	2858	Cut	Segment through E ring ditch. Ditch runs NNE-SSW in this seg. 0.54m wide and 0.07m deep with moderately sloping sides (c 45°) breaking imperceptibly to a concave base.	11	186	2521	NFE			N8		2a
2521	2520	2858	Fill	Single fill of ring ditch segment 2520. Firm light orangey brown silty clay with occasional chalk and charcoal flecks.	11	186	2002	2520			N8	LIA (res?)	2a
2522	2522		Cut	Oval pit truncating ditch 2505. 1.35m long (N-S) by 0.54m wide (E-W) and 0.36m deep with steep (c 80°) smooth sides breaking sharply to a flat base.	26	191	2523	2506	2506		I5		2b
2523	2522		Fill	Single fill of pit 2522. Firm brownish grey silty clay with occasional chalk and charcoal flecks.	26	191	2002	2522			I5	M/LC1	2b
2524	2524	2852	Cut	Segment through NE-SW enclosure ditch. 0.94m wide and 0.36m deep with a regular 'u' shaped profile breaking imperceptibly to rounded base.	25	192	2525	NFE			I5		2b
2525	2524	2852	Fill	Single fill of segment 2524. Firm mid brownish grey silty clay with occasional chalk flecks/small pieces and small sub-angular flints	25	192	2002	2524			I5	LC1-EC2	2b
2526	2527	2843	Fill	Single fill of segment 2527. Firm yellowish brown slightly silty clay with frequent chalk flecks/small pieces.	25	299	2002	2527			K2	LC1-EC2	2b
2527	2527	2843	Cut	Segment through NW-SE enclosure/boundary ditch. 0.80m wide and 0.50m deep with steeply sloping sides breaking gradually to narrow rounded base.	25	299	2526	NFE			K2		2b
2528	2528		Cut	Isolated round pit in southernmost enclosure. 0.50m diameter and just 0.10m deep with flattish base and irregularly sloping sides.	18	187	2529	NFE			P5		2a
2529	2528		Fill	Single fill of 2528. Firm mid brown silty clay with frequent charcoal flecks.	18	187	2002	2528			P5	E/MC1	2a
2530	2530	2849	Cut	0.60m long segment through NW-SE ditch. 0.40m wide and 0.42m deep smooth 60° sloping SW edge gradually breaking to a concave base.	23	188	2531	2533	2533		N7		2b
2531	2530	2849	Fill	Single fill of segment 2530. Soft mid greyish brown silty clay with occasional root disturbance and rare small sub-angular flints.	23	188	2002	2530			N7		2b
2532	2532	2858	Cut	Segment through shallow NE-SW gully. 0.33m wide and 0.12m deep with smooth 60° sides and a gradual break to a concave base.	11	188	2533	NFE			N7	strat	2a
2533	2532	2858	Fill	Single fill of 2532. Firm mid yellowish brown silty clay with occasional small sub-angular flint pebbles.	11	188	2530, 2534	2532		2530, 2534	N7	strat	2a
2534	2534		Cut	Small oval posthole between ring ditches. 0.36m long (NE-SW) by 0.23m wide (NW-SE) and 0.22m deep with sharp 60° sides and a blunt pointed base.	12	188	2535	2533	2533		N7	morphology	2a
2535	2534		Fill	Single fill of 2534. Soft mid greyish brown silty clay with rare small-medium sub-angular pebbles.	12	188	2536	2534		2536	N7	morphology	2a
2536	2536		Cut	Sub-oval posthole between ring ditches. 0.36m long (NE-SW) by 0.33m (NW-SE) and 0.19m deep with steeply sloping sides breaking quite sharply to a flattish concave base.	12	188	2537	2539, 2535	2539, 2535		N7	morphology	2a
2537	2536		Fill	Single fill of 2536. Firm dark brownish grey silty clay with rare small sub-angular flints.	12	188	2002	2536			N7	morphology	2a
2538	2538	2881	Cut	Segment through NW-SE aligned ditch. 0.40m wide and 0.45m deep with straight 45° sides breaking sharply to a flattish base.	9	188	2539	NFE			N7		2a
2539	2538	2881	Fill	Single fill of segment 2538. Firm dark orangey brown silty clay with occasional small sub-angular pebbles.	9	188	2536	2538		2536	N7	Rom	2a

OP No.	Feature	Comp No.	Type	Description	Group	Section No	Under	Over	Cuts	Cut By	Grid Square	Dating	Period/P hase
2540	2540	2858	Cut	Segment through E ring ditch. Aligned E-W in this segment. 0.75m wide and 0.16m deep with moderate S (inside) slope and more gentle N (outside) slope, breaking sharply to a slightly concave base.	11	193	2541	NFE			N9		2a
2541	2540	2858	Fill	Single fill of 2540. Firm mid orangey brown silty clay with frequent chalk flecks and occasional charcoal flecks.	11	193	2002	2540			N9		2a
2542	2423		Fill	Upper fill of 2423. Firm dark greyish brown clayey silt with frequent charcoal and chalk flecks and occasional small-medium sub-rounded flints.	12	194	2002	2424			O9		2a
2543	2543		Cut	Sub-rectangular pit in group in southernmost enclosure. 1.78m long (E-W) by 1.10m wide (N-S) and 0.40m deep with concave c 30° sloping sides breaking gently to a flattish base.	18	195	2544	NFE			M3	morphology	2a
2544	2543		Fill	Single fill of 2543. Firm mid greyish brown silty clay with rare small-medium sub-angular pebbles, occasional charcoal flecks and chalk nodules.	18	195	2002	2543			M3	morphology	2a
2545	2545		Cut	Oval pit in 'southern group'. 1.08m long (E-W) by 0.70m wide (N-S) and 0.24m deep with gentle 30° sloping sides breaking gently to a concave base.	18	196	2546	NFE			N3		2a
2546	2545		Fill	Single fill of 2545. Firm dark greyish brown silty clay with rare medium-large angular/sub-angular stones, occasional chalk and charcoal flecks.	18	196	2002	2545			N3	E Rom	2a
2547			Deposit	Extensive spread (c. 5.70m wide and following ditch ????) roughly N-S) of topsoil-like deposit caught downslope of as crest to hill in centre of site. Soft greyish brown clayey silt with occasional chalk, pebbles and modern iron objects.	45	213	2002	2549			K7	strat, Pmed	u
2548	2548	2842	Cut	Segment through ?modern N-S ditch. C. 2.40m wide and 0.80m deep with straight 45° W edge and stepped E edge breaking gradually to a rounded base.	39	213	2550	NFE			K7		3
2549	2548	2842	Fill	Upper fill of segment 2548. Firm mid greyish brown silty clay with occasional chalk flecks and small sub-angular flint pebbles.	39	213	2547	2550			K7	Pmed	3
2550	2548	2842	Fill	Primary fill of segment 2548. Soft to firm dark brownish grey silty clay with moderate charcoal flecks and occasional chalk flecks. Occasional small-medium sub-angular flint pebbles.	39	213	2549	2548			K7		3
2551	2551	2852	Cut	Partially revealed N terminus of possible gully. Aligned N-S and 0.55m wide by 0.30m deep with a smooth sided 'u' shaped profile and rounded base.	25	213	2552	NFE			K7	strat	2b
2552	2551	2852	Fill	Single fill of 2551. Firm light greyish brown silty clay with occasional chalk flecks.	25	213	2547	2551			K7	strat	2b
2553	2553	2867	Cut	1.00m wide sondage through large pit/water feature. 18.50m long (E-W) by 1.22m max depth. Quite smooth gently sloping sides with slight step towards centre with concave base to deep section c. 2.50m wide. Flattish base elsewhere. Possible gully in E.	27	228	2645, 2646	NFE			K8		2b
2554	2554		Cut	W terminus of short (2.40m) E-W gully cut by/running into 2553 (water feature). 0.75m wide and 0.30m deep with a smooth even sided 'u' shape breaking imperceptibly to a flattish base.	35	237	2555	NFE		2552?	K9		2b
2555	2554		Fill	Single fill of terminus 2554. Firm mid slightly brownish grey silty clay with moderate chalk flecks and occasional small-medium sub-angular flints.	35	237	2553	2554		2553	K9	LC1-EC2	2b
2556	2556	2867	Cut	Arbitrary test-pit dug into water feature. 1.10m square and 0.70m deep with vertical sides.	27	None	2002	NFE			L9		2b
2557	2557	2852	Cut	1.00m long segment through NE-SW aligned enclosure ditch. 1.10m wide and 0.51m deep with straight 45° sides breaking quite sharply to a flat base.	25	205	2558	2560	2560		J6		2b
2558	2557	2852	Fill	Single fill of segment 2557. Firm mid brownish grey silty clay with occasional chalk and charcoal flecks.	25	205	2002	2557			J6	E/MC1	2b
2559	2559	2845	Cut	1.00m long segment through NNW-SSE enclosure ditch. C. 1.40m wide and 0.50m deep with steep 35° SW side with slight step at half depth. Sharp break of slope to flattish base.	19	206	2560	NFE			J6		2a
2560	2559	2845	Fill	Single fill of segment 2559. Soft mid brownish grey silty clay with occasional small chalk nodules and small-medium sub-angular flint pebbles. Rare charcoal flecks.	19	206	2257	2559		2557	J6	E/MC1	2a
2561	2561	2850	Cut	Segment through N-S enclosure ditch. 0.58m wide and 0.27m deep with regular 'u' shaped profile with gradual break to a concave base. Same as 2507.	19	200	2562	NFE			J6		2a
2562	2561	2850	Fill	Single fill of segment 2561. Soft mid brown clay with occasional small chalk nodules and rare charcoal flecks.	19	200	2563	2561		2563	J6	E Rom	2a
2563	2563	2845	Cut	Segment through NW-SE enclosure ditch. 1.20m wide and 0.30m deep with slightly irregular 'v' shaped profile with gradual break to an uneven concave base.	19	200	2564	2562	2562		J6		2a
2564	2563	2845	Fill	Single fill of 2563. Soft mid brown clayey silt with occasional chalk flecks and small sub-angular flint pebbles. Rare charcoal flecks.	19	200	2002	2563			J6		2a
2565	2565		Cut	Oval posthole to NE of E ring ditch. 0.45m long (N-S) by 0.36m wide (E-W) and 0.22m deep with near vertical sides breaking sharply to a slightly concave base.	13	197	2566	NFE			O9		2a
2566	2565		Fill	Single fill of 2565. Stiff dark greyish brown clayey silt with frequent chalk flecks and small sub-angular flint pebbles. Rare charcoal flecks.	13	197	2397	2565		2397	O9	E Rom	2a
2567	2567		Cut	Oval pit NE of E ring ditch. 1.50m long (N-S) by 1.10m wide (E-W) and 0.26m deep with a steep SE side (80°) and shallower NW side (45°) breaking imperceptibly to a concave base.	13	198	2568	NFE			O9		2a
2568	2567		Fill	Single fill of 2567. Soft mid mottled orangey greyish brown silty clay with frequent charcoal flecks, occasional chalk flecks and rare large sub-angular flint cobbles.	13	198	2002	2567			O9	E Rom	2a
2569	2569	2850	Cut	1.30m long segment through NE-SW enclosure ditch. 0.70m wide and 0.20m deep with a smooth 'u' shaped profile and an imperceptible break to a concave base.	19	199	2570	NFE			J3		2a
2570	2569	2850	Fill	Single fill of 2569. Firm dark brownish grey clay with occasional small chalk nodules and small sub-angular flint pebbles.	19	199	2002	2569			J3	E Rom	2a
2571	2571	2858	Cut	2.50m long segment through E ring ditch/gully. Outer run in area of double ditch. N-S aligned this segment. 1.20m wide and	11	138+204	2573	NFE		2397	O9		2a

OP No.	Feature	Comp No.	Type	Description	Group	Section No	Under	Over	Cuts	Cut By	Grid Square	Dating	Period/P base
				0.13m deep with gently sloping sides breaking imperceptibly to a concave base. Same as ?2501.									
2572	2571	2858	Fill	Upper fill of ring ditch segment 2571. Stiff mid greyish brown silty clay with occasional small sub-angular flints and chalk flecks.	11	138+204	2423, 2397	2573		2423, 2397	O9	E Rom	2a
2573	2571	2858	Fill	Primary fill of 2571. Compact layer of chalk rubbles in a greyish brown silty clay matrix. 0.09m deep.	11	138+204	2572	2571			O9		2a
2574	2574		Cut	Isolated round pit (0.90m diameter) vandalised during the night. Probably metal-detectorist raid. Original shape/depth could not be determined.	18	None	2002	NFE			L4		u
2575	2575	2842	Cut	1.00m long segment through N-S aligned ditch (?modern). 2.30m wide and 0.85m deep with steep slightly convex (c 80°) W side and strongly stepped E side with sharp break to near vertical at a depth of 0.40m. Sharp break to flat base. Same as 2411?	39	201	2576	2578	2578		I8		3
2576	2575	2842	Fill	Single fill of segment 2575. Soft dark brown clayey loam.	39	201	2002	2575			I8	E/MC2 (res)	3
2577	2577	2845	Cut	Segment of truncated N-S ditch. 1.40m+ wide and 0.45m deep with a smooth 45° W side with a sharp break of slope to a flat base.	19	201	2578	NFE			I8		2a
2578	2577	2845	Fill	Single fill of segment 2577. Firm mid brown silty clay with occasional chalk flecks.	19	201	2575	2577		2575	I8	MC1	2a
2579	2579	?	Cut	Inadequate recording - can't locate or describe profile.	43	?202	2580	NFE			?		u
2580	2579	?	Fill	Inadequate recording - can't locate or describe profile. Single fill of 2579.	43	?202	2002	2579			?		u
2581	2581		Cut	Possible posthole/pit to NE of E ring ditch and sealed/cut by 2397. 1.04m long (NE-SW) by 0.43m wide (NW-SE) and 0.08m deep with gently sloping sides breaking imperceptibly to an irregular base.	13	143	2582	NFE			O9	strat	2a
2582	2581		Fill	Single fill of 2581. Stiff dark greyish brown clayey silt with occasional small-medium sub-rounded to sub-angular flint pebbles and charcoal flecks.	13	143	2397	2581		2397	O9	strat	2a
2583	2583	2843	Cut	1.00m long segment through NW-SE enclosure ditch. 0.98m wide and 0.36m deep with steeply sloping (80°) smooth sides breaking gradually to a concave base.	25	208	2585	NFE			J3		2b
2584	2583	2843	Fill	Upper fill of segment 2583. 0.28m thick firm mid greyish brown silty clay with occasional small-medium sub-angular pebbles.	25	208	2586	2585		2586	J3	C2	2b
2585	2583	2843	Fill	Primary fill of 2583. Firm mid brownish grey clayey silt with occasional chalk flecks.	25	208	2584	2583			J3		2b
2586	2586	2842	Cut	1.00m segment through NNE-SSW modern ditch (?parish boundary). 1.80m wide and 0.47m deep with gently sloping 'u' shaped profile breaking gradually to a concave base.	39	208	2587	2584	2584		J3		3
2587	2586	2842	Fill	Single fill of segment 2586. Firm mid brownish grey silty clay with occasional chalk pieces and small-medium sub-angular pebbles.	39	208	2002	2586			J3		3
2588	2588	2851	Cut	1.00m long segment through NNE-SSW ditch. 0.80m wide and 0.15m deep with imperceptibly breaking 'u' shaped profile.	19	207	2589	NFE			J9		2a
2589	2588	2851	Fill	Single fill of segment 2588. Mid brown silty clay.	19	207	2577, 2575	2588		2577, 2575	J9		2a
2590	2590	2845	Cut	Segment through SE terminus of broadly N-S aligned enclosure ditch. 0.92m wide and 0.23m deep with fairly regular 'v' shaped profile breaking gradually to an uneven base.	19	209	2591	NFE			K5		2a
2591	2590	2845	Fill	Single fill of truncated terminus 2590. Firm dark greyish brown clayey silt with occasional small chalk pieces, rare charcoal flecks and small sub-angular pebbles.	19	209	2592	2590		2592	K5	MC1	2a
2592	2592	2842	Cut	Segment through NE-SW modern boundary ditch. 1.40m wide depth unknown - not fully excavated.	39	209	2593	2591	2591		K5		3
2593	2592	2842	Fill	Fill of segment 2592. Soft mid greyish brown clayey loam with rare charcoal flecks and occasional small sub-angular flint pebbles.	39	209	2002	2592			K5		3
2594	2594		Cut	Segment through short (7.00m) truncated N-S ditch. 1.00m wide and 0.28m deep with gently sloping sides breaking gradually to a rounded base.	19	210	2595	NFE			J3		2a
2595	2594		Fill	Single fill of segment 2594. Firm dark grey silty clay with occasional chalk and charcoal flecks and small sub-angular flints.	19	210	2586, 2569	2594		2586, 2569	J3	E Rom	2a
2596	2596		Cut	Oval pit outside possible entrance of E ring ditch. 1.00m long (NE-SW) by 0.50m wide (NW-SE) and 0.47m deep with smooth 45° sides breaking quite sharply to a concave base.	8	211	2597	NFE			N7		2a
2597	2596		Fill	Primary fill of 2596. Depth c 0.10m. Firm dark greyish brown silty clay with very frequent chalk flecks/small pieces.	8	211	2598	2596			N7		2a
2598	2596		Fill	Upper fill of pit 2596. Soft light greyish yellowish brown silty clay with rare small-medium sub-angular pebbles and occasional shell frags and chalk flecks.	8	211	2599	2597		2599	N7	E Rom	2a
2599	2599	2881	Cut	Segment through NNW-SSE aligned ditch. 0.60m wide and 0.52m deep with fairly steep (70°) and smooth SW edge breaking sharply to a flat base.	9	211	2600	2598	2598		N7		2a
2600	2599	2881	Fill	Single fill of segment 2599. Firm mid greyish brown silty clay with moderate small chalk pieces/flecks and occasional small-medium sub-angular pebbles. Same as 2488 and 2539	9	211	2601	2599		2601	N7	E Rom	2a
2601	2601	2849	Cut	Segment through NW-SE ditch. 0.80m wide and 0.52m deep with an uneven slope to the W edge becoming almost vertical near the base and breaking sharply to a flat base. Same as 2399.	23	212	2602	2600	2600		N7		2b
2602	2601	2849	Fill	Single fill of segment 2601. Firm dark greyish brown silty clay with frequent chalk flecks/small pieces.	23	212	2002	2601			N7		2b
2603	2603	2841	Cut	1.00m long segment through principal NE-SW boundary ditch to E of site. Appears to represent a recut 1.40m wide and 0.53m deep with steep (75°) SE side and slightly shallower NW side, both breaking imperceptibly to a concave base.	31	214	2607	2609	2609		Q10		2b
2604	2603	2841	Fill	Uppermost fill of segment 2603. 0.17m thick firm mid yellowish brown silty clay with moderate charcoal flecks. Very uniform.	31	214	2002	2605			Q10	E Rom	2b
2605	2603	2841	Fill	Tertiary fill of 2603. 0.13m thick firm mid greyish brown silty clay with frequent charcoal flecks and occasional small chalk pieces.	31	214	2604	2606			Q10	M/LC1	2b

OP No.	Feature	Comp No.	Type	Description	Group	Section No	Under	Over	Cuts	Cut By	Grid Square	Dating	Period/P hase
2606	2603	2841	Fill	Secondary fill of 2603. 0.19m thick firm mid orange-brown clay with occasional small chalk pieces/flecks.	31	214	2605	2607			Q10		2b
2607	2603	2841	Fill	Primary fill of 2603. 0.14m thick approx. Firm dark grey brown silty sand with frequent charcoal flecks, occasional chalk flecks and rare large angular/sub-angular cobbles. (Special deposit?)	31	214	2606	2603			Q10	M/LC1-EC2	2b
2608	2608	2841	Cut	Segment through original incarnation of E boundary ditch where recut by 2603. 1.65m wide and 0.53m deep with almost identical slope and profile to 2603.	31	214	2609	NFE			Q10		2b
2609	2608	2841	Fill	Single fill of 2608. Firm mid orangey brown silty clay with moderate chalk flecks. Probably represents natural silting.	31	214	2603	2608		2603	Q10	Rom	2b
2610	2610	2845	Cut	Segment through slightly curving E-W enclosure ditch. 1.80m wide and 0.44m deep with gently sloping sides breaking imperceptibly to a rounded base.	19	215	2611	NFE			L5		2a
2611	2610	2845	Fill	Single fill of 2610. Firm mid brown silty clay with rare charcoal flecks, occasional chalk flecks and moderate small-medium sub-angular flint pebbles.	19	215	2002	2610			L5		2a
2612			Deposit	Irregular spread of ?topsoil-like material. Approx 5.00m long E-W by 1.85m wide N-S and only 0.09m deep. Soft mid to dark brown clayey loam with occasional small pebbles and chalk nodules.	45	None	2002	NFE			P7	Pmed, LIA	u
2613		VOID		NOT USED							Not used		
2614	2614	2847	Cut	Segment through possible terminus of E-W enclosure ditch. 0.80m wide and 0.27m deep with a wide 'u' shaped profile breaking gradually to a concave base.	19	216+217	2615	NFE			H6		2a
2615	2614	2847	Fill	Single fill of 2614. Firm mid greyish brown silty clay with occasional small-medium sub-rounded pebbles and small chalk pieces.	19	216+217	2002	2614			H6		2a
2616	2616	2857	Cut	Segment through NE-SW aligned enclosure ditch. 1.10m wide and 0.53m deep with a wide 'u' shaped profile with gently sloping concave sides breaking imperceptibly to a rounded base. Same as 2514 and ?2441	25	216	2617	NFE			H6		2b
2617	2616	2857	Fill	Single fill of 2616. Firm mid greyish brown silty clay with occasional small chalk pieces and lenses/flecks of charcoal, moderate small-medium sub-angular/sub-rounded pebbles.	25	216	2002	2616			H6	C2	2b
2618	2618	2857	Cut	Segment through junction of two ditches - suggests they simply turn and do not have a stratigraphic relationship. NE-SW turning to WSW-ENE. 1.70m wide and 0.62m deep with a broad 'u' shaped profile breaking imperceptibly to a rounded base.	25	216+218	2619	NFE?			H6		2b
2619	2618	2857	Fill	Single fill of 2618. Firm mid brownish grey clayey silt with occasional small-medium sub-rounded pebbles and chalk pieces.	25	216+218	2002?	2618			H6	M/LC1	2b
2620	2620	2853	Cut	Segment through W ring ditch - aligned N-S at this point. 0.30m wide and 0.08m deep with gently sloping slightly concave sides breaking sharply to a flat base.	14	219	2621	NFE			L7		2a
2621	2620	2853	Fill	Single fill of 2620. Firm mid yellowish brown silty clay with frequent poorly sorted small-medium chalk pieces and rare charcoal flecks.	14	219	2002	2620			L7		2a
2622	2622	2853	Cut	Segment through W ring ditch - aligned NW-SE this seg. 0.45m wide and 0.12m deep with gently sloping concave sides breaking gradually to a rounded base.	14	220	2623	NFE			L7		2a
2623	2622	2853	Fill	Single fill of 2622. Firm mid yellowish brown silty clay with frequent small-medium chalk pieces and rare small sub-angular pebbles.	14	220	2002	2622			L7	E Rom	2a
2624	2624	2853	Cut	Segment through W ring ditch - aligned ENE-WSW this segment. 0.60m wide and 0.18m deep with moderately sloping straight sides breaking gradually to a rounded base.	14	221	2625	NFE			M7		2a
2625	2624	2853	Fill	Single fill of 2624. Firm dark yellowish brown silty clay with frequent chalk nodules and rare small sub-angular pebbles.	14	221	2002	2624			M7	E Rom	2a
2626	2626		Cut	Segment through short NNW-SSE gully associated with E boundary ditch. 0.70m wide and 0.27m deep with steeply sloping W edge and moderately sloping E side breaking imperceptibly to a rounded base.	19	222	2627	NFE			P8		2a
2627	2626		Fill	Single fill of 2626. Firm mid greyish brown silty sand (!) with rare charcoal flecks, occasional chalk flecks and moderate medium angular pebbles.	19	222	2002	2626			P8	Preh (res?)	2a
2628	2628	2843	Cut	Segment through NW-SE enclosure ditch. 1.10m wide and 0.44m deep with moderately sloping sides breaking sharply to a flat base.	25	223	2630	NFE			J3		2b
2629	2628	2843	Fill	Secondary fill of segment 2628. 0.39m thick firm mid greyish brown silty clay with frequent small angular/sub-angular stones.	25	223	2002	2630			J3	M/LC1-EC2	2b
2630	2628	2843	Fill	Primary silting/fill of segment 2628. Firm mid brownish grey clayey silt with occasional chalk flecks.	25	223	2629	2628			J3		2b
2631	2631	2853	Cut	Segment through W ring ditch - aligned E-W this seg. 0.55m wide and 0.12m max depth with smooth moderately sloping sides breaking sharply to a flat base.	14	224	2632	NFE			M7		2a
2632	2631	2853	Fill	Single fill of 2631. Firm dark orangey brown silty clay with occasional small sub-angular pebbles.	14	224	2002	2631			M7		2a
2633	2633	2853	Cut	Segment through W ring ditch - aligned N-S this seg. 0.45m wide and 0.11m deep with smooth moderately sloping sides breaking sharply to a flat base.	14	225	2634	NFE			M8		2a
2634	2633	2853	Fill	Single fill of segment 2633. Firm mid orangey brown silty clay with occasional small-medium sub-angular/sub-rounded pebbles. Truncated to N by 2635.	14	225	2635	2633		2635	M8	E Rom	2a
2635	2635	2849	Cut	Partially excavated segment through curving NW-SE ditch. 0.50m+ wide (ditch on surface 1.33m wide) and 0.30m deep with smooth moderately sloping sides that taper to a 'v' shaped base.	23	225	2636	2634	2634		M8		2b
2636	2635	2849	Fill	Single fill of 2635. Firm dark orangey brown silty clay with occasional small sub-angular pebbles.	23	225	2002	2635			M8	E Rom	2b
2637	2637	2840	Cut	Segment through sub-rectangular enclosure ditch in NE corner of site. 1.25m wide and 0.40m deep with moderately sloping smooth slightly concave sides breaking gradually to a rounded base.	17	226	2638	NFE			R17		2a
2638	2637	2840	Fill	Single fill of segment 2637. Firm mid brownish grey silty clay with frequent small chalk frags, occasional small-medium sub-rounded pebbles and rare medium-large sub-angular flints.	17	226	2002	2637			R17		2a

OP No.	Feature	Comp No.	Type	Description	Group	Section No	Under	Over	Cuts	Cut By	Grid Square	Dating	Period/P hase
2639	2640	2883	Fill	Single fill of segment 2640. Firm greenish brown silty clay with moderate chalk frags and small sub-angular pebbles.	20	227	2002	2640			M15		2a
2640	2640	2883	Cut	Segment through NW-SE ditch. 0.40m wide and just 0.07m deep with a broad 'u' shaped profile. Heavily truncated.	20	227	2639	NFE			M15		2a
2641	2553	2867	Fill	Upper fill of water feature in central part of site. Firm mid greyish brown slightly silty clay with moderate chalk flecks and occasional small-medium sub-rounded flints.	27	228	2002	2642			K8	M/LC1	2b
2642	2553	2867	Fill	Fill of probable water feature. Firm light orangey brown silty clay with occasional small sub-angular flint pebbles.	27	228	2641	2643			K8	Rom	2b
2643	2553	2867	Fill	Silting fill in 'shallow W end' of water feature. Soft dark slightly brownish grey clayey silt with occasional small sub-angular flint pebbles and chalk flecks. Layer of frequent medium sub-rounded flint and chalk cobbles in base.	27	228	2642	2644			K8	E/MC2	2b
2644	2553	2867	Fill	Silty fill in central deep section of water feature. Soft mid slightly brownish grey with frequent reddish mottling. Occasional chalk flecks.	27	228	2643	2645, 2646			K8		2b
2645	2553	2867	Fill	Primary fill in central deep section of water feature. Firm to stiff mid yellowish greyish brown slightly silty clay with moderate small chalk pieces and frequent small-medium sub-rounded flint cobbles (principally found laying on base).	27	228	2644	2553			K8		2b
2646	2553	2867	Fill	Primary fill in E part of water feature. Firm mid brownish grey slightly silty clay with moderate small-medium chalk pieces, occasional small-medium sub-angular flints and moderate medium sub-rounded flint/chalk cobbles in base.	27	228	2644	2553			K8	M/LC1	2b
2647	2647	2841	Cut	Segment through principal E boundary ditch. Appears to represent a recut 2.20m wide and 0.56m deep with a steeply sloping E side and moderately sloping W side with a slight step, both breaking gradually to a concave base.	31	230	2651	2650	2650		P8		2b
2648	2647	2841	Fill	Upper fill of recut segment 2647. Firm dark brown silty clay with moderate chalk flecks and occasional charcoal flecks.	31	230	2002	2651			P8	M/LC1	2b
2649	2649	2841	Cut	Earliest incarnation of boundary ditch in this segment. 1.45m+ wide and 0.62m deep. Only the W side survives and is a moderately sloping smooth side that breaks imperceptibly to a concave base.	31	230	2650	NFE			P8		2b
2650	2649	2841	Fill	Single surviving fill of 2649. Firm mid brownish yellow clay with occasional chalk flecks/small pieces and rare small-medium sub-angular flint pebbles.	31	230	2647	2649		2647	P8	E/MC1	2b
2651	2647	2841	Fill	Primary fill of recut 2647. Firm mid yellowish brown silty clay with occasional chalk flecks/small pieces.	31	230	2648	2649			P8		2b
2652	2652		Cut	Oval pit in NW group. 1.10m long (NE-SW) by 0.80m wide (NW-SE) and 0.18m deep with steeply sloping straight sides breaking sharply to a flat base.	5	229	2653	NFE			H15	strat	1
2653	2652		Fill	Single fill of 2652. Firm mid brownish grey silty clay with frequent charcoal flecks.	5	229	2654	2652		2654	H15	strat	1
2654	2654		Cut	Oval pit. 0.76m long (N-S) by 0.65m wide (E-W) and 0.12m deep with steeply sloping straight sides breaking gradually to a blunt rounded end.	5	229	2655	2653	2653		H15		1
2655	2654		Fill	Single fill of 2654. Firm dark brownish grey silty clay with frequent charcoal flecks.	5	229	2002	2654			H15	Preh	1
2656			Deposit	Layer of disturbance sealing gully 2658 and ditch segment 2660. 1.50m NW-SE by 1m NE-SW and 0.10m deep. Firm dark greyish brown silty clay with occasional small-medium sub-angular stones and chalk flecks.	19	236	2002	2659			P8	E/MC1	2a
2657	2658		Fill	Single fill of ditch/gully 2658. Firm mid greyish brown silty clay with occasional small-medium sub-angular stones and small chalk nodules.	19	236	2660	2658		2660	P8	E Rom	2a
2658	2658		Cut	Segment through N-S ditch. 0.45m wide at widest, 0.30m deep. Sharp 'v' shaped profile with pointed base.	19	236	2657	NFE			P8		2a
2659	2660	2841	Fill	Single fill of segment 2660. Firm dark brownish grey silty clay with occasional small chalk nodules and sub-angular flint pebbles.	31	236	2656	2660			P8	MC1,	2b
2660	2660	2841	Cut	Segment through E boundary ditch. Only partially excavated so 0.50m+ wide and 0.35m+ deep with a gently sloping side. Base not observed in this section.	31	236	2659	2657	2657		P8		2b
2661	2661		Cut	Oval posthole in NW group. 0.56m long (NE-SW) by 0.40m wide (NW-SE) and 0.20m deep with steeply sloping slightly uneven sides breaking quite sharply to a concave base.	3	231	2662	NFE			H15	morphology	1
2662	2661		Fill	Fill of central post pipe in 2661 (approx. 0.32m maximum width). Firm mid greyish brown silty clay with occasional small sub-angular pebbles.	3	231	2002	2663			H15	morphology	1
2663	2661		Fill	Primary backfill of posthole 2661. Firm mid brownish grey clayey silt. No significant evidence of packing.	3	231	2662	2661			H15	morphology	1
2664	2664		Cut	Oval posthole in NW group. 0.42m long (NE-SW) by 0.25m wide (NW-SE) and 0.15m deep with steep smooth sides breaking sharply to a blunt flattish end.	3	232	2665	NFE			H16		1
2665	2664		Fill	Single fill of 2664. Firm mid greyish brown silty clay with rare small sub-angular pebbles.	3	232	2002	2664			H16	Preh	1
2666	2666		Cut	Large oval pit/depression just to south of ring ditches. Approx 6.50m long (NW-SE) by 4.00m wide (NE-SW) and some 0.30m maximum depth. Very shallow irregular sides and an undulating base. Could have natural origins. Has been used as 'dump'.	24	234	2667	NFE			M6		2b
2667	2666		Fill	Fill/silting of 2666. Firm dark brown silty clay with common chalk flecks/small fragments and small-medium sub-angular/sub-rounded pebbles.	24	234	2668	2666		2668	M6	M/LC1	2b
2668	2668		Cut	Oval pit cut into large pit/depression. 0.40m diameter and 0.13m deep with gently sloping sides breaking gradually to a rounded base.	24	235	2669	2667	2667		N7		2b
2669	2668		Fill	Single fill of 2668. Stiff mid brown clay with frequent charcoal flecks and moderate ?burnt clay pieces.	24	235	2002	2668			N7	morphology	2b
2670	2670	2867	Cut	Arbitrary sondage in NW corner of 'water feature'. 2.70m long (NW-SE) and 0.65m wide. Moderately steep smooth side breaking gradually to a flattish base which extends for much of the length of the sondage, reaching a maximum depth of 0.22m.	27	233	2641	NFE			K9	morphology	2b
2671	2672		Fill	Single fill of 2672. Firm brownish black silty clay with moderate charcoal flecks and occasional burnt flints.	3	300	2002	2672			H16	morphology	1
2672	2672		Cut	Circular posthole in NW group. 0.60m diameter and 0.20m deep with near vertical sides breaking sharply to a flat base.	3	300	2671	NFE			H16	morphology	1
2673	2674		Fill	Single fill of 2674. Firm greyish black silty clay with occasional charcoal.	3	301	2002	2674			H15	Preh	1
2674	2674		Cut	Circular posthole in NW group. 0.40m diameter and 0.15m deep with vertical sides breaking sharply to a flat base.	3	301	2673	NFE			H15		1

OP No.	Feature	Comp No.	Type	Description	Group	Section No.	Under	Over	Cuts	Cut By	Grid Square	Dating	Period/P hase
2675	2676		Fill	Single fill of 2676. Firm greyish black silty clay with moderate charcoal flecks with occasional frags of burnt flint.	3	302	2002	2676			H15	morphology	1
2676	2676		Cut	Circular posthole in NW group. 0.60m diameter and 0.30m deep with near vertical sides breaking sharply to a flat base.	3	302	2675	NFE			H15	morphology	1
2677	2677	2848	Cut	Segment through NE-SW aligned possible enclosure ditch. 1.05m wide and 0.29m deep with steep slightly concave sides breaking imperceptibly to a rounded base.	6	238	2678	NFE			K17		1
2678	2677	2848	Fill	Single fill of 2677. Firm light orangey brown silty clay with frequent chalk flecks/small pieces and occasional charcoal flecks.	6	238	2002	2677			K17		1
2679	2679	2840	Cut	Segment through NE enclosure ditch. 1.20m wide and 0.42m deep with moderately sloping slightly concave sides breaking imperceptibly to a rounded base.	17	239	2680	NFE			Q18		2a
2680	2679	2840	Fill	Single fill of segment 2679. Firm mid brownish grey silty clay with frequent chalk flecks/small pieces, occasional small-medium sub-rounded pebbles and rare small-large flints.	17	239	2002	2679			Q18	E Rom	2a
2681	2556	2867	Fill	Upper fill of test pit 2556. 0.20m thick firm slightly greyish brown clayey silt with occasional chalk flecks.	27	None	2002	2682			L9	E Rom	2b
2682	2556	2867	Fill	Lower fill of test pit 2556. 0.20m thick firm mid bluish greyish brown slightly silty clay with moderate chalk flecks/small pieces and occasional small-medium sub-angular pebbles.	27	None	2681	2683			L9		2b
2683	2556	2867	Fill	Natural drift geology examined in test pit. Stiff bluish brownish grey clay with moderate medium sub-rounded chalk pebbles and occasional small-medium sub-angular flints. All poorly sorted.	27	None	2682	2556			L9		2b
2684	2684		Cut	Oval pit in NW group. 0.77m long (NE-SW) by 0.67m (NW-SE) and 0.22m deep with moderately steep sides breaking gently to a concave base.	5	240	2685	NFE			H15		1
2685	2684		Fill	Single fill of 2684. Firm mid brownish grey silty clay with occasional small sub-angular flints (some burnt).	5	240	2002	2684			H15	Preh	1
2686	2686		Cut	Circular post-hole (isolated) in NW group. 0.45m diameter and 0.15m deep with moderately steep sides breaking gently to a concave base.	4	241	2687	NFE			I16	morphology	1
2687	2686		Fill	Single fill of 2686. Firm mid greyish brown silty clay with rare small sub-angular flint pebbles.	4	241	2002	2686			I16	morphology	1
2688	2688		Cut	Elongated oval pit to S of ring ditches. Approx 1.50m long (E-W) by 0.90m wide (N-S) and 0.54m deep with steeply sloping slightly concave sides breaking gradually to a rounded base.	24	242	2689	NFE			M6		2b
2689	2688		Fill	Primary fill of 2688. 0.12m thick firm yellowish brown silty clay with rare small-medium sub-angular pebbles and charcoal flecks, occasional small chalk pieces.	24	242	2690	2688			M6	MC1	2b
2690	2688		Fill	Secondary fill of pit 2688. 0.34m thick firm light greyish brown silty clay with rare small - large sub-angular/sub-rounded flints, occasional charcoal flecks and small chalk nodules.	24	242	2666	2689			M6	M/LC1	2b
2691	2691	2839	Cut	Segment through modern NE-SW boundary ditch to E of site. 1.80m wide and 0.64m deep with moderately sloping E side to a depth of 0.20m where it steps to near vertical; W side has wide step to near vertical slope at 0.30m depth. Flattish base.	38	243	2692	NFE			S11		3
2692	2691	2839	Fill	Single fill of segment 2691. Firm dark brown slightly clayey loam with much modern debris.	38	243	2002	2691			S11		3
2693	2693	2841	Cut	Segment through main E boundary ditch where it intersects with E-W ditch. 1.20m+ wide and 0.70m deep with a stepped eastern side starting gentle and becoming near vertical before breaking sharply to a flat base. Western side truncated.	31	246	2694	2702	2702		P6		2b
2694	2693	2841	Fill	Single fill of segment 2693. Soft light brownish grey clayey silt with moderate charcoal flecks, occasional chalk flecks and small-medium sub-angular flint pebbles.	31	246	2002	2693			P6	E Rom	2b
2695	2695	2849	Cut	Truncated segment of E-W boundary ditch where it intersects with major N-S boundary. 0.40m+ wide and 0.30m+ deep with moderately sloping S side. Base unseen.	23	247	2702	NFE			P6		2b
2696	2696	2863	Cut	Segment through shallow N-S gully. 1.65m wide and 0.20m deep with very gently sloping sides and an imperceptible break to a rounded base.	42	244	2697	NFE			N15		u
2697	2696	2863	Fill	Single fill of 2696. Firm mid to dark brown clay with rare small sub-rounded pebbles.	42	244	2002	2696			N15		u
2698	2698	2848	Cut	1.00m long segment through NE-SW ditch. 0.75m wide and 0.35m deep with moderately sloping smooth sides breaking very gradually to a concave base.	6	245	2699	NFE			K16		1
2699	2698	2848	Fill	Single fill of segment 2698. Firm light brown silty clay with frequent chalk flecks.	6	245	2002	2698			K16		1
2700	2700	2846	Cut	1.00m long segment through N-S arm of right-angled boundary/enclosure ditch. 1.45m wide and 0.50m deep with smooth straight sides sloping c 45° and breaking very gradually to a concave base.	6	249	2701	NFE			M17		1
2701	2700	2846	Fill	Single fill of segment 2700. Soft to firm dark/mid brown silty clay with small-medium sub-angular/sub-rounded pebbles. Rare charcoal flecks.	6	249	2002	2700			M17		1
2702	2695	2849	Fill	Single fill of E-W ditch segment 2695. Firm light greyish brown slightly silty clay with occasional chalk flecks and small sub-angular flints.	23	247	2693	2695		2693	P6	E Rom	2b
2703	2696	2863	Fill	Single fill of 2696 in S248. Segment is 1.60m wide and 0.19m deep with very gently sloping irregular sides and uneven base (?Natural run-off). Firm mid brown clay with occasional small sub-rounded pebbles.	42	248	2002	2696			N15	Rom	u
2704	2704	2863	Cut	1.00m segment through shallow N-S gully where it forks to the west. 1.50m wide and 0.15m deep with a broad 'u' shaped profile: gently sloping smooth sides breaking gradually to a flat base.	42	250	2705	NFE			M17		u
2705	2704	2863	Fill	Single fill of segment 2704. Firm mid greyish brown silty clay with occasional small sub-rounded pebbles.	42	250	2002	2704			M17		u
2706	2706	2847	Cut	1.00m segment through NE-SW ditch. Shallow here but becomes much better defined to the north (downslope). Possibly truncated this far up the hill. 0.55m wide and 0.07m deep with moderately sloping slightly irregular sides and rounded base.	19	251	2707	NFE			C2		2a
2707	2706	2847	Fill	Single fill of segment 2706. Firm mid orangey brown silty clay with frequent chalk flecks.	19	251	2002	2706			C2		2a
2708	2708	2848	Cut	Segment through NE-SW ditch. 1.37m wide and 0.36m deep with moderately sloping (50°) regular sides breaking imperceptibly to a concave base.	6	262	2709	NFE			L18		1

OP No.	Feature	Comp No.	Type	Description	Group	Section No	Under	Over	Cuts	Cut By	Grid Square	Dating	Period/P hase
2709	2708	2848	Fill	Single fill of segment 2708. Firm mid orangey brown silty clay with frequent chalk flecks and rare charcoal flecks.	6	262	2710	2708			L18		1
2710	2710	2846	Cut	Segment through E-W arm of large northern right-angled ditch. 1.90m wide and 0.87m deep with steeply sloping smooth sides (c 80°) breaking imperceptibly to a concave base.	6	262	2711	2709	2709		L18		1
2711	2710	2846	Fill	Secondary fill of segment 2710. Soft mid greenish brown silty clay with moderate medium sub-angular pebbles and chalk flecks/small pieces.	6	262	2713	2712			L18	Rom	1
2712	2710	2846	Fill	Primary fill of segment 2710. Firm mid orangey brown silty clay with rare chalk flecks/small pieces.	6	262	2711	2710			L18		1
2713	2710	2846	Fill	Top fill of 2710. Firm dark orangey brown silty clay with frequent small-medium chalk lumps, moderate medium sub-angular pebbles and occasional charcoal flecks.	6	262	2002	2711			L18		1
2714		VOID		NOT USED									
2715		VOID		NOT USED									
2716	2716	2879	Cut	W terminus of short (6.20m) E-W orientated ditch. 0.61m wide and 0.25m deep with steeply sloping breaking gradually to a concave base. Same as 2213.	20	253	2717	NFE			J10		2a
2717	2716	2879	Fill	Single fill of terminus 2716. Firm (softer toward base) dark brown silty clay with occasional small-medium sub-angular pebbles and small chalk pieces. Rare charcoal flecks.	20	253	2002	2716			J10	E Rom	2a
2718	2719	2842	Fill	Upper fill of segment 2719. Firm dark brown silty clay with moderate small chalk fragments. May represent a recut (cut not described). Probably modern..	39	252	2002	2720			K4		3
2719	2719	2842	Cut	Segment through NNE-SSW aligned boundary ditch (thought to be P Med parish boundary). 2.80m wide and 0.80m deep with a steeply sloping smooth E side and a more gentle W side that steps to near vertical near the base. The base is flat.	39	252	2720	NFE			K4		3
2720	2719	2842	Fill	Lower fill in segment 2719. NB - this fill belongs to the original incarnation of the ditch, prior to recutting (see 2718). Firm mid brown silty clay with moderate small chalk fragments.	39	252	2718	2719			K4		3
2721	2721	2845	Cut	Segment through E-W ditch at intersection with major E boundary. 1.10m+ wide and 0.66m deep with smooth 45° slope to N side breaking gradually to a concave base. S side truncated by field drains and 2724.	19	256	2723	NFE			P6		2a
2722	2721	2845	Fill	Secondary fill of 2721. 0.36m thick firm mid brownish grey clayey silt with occasional chalk flecks/small pieces and small sub-angular flint pebbles.	19	256	2724	2723		2724	P6		2a
2723	2721	2845	Fill	Primary fill of 2721. 0.30m thick stiff mid greyish brown silty clay with occasional chalk flecks and rare small sub-angular flint pebbles.	19	256	2722	2721			P6		2a
2724	2724	2841	Cut	Partial segment (4.00m long) through N-S boundary ditch at intersection with 2721. 0.85m+ wide and 0.69m+ deep with a steeply sloping stepped W side (E side unexcavated). Base not excavated.	31	257	2725	2722	2722		P6		2b
2725	2724	2841	Fill	Fill of segment 2724. Firm mid greyish brown clayey silt with moderate chalk flecks, occasional charcoal flecks and small-medium sub-rounded flint pebbles.	31	257	2002	2724			P6		2b
2726	2726	2879	Cut	E terminus of short E-W ditch. 0.70m wide and 0.16m deep with moderately sloping sides breaking gradually to a rounded base.	20	254	2727	NFE			K10		2a
2727	2726	2879	Fill	Single fill of terminus 2726. Firm mid to dark brown silty clay with occasional small-large sub-rounded/sub-angular flints.	20	254	2002	2726			K10		2a
2728	2728	2847	Cut	Segment through NE-SW ditch/gully. 0.55m wide and 0.15m deep with moderately steep sides breaking imperceptibly to a concave base.	19	255	2729	NFE			C2		2a
2729	2728	2847	Fill	Single fill of segment 2728. Firm light yellowish orangey brown silty clay with frequent chalk flecks/small pieces.	19	255	2002	2728			C2		2a
2730	2730	2850	Cut	Segment through N-S boundary/enclosure ditch at intersection with E-W ditch. 0.87m wide and 0.16m deep with moderately sloping sides and a concave base.	19	258	2731	NFE			J8		2a
2731	2730	2850	Fill	Single fill of segment 2730. Firm mid brownish grey silty clay with frequent chalk flecks and moderate small sub-angular pebbles.	19	258	2732	2730		2732	J8	Rom	2a
2732	2732	2842	Cut	Segment through E-W ditch at intersection with 2730. Partially excavated to establish relationship. 1.74m wide (0.52m dug) and 0.15m+ deep. Same as 2411?	39	258	2733	2731	2731		J8		3
2733	2732	2842	Fill	Single fill through segment 2733. Firm mid greyish brown silty clay with occasional flecks/small pieces of chalk.	39	258	2002	2732			J8		3
2734	2734	2850	Cut	Segment through N-S ditch at intersection with 2736. 0.85m wide and 0.28m deep with moderately sloping concave sides breaking gradually to a flattish base.	19	261	2734	NFE			J6		2a
2735	2734	2850	Fill	Single fill of segment 2734. Firm mid yellowish brown silty clay with rare small-medium sub-angular stones, large chalk pieces and charcoal flecks. Frequent chalk flecks.	19	261	2736	2734		2736	J6	Rom	2a
2736	2736	2845	Cut	Segment through NW-SE aligned ditch at junction with 2734. 1.13m wide and 0.45m deep with steep, slightly concave sides and a rounded base.	19	261	2737	2735	2735		J6		2a
2737	2736	2845	Fill	Primary fill of segment 2736. Firm mid yellowish brown silty clay with rare small-medium sub-angular stones, chalk nodules and charcoal.	19	261	2738	2736			J6		2a
2738	2736	2845	Fill	Secondary fill of segment 2736. Firm mid greyish brown silty clay with rare small-medium sub-angular pebbles, occasional chalk flecks, rare charcoal flecks and ?daub.	19	261	2002	2767			J6	E Rom	2a
2739	2739		Cut	Kidney shaped pit in NW group. 2.20m long (NW-SE) by 1.40m wide (NE-SW) and 0.40m deep with steeply sloping E side and moderately sloping W side gradually breaking to an irregular base.	5	259	2740	NFE			G15		1
2740	2739		Fill	Single fill of 2739. Firm very dark brownish grey silty clay with frequent charcoal flecks/small pieces and moderate medium-large sub-angular flint stones.	5	259	2002	2739			G15	BA	1

OP No.	Feature	Comp No.	Type	Description	Group	Section No.	Under	Over	Cuts	Cut By	Grid Square	Dating	Period/P hase
2741	2741	2846	Cut	Segment through N-S ditch (same as 2700). 1.30m wide and 0.70m deep with an asymmetrical 'v' shaped profile: near vertical W side, steeply sloping E side and an imperceptible break to a narrow rounded base.	6	260	2743	NFE			M16		1
2742	2741	2846	Fill	Upper fill of segment 2741. Firm mid brown silty clay.	6	260	2002	2743			M16		1
2743	2741	2846	Fill	Primary fill of segment 2741. Firm dark greyish brown slightly mottled silty clay with occasional small-medium flint pebbles and chalk flecks/small pieces.	6	260	2742	2741			M16		1
2744	2744	2863	Cut	Segment through N-S ditch/gully where it forks east. 1.80m+ wide and 0.28m max depth with gently sloping E side breaking gently to a flattish base. W side truncated.	42	263	2745	NFE			N18		u
2745	2744	2863	Fill	Single fill of segment 2744. Firm dark greyish brown silty clay with occasional chalk flecks/small pieces and charcoal flecks.	42	263	2746	2744		2746	N18		u
2746	2746		Cut	Irregular sided pit cutting segment 2744. 0.60m+ wide and 0.18m max depth. Very uneven sides and undulating base - almost certainly natural.	42	263	2747	2745	2745		N18		u
2747	2746		Fill	Single fill of 2746. Soft dark brown loam with occasional chalk pieces and patches of yellowish brown clay.	42	263	2002	2746			N18		u
2748	2750		Fill	Upper fill of segment 2750. Very soft mid grey slightly clayey silt with moderate small-medium sub-angular flint pebbles and occasional chalk flecks. 0.20m thick.	20	267	2002	2749			M14	LIA (res?)	2a
2749	2750		Fill	Primary fill/silting of segment 2750. Firm mid greyish brown clayey silt with occasional small sub-angular flints. 0.40m thick.	20	267	2748	2750			M14		2a
2750	2750		Cut	Segment through NW-SE ditch. 1.50m wide and 0.60m deep with moderately steep slightly concave sides breaking imperceptibly to a smooth rounded base.	20	267	2749	2756	2756		M14		2a
2751	2752		Fill	Single fill in terminus 2752. Soft light brownish grey clayey silt with frequent chalk flecks/small pieces and occasional small sub-angular flints.	20	268	2002	2752			M14	strat	2a
2752	2752		Cut	Section through NW terminus of short (4.50m) gully. 0.55m wide and 0.08m deep with very gently sloping sides breaking imperceptibly to a wide concave base.	20	268	2751	NFE			M14	strat	2a
2753	2753	2843	Cut	Segment through NW-SE enclosure ditch. 1.40m wide and 0.65m deep with a near vertical slightly stepped E side and a steeply sloping W edge, both breaking gradually to a smooth rounded base.	25	264	2754	NFE			J4		2b
2754	2753	2843	Fill	Single fill of segment 2753. Firm light brown silty clay with occasional chalk flecks.	25	264	2002	2753			J4	E Rom	2b
2755	2755		Cut	Segment through NW-SE drainage gully. 0.70m wide and 0.14m deep with a smooth 'u' shaped profile and a shallow concave base. Same as 2752.	20	269	2756	NFE			M14	strat	2a
2756	2755		Fill	Single fill of segment 2755. Firm light brownish grey clayey silt with frequent chalk flecks and occasional small sub-angular flints.	20	269	2750	2755		2750	M14	strat	2a
2757	2757	2859	Cut	Segment through NE-SW ditch. 0.80m wide and 0.48m deep with straight near vertical SE side and straight steeply sloping NW side, both breaking sharply to a wide flat base. Same as 2794, 2243.	25	265	2758	NFE			L15		2b
2758	2757	2859	Fill	Single fill of segment 2757. Firm dark greyish brown silty clay with occasional chalk flecks/small pieces.	25	265	2002	2757			L15	MC1	2b
2759	2759	2849	Cut	Segment through E-W ditch between ring ditches. 2.20m wide and 0.55m deep with moderately sloping slightly uneven sides breaking gently to a concave base.	23	266	2760	2785	2785		P7		2b
2760	2759	2849	Fill	Single fill of segment 2759. Firm mid to dark brown silty clay with occasional small flint pebbles and moderate small chalk fragments.	23	266	2002	2759			P7	E/MC1	2b
2761	2761	2855	Cut	Segment through NW-SE enclosure ditch. Same as 2330/2323. 0.50m wide and 0.20m deep with moderately sloping concave sides breaking imperceptibly to a rounded base.	25	270	2762	NFE			H8		2b
2762	2761	2855	Fill	Single fill of segment 2761. Firm light brown slightly silty clay with rare charcoal flecks and moderate small chalk pieces.	25	270	2002	2761			H8		2b
2763	2763	2867	Cut	Segment through partially revealed NE-SW ?ditch in water feature. 2.05m wide and 0.71m deep with steeply sloping irregular sides breaking gradually to a poorly defined concave base. Not visible on ground surface, only identified in section of test pit..	27	271	2767	2770	2770		L8		2b
2764	2763	2867	Fill	Secondary/main fill of segment 2763. Firm mid to dark greyish brown clayey silt with rare large sub-angular flints, occasional small-medium sub-rounded/sub-angular flints and frequent small-medium sub-rounded chalk pieces.	27	271	2765	2767		2765	L8	E/MC2	2b
2765	2765	2867	Cut	Segment through partially revealed NW-SE ditch. 1.60m wide and 0.33m deep with gently sloping sides breaking gradually to a concave base.	27	271	2766	2764	2764		L8		2b
2766	2765	2867	Fill	Single fill of ditch segment 2765. Firm mid yellowish brown silty clay with occasional small-medium sub-angular/sub-rounded flints and occasional chalk flecks/small pieces.	27	271	2002	2765			L8	LC1-EC2	2b
2767	2763	2867	Fill	Small amount of primary fill/silting on southern edge of segment 2763. Stiff light greyish yellowish brown silty clay with occasional small sub-rounded flints and chalk flecks.	27	271	2764	2763			L8	M/LC1	2b
2768	2768	2867	Cut	Appears to be semi-circular pit just S of 'water feature' and cut by sequence of drainage features. C 1.80m diameter and 0.34m deep with gently sloping irregular sides with an imperceptible break to an undulating base.	27	271	2769	NFE			L8		2b
2769	2768	2867	Fill	Fill of pit 2768. Soft mid to dark greyish brown clayey silt with rare medium sub-angular flints and occasional small sub-rounded flints and frequent chalk flecks.	27	271	2770	2768			L8		2b
2770	2867	2867	Fill	Could be interpreted as the top fill of pit 2768, but is most likely the upper fill of the 'water feature' overlying pit 2768. 0.20m thick firm mid yellowish brown silty clay with occasional small-medium sub-rounded flints and frequent chalk flecks.	27	271	2763	2769			L8		2b
2771	2771	2844	Cut	1.00m long segment through NE-SW ditch. 0.92m wide and 0.30m deep with moderately steep NW side and steep SE side, both breaking imperceptibly to a flattish base.	19	272	2772	NFE			K16		2a
2772	2771	2844	Fill	Primary fill of 2771. 0.09m thick layer against NW edge. Firm light yellowish brown clay with frequent chalk flecks.	19	272	2780	2771			K16	E Rom	2a
2773	2773		Cut	Oval pit in NW group. 1.50m long (N-S) by 1.00m wide (E-W) and 0.22m deep with steep slightly concave sides breaking	5	293	2806	NFE			G16	morphology	1

OP No.	Feature	Comp.No.	Type	Description	Group	Section No.	Under	Over	Cuts	Cut By	Grid Square	Dating	Period/P hase
				gradually to a flat base.									
2774	2774	2881	Cut	Segment through NW-SE aligned ditch. 1.15m wide and 0.40m deep with straight moderately sloping sides breaking gradually to a flat base.	9	274	2775	NFE			M7		2a
2775	2774	2881	Fill	Single fill of segment 2772. Firm light greyish brown silty clay with small sub-angular flint pebbles.	9	274	2776, 2778	2774		2776, 2778	M7	E Rom	2a
2776	2776		Cut	Oval pit to S of ring ditches. 2.15m long (N-S) by 1.55m (E-W) and 0.45m deep with steeply sloping fairly concave sides breaking quite sharply to a flat base.	10	274+275	2777	2775	2775		M7		2a
2777	2776		Fill	Single fill of 2776. Firm mid greyish brown silty clay with occasional small-medium sub-angular flint pebbles.	10	274+275	2002	2776			M7	E/MC1	2a
2778	2778	2853	Cut	Segment through W ring ditch. 0.70m wide and 0.15m deep with regular 45° sides breaking imperceptibly to a flat base.	14	275	2779	2775	2775		M7		2a
2779	2778	2853	Fill	Single fill of segment 2778. Firm light greyish orange clay with occasional small angular flints.	14	275	2002	2778			M7		2a
2780	2771	2844	Fill	Upper fill of segment 2771. Firm mid orangey brown silty clay with frequent chalk flecks/small pieces and occasional charcoal flecks.	19	272	2002	2752			K16		2a
2781	2781		Cut	Circular pit in NW group. 1.80m diameter and 0.46m deep with steep 75° sloping stepped sides breaking gradually to a concave base.	5	275	2783	NFE			H15		1
2782	2781		Fill	Secondary fill of 2781. Firm dark greyish brown silty clay with frequent charcoal flecks and angular burnt flint pieces.	5	275	2002	2783			H15	BA	1
2783	2781		Fill	Primary fill of 2781. Firm mid brownish grey clayey silt with no notable inclusions.	5	275	2782	2781			H15		1
2784	2784	2849	Cut	Segment through heavily truncated original incarnation of E-W ditch. 0.45m wide and 0.25m deep with fairly steep sided 'u'-shaped profile.	23	266	2785	NFE			P7		2b
2785	2784	2849	Fill	Single fill of segment 2784. Firm dark brownish grey silty clay with moderate chalk flecks.	23	266	2759	2784			P7		2b
2786	2786		Cut	Segment through NE-SW ditch. 0.70m wide and 0.14m deep with gently sloping sides breaking gradually to a shallow concave base.	19	276	2787	NFE			K14		2a
2787	2786		Fill	Single fill of segment 2786. Firm grey silty clay with occasional small sub-angular flint pebbles and moderate chalk flecks.	19	276	2790	2786		2790	K14	E Rom	2a
2788	2788	2844	Cut	Segment through NE-SW ditch. Same as 2209/2239. 0.98m wide and 0.33m deep with straight moderately sloping sides breaking gradually to a narrow rounded base.	19	277	2789	NFE			J15		2a
2789	2788	2844	Fill	Firm mid brown slightly silty clay with occasional chalk flecks.	19	277	2002	2788			J15		2a
2790	2790		Cut	Small circular posthole cut into ditch segment 2788. 0.25m diameter and 0.14m deep with near vertical sides breaking gradually to a rounded end.	19	278	2791	2787	2787		K14		2a
2791	2790		Fill	Single fill of 2790. Firm mid grey clay with moderate chalk flecks/small pieces.	19	278	2002	2790			K14	E Rom	2a
2792	2792	2844	Cut	Segment through NE-SW ditch. 0.80m wide and 0.37m deep with moderately sloping slightly concave sides breaking imperceptibly to a rounded base. Same as 2788.	19	279	2793	NFE			L17		2a
2793	2792	2844	Fill	Single fill of segment 2792. Firm mid brown silty clay with moderate chalk flecks.	19	279	2002	2792			L17		2a
2794	2794	2859	Cut	Segment through NE-SW ditch. Same as 2757 etc. 1.10m wide and 0.18m deep with steeply sloping straight sides breaking fairly sharply to a flattish base.	25	280	2795	NFE			K14		2b
2795	2794	2859	Fill	Single fill of segment 2794. Firm dark orangey grey clay with occasional large flint cobbles and moderate chalk flecks/small pieces.	25	280	2002	2794			K14	E/MC1	2b
2796	2796	2840	Cut	Segment through NE rectangular enclosure ditch. NNE-SSW this segment. 1.20m wide and 0.55m deep with moderately steep (45°) sloping sides breaking imperceptibly to a concave base.	17	281	2797	NFE			P19		2a
2797	2796	2840	Fill	Single fill of segment 2796. Firm mid to dark brown slightly silty clay with frequent chalk flecks.	17	281	2002	2796			P19	E Rom	2a
2798	2798		Cut	Oval pit in Area 2. 1.05m long (NW-SE) by 0.65m wide (NE-SW) and 0.17m deep with steeply (>60°) sloping sides breaking gradually to a flattish, slightly uneven base.	2	283	2799	NFE			Area 2		1
2799	2798		Fill	Single fill of pit 2798. Very soft dark grey slightly clayey silt with occasional charcoal flecks and frequent small angular flint pebbles.	2	283	2807	2798			Area 2	Preh	1
2800	2800		Cut	Elongated oval pit in Area 2. 1.80m long (NE-SW) by 0.90m wide (NW-SE) and 0.25m deep with gently sloping concave sides breaking gradually to a flattish base.	41	284	2801	NFE			Area 2	Morphology	3
2801	2800		Fill	Single fill of 2800. Very soft dark brown silty clay with rare small pebbles. Evidence of organics/root disturbance suggests that this is a modern feature.	41	284	2807	2800			Area 2	Morphology	3
2802	2802		Cut	Oval pit in Area 2. 1.70m long (NE-SW) by 1.10m wide (NW-SE) and 0.46m deep with steeply sloping slightly concave sides and a very uneven base. Probably natural feature - tree bole.	41	285	2803	NFE			Area 2		3
2803	2802		Fill	Single fill of pit 2802. Soft dark brown/black loam with occasional chalk pieces and small flint pebbles.	41	285	2807	2802			Area 2		3
2804	2804	2840	Cut	Segment through rectangular enclosure ditch in NE corner of site. Segment through angled of corner. 2.30m wide and 0.59m deep with initially steep (>45°) sides becoming less steep toward the concave base.	17	282	2805	NFE			P18		2a
2805	2804	2840	Fill	Single fill of segment 2804. Firm mid brownish grey silty clay with frequent small-medium sub-rounded flints and frequent chalk flecks/small pieces.	17	282	2002	2804			P18	E Rom	2a
2806	2773		Fill	Primary fill of pit 2773. Stiff mid brown clayey silt with no notable inclusions.	5	293	2830	2773			G16	morphology	1
2807			Deposit	Hillwash/subsoil layer as observed in Area 2. 0.45m thick firm slightly yellowish brown clayey silt with rare small sub-rounded chalk pieces and small-medium sub-angular flint pebbles.		None	2002	2799, 2802, 2803			Area 2	strat	u

OP No.	Feature	Comp No.	Type	Description	Group	Section No	Under	Over	Cuts	Cut By	Grid Square	Dating	Period/P hase
2808			Deposit	Natural drift geology, as observed in Area 2. Compact light brownish yellow silty sand matrix (30%) with moderately well sorted small-medium angular/sub-angular flints (60%) and small-medium sub-rounded/sub-angular chalk pebbles.		None		NFE			Area 2	strat	u
2809	2809	2882	Cut	Segment through NW terminus of NW-SE gully. 0.60m wide and 0.06m deep with very gentle slope to sides and a flat base. Same as 2013.	29	286	2810	NFE			N14		2b
2810	2809	2882	Fill	Single fill of 2809. Firm dark brownish grey silty clay with occasional chalk flecks.	29	286	2002	2809			N14		2b
2811	2811	2848	Cut	Segment through SW terminus of NE-SW aligned ditch. 0.62m wide and 0.03m deep with very gently sloping sides breaking imperceptibly to a flat base. Same as 2677=2698.	6	None	2812	NFE			J16		1
2812	2811	2848	Fill	Single fill of terminus 2811. Firm mid orangey brown silty clay with moderate chalk flecks and occasional charcoal flecks.	6	None	2002	2811			J16		1
2813	2813	2846	Cut	Segment through E-W arm of right angled enclosure ditch to N. 2.74m wide and 1.20m deep with slightly concave fairly steeply sloping sides breaking gradually to a rounded base. Same as 2833, 2700 etc	6	278	2814	NFE			J18		1
2814	2813	2846	Fill	Primary fill of segment 2813. 0.26m thick firm yellowish brown silty clay with rare small-medium sub-angular stones and frequent chalk flecks/small nodules.	6	278	2815	2813			J18		1
2815	2813	2846	Fill	Secondary fill of segment 2813. 0.38m thick firm mid brown silty clay with rare small-medium angular/sub-angular flint pebbles and charcoal flecks and occasional chalk nodules.	6	278	2816	2814			J18	Preh (res)	1
2816	2813	2846	Fill	Tertiary fill of segment 2813. Soft to firm dark greyish brown silty clay with rare small-medium pebbles and frequent chalk flecks.	6	278	2817	2815			J18		1
2817	2813	2846	Fill	Upper fill of 2813. Soft to firm mid greyish brown silty clay with rare small angular/sub-angular pebbles and frequent chalk flecks.	6	278	2002	2816			J18		1
2818	2818	2867	Cut	13.00m long 2.10m wide sondage through N half of "water feature". 0.80m max depth. N side is slightly irregular and has very gradual (<30°) slope breaking imperceptibly to a undulating but broadly flattish base.	27	289	2819	NFE			K9		2b
2819	2818	2867	Fill	Bottom fill of water feature sondage 2818. 0.10m thick soft mid slightly brownish grey clayey silt with rare chalk flecks and moderate small-medium sub-angular flints (most prevalent in base).	27	289	2820	2818			K9		2b
2820	2818	2867	Fill	Upper fill of water feature sondage 2818. Up to 0.70m thick firm mid greyish brown clayey silt with occasional chalk flecks/small nodules and rare medium-large sub-angular flints.	27	289	2002	2819			K9	E Rom	2b
2821	2821	2863	Cut	Segment through shallow N-S gully. 1.54m wide and 0.20m max depth with very gently (<30°) sloping slightly concave sides breaking imperceptibly to a rounded base. Not necessarily man made - appears natural run-off feature.	42	292	2829	NFE			M18		u
2822	2822	2863	Cut	Segment through N-S gully. 0.50m wide and 0.10m deep with very gently sloping (<30°) sides breaking imperceptibly to a concave base.	42	290	2823	NFE			M14		u
2823	2822	2863	Fill	Single fill of segment 2822. Firm dark greyish brown silty clay with occasional chalk flecks.	42	290	2002	2822			M14		u
2824	2824	2883	Cut	Segment through NW-SE gully. 0.70m wide and 0.30m deep with fairly steeply sloping sides breaking imperceptibly to a flattish base. Same as 2640=2822.	20	291	2825	2827	2827		M14		2a
2825	2824	2883	Fill	Single fill of segment 2824. Firm dark greyish brown silty clay with occasional chalk and charcoal flecks.	20	291	2002	2824			M14		2a
2826	2826		Cut	Segment through N-S ditch. Same as 2750? 1.40m wide and 0.70m deep with a near vertical W side and a fairly steep (45°) E side, both breaking gradually to a concave base.	20	291	2828	NFE			M14		2a
2827	2826		Fill	Upper fill of segment 2826. Firm dark greyish brown silty clay with occasional small-medium sub-angular flints.	20	291	2824	2828		2824	M14		2a
2828	2826		Fill	Primary fill of 2626. Firm dark brown slightly silty clay with rare chalk flecks.	20	291	2827	2826			M14		2a
2829	2821	2863	Fill	Single fill of segment 2821. Firm mid brown silty clay with occasional chalk flecks.	42	289	2002	2821			M18		u
2830	2773		Fill	Upper fill of pit 2773. 0.09m thick firm mid brownish red slightly silty clay with rare small sub-angular unburnt flint and occasional heat damaged flints of small size.	5	293	2002	2806			G16	morphology	1
2831	2831		Cut	Large sub-rounded pit in NW group. 3.50m long (E-W) by 3.2m wide (N-S) and 0.43m deep with gently sloping slightly irregular sides breaking gradually to an uneven base.	5	294	2832	NFE			F15	morphology	1
2832	2831		Fill	Single fill of pit 2831. Firm dark greyish blackish brown silty clay with occasional large sub-angular stones and frequent flecks of charcoal.	5	294	2002	2831			F15	morphology	1
2833	2833	2859	Cut	Segment through NNE-SSW ditch. 0.90m wide and 0.60m deep with smooth near vertical sides breaking gradually to a concave base. Same as 2757 etc.	25	295	2834	NFE			L15		2b
2834	2833	2859	Fill	Single fill of segment 2833. Firm mid brownish grey silty clay with rare chalk flecks and very occasional charcoal flecks.	25	295	2002	2833			L15		2b
2835	2835	2846	Cut	1.00m long segment through 'corner' of right angled ditch. 2.50m wide and 0.86m deep with smooth 45° sides breaking gradually to a slightly softened 'v' shaped base.	6	296	2836	NFE			L18		1
2836	2835	2846	Fill	Primary fill of segment 2835. Firm mid brown slightly silty clay with moderate chalk flecks/small pieces.	6	296	2837	2835			L18		1
2837	2835	2846	Fill	Secondary fill of segment 2835. Firm mid brownish grey silty clay with occasional chalk flecks/small pieces and small sub-angular flints.	6	296	2838	2836			L18		1
2838	2835	2846	Fill	Upper fill of segment 2835. Firm light slightly greyish brown silty clay with moderate chalk flecks/small pieces and occasional small sub-angular flint pebbles.	6	296	2002	2837			L18		1
2839	2839	2839	Cut	Modern E boundary ditch. 141m long NE/SW.	38	35, 39, 53 & 243							3
2840	2840	2840	Cut	Corner of rectangular enclosure in NW corner of site. C. 48m+ overall length. Aligned NE/SW turns NE/SE.	17	226, 239, 281 &							2a

OP No.	Feature	Comp No.	Type	Description	Group	282 Section No	Under	Over	Cuts	Cut By	Grid Square	Dating	Period/P hase
2841	2841	2841	Cut	Principal E boundary ditch. C. 155m+ excavated length. Aligned NE/SW.	31	36, 57, 60, 133, 141, 142, 181, 214, 230, 236, 246, 257, 297 & 298							2b
2842	2842	2842	Cut	'Modern' parish boundary. Aligned broadly N/S with slight kink toward S end. C. 196m+ exposed length.	39	83, 137, 201, 150, 213, 252, 208, 209							3
2843	2843	2843	Cut	Enclosure ditch with right angled turn at S end of site. 71m+ aligned NW/SE before turning NE/SW for 17m and terminating.	25	121, 153, 154, 155, 156, 148, 176, 264, 223, 208, 179, 299							2b
2844	2844	2844	Cut	Very long NE/SW boundary ditch running for c. 235m.	19	69, 78, 123, 137, 161, 169, 171, 178, 272, 277 & 279							2a
2845	2845	2845	Cut	E/W length of enclosure ditch some 100m long, turning to the N at its W end.	19	107, 136, 151, 200, 201, 206, 209, 215, 167, 145, 146, 256, 261							2a
2846	2846	2846	Cut	Right-angled boundary ditch. Starts aligned E/W from NW corner of site an runs for 62m before turning N/S for 31m.	6	278, 262, 249, 291, 296, 260							1
2847	2847	2847	Cut	Slightly curving NE/SW aligned enclosure/boundary ditch. Total length 92m+. (Possible ?droveway component).	19	159, 170, 183, 216, 217, 251							2a
2848	2848	2848	Cut	Short (28m) NE/SW aligned ?drainage gully cut by/running into 2846.	6	238, 245, 262							1
2849	2849	2849	Cut	NW/SE aligned boundary ditch running into S edge of 'water feature'. 40m+ long.	23	139, 144, 175, 188, 212, 225, 247, 266, 271							2b
2850	2850	2850	Cut	NNE/SSW aligned narrow gully or possible enclosure ditch. Extends for c. 61m. Cut by 2842. Uncertain relationship, as yet, with 2843.	19	164, 184, 185, 199, 200, 258, 261							2a
2851	2851	2851	Cut	Short (24m) NNE/SSW aligned gully/ditch, cut by large pit 2093.	19	62, 207							2a
2852	2852	2852	Cut	Short (27m) NE/SW ditch.	25	190, 192, 205							2b
2853	2853	2853	Cut	Shallow, truncated W ring ditch. Total length c. 26m.	14	219, 220, 221, 224, 225, 275							2a
2854	2854	2854	Cut	E-W aligned curving ?enclosure ditch. Runs for 32.5m.	19	61, 64, 83, 91, 92, 96, 103							2a

OP No.	Feature	Comp No.	Type	Description	Group	Section No	Under	Over	Cuts	Cut By	Grid Square	Dating	Period/P hase
2855	2855	2855	Cut	Short (13m) segment of NW/SE enclosure ditch.	25	117, 119, 270							2b
2856	2856	2856	Cut	NE/SW aligned enclosure ditch. Approx 47m long.	25	74, 77, 91, 122, 124							2b
2857	2857	2857	Cut	c. 44m long NNE/SSW enclosure ditch.	25	64, 101, 116, 149, 216, 218							2b
2858	2858	2858	Cut	Eastern ring ditch. Total length c. 41m.	11	130, 138, 144, 152, 165, 186, 193, 180, 203, 204							2a
2859	2859	2859	Cut	NE/SW aligned ditch. Probably same as 2857. Length c. 77m.	25	56, 85, 137, 265, 280, 295							2b
2860	2860	2860	Cut	Short right-angled curved ditch. 24.00m long. NE/SW turning to NW/SE.	15	7, 25						morphology	2a
2861	2861	2861	Cut	Short (17m) NNE/SSW ditch/gully.	33	26, 131							2b
2862	2862	2862	Cut	Short (15m) slightly curved N/S gully.	15	113							2a
2863	2863	2863	Cut	40m long broadly N/S shallow gully - probably natural run-off feature. Forks to east to segment 2744 (2745).	42	244, 248, 250, 289							u
2864	2864	2864	Cut	Short (c. 17.5m) shallow NE/SW aligned gully.	43	41, 42							u
2865	2865	2865	Cut	Short (19.5m) gully aligned NW/SE and cutting all of dense central ditch/gully complex.	29	8, 20, 24, 44, 45							2b
2866	2866	2866	Cut	Short (16m) NW/SE aligned gully in dense central complex.	20	51, 59, 118, 135							2a
2867	2867	2867	Cut	Irregular ovoid water feature or pond. 22m N-S by 18m E-W. Max depth 1.22m.	27	228, 233, 289							2b
2868	2868	2868	Cut	Main NE/SW ditch in the dense intercutting central complex. Runs for approx 52m between water feature and two right angled 'returns'.	29	9, 10, 13, 14, 43, 44, 67, 84, 98, 118, 132							2b
2869	2869	2869	Cut	Short (5.00m), truncated NE-SW aligned gully in dense central complex.	20	4, 5, 45							2a
2870	2870	2870	Cut	E-W curving gully (9.5m long) in central complex.	20	17, 19						morphology	2a
2871	2871	2871	Cut	NE-SW aligned ditch some 15m long in central complex.	20	10, 11, 13, 14, 45							2a
2872	2872	2872	Cut	Short (5.00m) truncated gully in central complex.	29	24, 49, 66, 67							2b
2873	2873	2873	Cut	Short (2.00m) truncated N-S gully in central complex.	29	11							2b
2874	2874	2874	Cut	Short (3.50m) truncated NW-SE gully in central complex.	20	17, 34						strat	2a
2875	2875	2875	Cut	Short (14.00m) truncated NE-SW gully in central complex.	20	37, 63, 68, 70							2a
2876	2876	2876	Cut	Truncated (early) NE-SW gully in the central complex. 9.00m long.	20	49, 68, 73, 89							2a
2877	2877	2877	Cut	Short (9.00m) kinked gully running NE-SW at the SW corner of the central complex.	20	58, 80, 95							2a
2878	2878	2878	Cut	Short (4.00m) N-S isolated ditch to W of central complex.	34	31, 32, 33							2b
2879	2879	2879	Cut	Short (6.25m) E-W ditch to NW of "pond"	20	76, 253, 254							2a
2880	2880	2880	Cut	Very narrow and shallow NW-SE gully near rectangular enclosures. 10.50m long.	25	81, 101, 103							2b
2881	2881	2881	Cut	c. 12.00m long WNW-ESE ditch (early) between the ring ditches.	9	175, 188, 211, 274							2a
2882	2882	2882	Cut	Short (10.00m) E-W gully marking N limit of central complex.	29	6, 286							2b
2883	2883	2883	Cut	c. 15.00m NW-SE aligned gully marking N limit of central complex	20	227, 291							2a

Appendix 2. General finds quantification (STBHB03)

Context	Pottery		A.Bone		Fired Clay		Flint		BFlint/Stone		Iron		Miscellaneous	Spotdate
	No	Wt	No	Wt	No	Wt	No	Wt	No	Wt	No	Wt		
2001	23	153											Ae (13-79g) Pb (2-17g) Fe	Rom, PMed
2003	4	19	7	45										Rom
2006	14	135	6	75										E Rom
2008					3	9								
2010	1	3												E Rom
2016	39	159	97	395	16	41			1	1235			CBM (1-277g)	E Rom
2017	2	6	1	1	18	46							LQ (18-12g)	E Rom
2021	15	110												LC1-EC2
2022	54	316	9	11	9	30								M/LC1
2025	3	26			1	2			1	11				E Rom
2026	1	9												M/LC1
2032	2	13	1	16					1	8				LC1-EC2
2034	2	22	1	4										MC1
2036	2	13	2	10	1	7								E Rom
2039	1	11	3	35										E/MC1
2041	2	10												LC1-EC2
2043	17	112	28	420	7	66								E Rom
2045	11	57			1	3								M/LC1
2047	3	22	2	18										M/LC1
2049	15	76	25	238							2	30		M/LC1
2051	19	103	11	56										M/LC1
2053	2	8												MC1
2055	17	111	12	35	1	30								M/LC1
2057	11	68	20	33	3	8	1	13						M/LC1
2064	50	210	6	43	1	2								M/LC1
2069	2	18												Rom
2071					2	3								
2075	3	21												E Rom
2081	16	104	37	140	10	65	1	9						M/LC1
2085	13	63												M/LC1-EC2
2087	18	125												M/LC1
2094	189	1361	60	503	3	17							LQ (2-19g); OY (7-71g), SN	M/LC1-EC2
2096	1	4	6	43										Rom
2100	7	28	13	120										E Rom
2101	3	7	1	5									CBM (1-53g)	Rom

Context	Pottery		A.Bone		Fired Clay		Flint		BFlint/Stone		Iron		Miscellaneous	Spotdate
	No	Wt	No	Wt	No	Wt	No	Wt	No	Wt	No	Wt		
2107	7	55	18	160										E/MC1
2110	2	43												E Rom
2112	5	10	431	1355	1	1							ST (2-1646g)	M/LC1
2114	14	117	9	51	2	16	1	12					OY (6-68g)	M/LC1
2116	6	47	3	11										E Rom
2118	1	2												E Rom
2120	1	15												Rom
2124	22	132	1	1					1	110				M/LC1
2129											1	54	CBM (1-573g); CP (1-1g)	PMed?
2131	91	673	28	131	2	4							SN (1-1g)	LC1-EC2
2135	8	55			1	4	1	4						E Rom
2144	1	12												E Rom
2145	1	1			2	4								Rom
2147			5	5										
2151	5	8	1	3										LIA
2152	4	59												M/LC1
2153	27	190			1	3								MC1
2155	15	50			3	4							OY (1-3g)	Rom
2159											1	69		PMed
2160											1	40		PMed
2161	1	8												E Rom
2165	3	20												Rom
2167	6	88	16	708	1	17								M/LC1
2170	16	114							30	850	1	9		E Rom
2175	1	1	2	1										E Rom
2177			1	41										
2178	211	1772	21	168	12	32			1	152	5	19	OY (1-4g)	M/LC1
2179	6	22	5	7	2	4								Rom
2181	6	114	2	5	1	9								E Rom
2183	17	113	3	7										E Rom
2187	37	347	7	146					1	421				M/LC1
2191	4	13	8	12										Rom
2193	4	6												M/LC1
2195			1	1										
2197	16	76			1	5								E Rom
2200			9	128										
2204	1	10	1	14										Rom

Context	Pottery		A.Bone		Fired Clay		Flint		BFlint/Stone		Iron		Miscellaneous	Spotdate
	No	Wt	No	Wt	No	Wt	No	Wt	No	Wt	No	Wt		
2206	5	989												LIA/ERom
2208	6	79	4	13	10	88								LIA
2214	11	402	1	3									OY (1-20g)	E/MC1
2215	5	217												Rom
2221	25	200	4	44										E Rom
2223	94	123												E Rom
2227	1	5			1	6								E Rom
2229	4	16			6	47	2	122						E/MC1
2232	99	1560			2	6								M/LC1
2234														
2235													GL (1-8g) blue CBM (2-59g)	
2239	4	11									1	15		Rom
2244	14	193	1	38										LC1-EC2
2246	1	6												EC2
2250	6	40												M/LC1
2254	1	3	1	9										Rom
2258	1	10	32	155										Rom
2261	19	109												M/LC1
2263	4	23												M/LC1
2265	12	38												M/LC1
2267	7	21	9	6										E Rom
2269	6	38	3	4	1	7	1	1						Rom
2273	7	360												M/LC1
2275	31	267											OY (4-63g)	Pre-Flav/Flav
2276											1	71		PMed
2281	64	166	18	34	12	20	1	1			1	17		M/LC1
2283	4	57	1	1										E Rom
2287	14	734	3	78										M/LC1-EC2
2291	6	15												Rom
2295	10	51			4	18								E Rom
2296	4	27	7	35	6	11			1	40				E Rom
2297	14	34												C1
2298	14	151	60	621	5	29	2	3	2	30	1	9		LIA/ERom
2300	56	225	5	9	2	12							OY (1-6g)	M/LC1
2302	12	150	3	21	4	12								M/LC1
2305	2	17	12	34	9	35	1	11						LIA
2306	3	104	8	9	1	2								E Rom

Context	Pottery		A.Bone		Fired Clay		Flint		BFlint/Stone		Iron		Miscellaneous	Spotdate
	No	Wt	No	Wt	No	Wt	No	Wt	No	Wt	No	Wt		
2308	31	310												MC1
2310	26	160	4	3									CBM (1-58g)	E/MC2
2314	56	349	7	9	7	14								M/LC1
2315	15	72												E Rom
2317	36	325	12	57									CBM (1-22G)	E Rom
2319	1	4												E Rom
2327	13	72	4	3										E Rom
2329	48	347											CBM (1-14g)	E Rom
2331	6	10												Rom
2333	8	18	3	9										Rom
2335	3	15	3	1										E Rom
2337	4	7	29	78										Rom
2339	4	10												Rom
2340	6	23	1	12	1	2								E Rom
2341	1	7			1	10								E Rom
2344	179	1495	28	350	9	37								M/LC1
2345	105	1265	32	424	2	16			1	26				M/LC1
2350	49	377	24	209	3	3								M/LC1
2354	1	7												E/MC1
2356	2	10												E Rom
2358	1	18												Rom
2360			8	69										
2361	6	18	1	2							2	12		E Rom
2363	9	104	1	12	1	2								E Rom
2367	2	1												Rom
2369	6	39												M/LC1-EC2
2370	2	3	6	17										Rom
2372	131	680	29	566	3	14	3	12			1	6	ST (1-2040) ; SN (1-2g)	M/LC1
2379	8	45									1	3		EC1
2381	50	479	29	368	12	90							SN (4-11g)	LIA/ERom
2382	3	12												preh BA
2385	15	142	4	7										Rom
2387	163	1688	35	375	4	14					7	38	CBM (3-126g)	120-200
2388	14	61	1	8			1	54			1	13		LC1-EC2
2389	3	34			1	2								Rom
2390	53	467	12	83	3	13			1	5	1	9		LC1-EC2
2392	9	45												E Rom

Context	Pottery		A.Bone		Fired Clay		Flint		BFlint/Stone		Iron		Miscellaneous	Spotdate
	No	Wt	No	Wt	No	Wt	No	Wt	No	Wt	No	Wt		
2394	3	42												M/LC1
2396	10	28												M/LC1
2398	98	781	9	45	14	120							ST (1-79g); (1-3080g)	M/LC1-EC2
2408	8	52	79	298	5	43								E/MC1
2410	8	82	23	890										MC1
2412	1	1	1	12	1	4					2	586	CBM (3-63g); GL (1-11g)	PMed
2416	1	1												Rom
2418	73	461											1 frag ironstone (30g)	E/MC1
2420	17	110	2	10			1	2						E/MC1
2424	4	5												Rom
2426	1	5												Rom
2428	17	90	3	2	1	2								M/LC1
2434	3	3												Rom
2436	30	386			12	60							OY (3-14g)	120-200
2442	1	3												Rom
2444	15	69	11	64										E Rom
2446	10	27									1	1		Rom
2448	4	10												Rom
2452	16	53	17	100	2	1								E Rom
2454			2	30										
2455	16	181	22	139	7	20								E/MC1
2457			4	86										
2458	2	59												E Rom
2464	1	22	3	9										E Rom
2466					1	8								
2472			1	2	3	7								
2473	52	309	9	8									OY (1-1-g) SN (1-2g)	M/LC1
2476	3	4												Rom
2478	2	12												E Rom
2480	4	30	1	2										Rom
2484	22	91	7	46	5	12								E Rom
2486	26	100	4	93										MC1
2488	22	174	45	209	3	6								M/LC1
2490	4	12												Rom
2494	136	177	125	339	6	29			1	1877	1	6	OY (10-70g); GL (1-5g)	E/MC2
2496	2	10	15	24	8	119								E Rom
2497	15	65	33	31			1	5			1	11		E Rom

Context	Pottery		A.Bone		Fired Clay		Flint		BFlint/Stone		Iron		Miscellaneous	Spotdate
	No	Wt	No	Wt	No	Wt	No	Wt	No	Wt	No	Wt		
2501			1	17										
2504					1	82								
2506	13	122	5	30										E Rom MC2?
2508					1	10	1	3						
2510	7	24												E Rom
2512	2	8	1	13										E Rom
2513	1	4			1	4								E Rom
2521	1	2												LIA
2523	27	153	2	55										M/LC1
2525	7	58												LC1-EC2
2526	151	276	3	8										LC1-EC2
2529	12	50												E/MC1
2539	1	4												Rom
2541			1	6	2	2								
2544			8	2	62	443	1	5						
2546	50	200	18	15	18	96								E Rom
2549	4	32	7	10	1	16				2	64	Coal (1-2g)		PMed
2555	8	103												LC1-EC2
2558	7	72	9	125										E/MC1
2560	14	100	4	76	8	169								E/MC1
2562	2	10	2	3	1	4								E Rom
2564					1	4							CBM (1-14g)	
2566	16	69	1	1	8	36				1	2			E Rom
2568	12	56	1	4										E Rom
2570	10	15	1	1	1	3								E Rom
2572	19	140	4	21	2	8				1	4			E Rom
2574			7	33						1	12			
2576	8	53	2	59										E/MC2
2578	45	502												MC1
2584	94	530	11	28	4	19				5	135	OY (3-3-g)		C2
2591	25	120	10	48			1	1						MC1
2595	1	1												E Rom
2598	8	14												E Rom
2600	19	297	15	109										E Rom
2604	13	60												E Rom
2605	53	455												M/LC1
2607	127	2226	150	879										M/LC1-EC2

Context	Pottery		A.Bone		Fired Clay		Flint		BFlint/Stone		Iron		Miscellaneous	Spotdate
	No	Wt	No	Wt	No	Wt	No	Wt	No	Wt	No	Wt		
2609	3	15	1	28									OY (2-10g)	Rom
2611			1	23										
2612	10	68											CBM (1-10g)	PMed, LIA
2617	4	68												C2
2619	54	401	17	177										M/LC1
2623	1	2												E Rom
2625	1	3												E Rom
2627	1	2			5	13								preh
2629	125	1761	26	139	50	146	2	7					OY (4-41g)	M/LC1-EC2
2634	4	11	3	7										E Rom
2636	1	6											CBM (1-3g)	E Rom
2638			3	17										
2641	101	669	13	95	3	56	2	46			2	8	CBM (1-55g)	M/LC1
2642	2	4	2	350	2	37	1	23					CBM (8-628g)	Rom
2643	126	1357	13	66	3	19	1	22			2	11		E/MC2
2646	17	134	35	177							1	3	OY (1-6g); LQ (4-172g)	M/LC1
2648	221	2790	43	329	11	20					1	12	ST (1-822g; OY (4-46g)	M/LC1
2650	35	132	1	4										E/MC1
2651			80	456										
2653			7	17					1	10				
2655	1	6					4	71	3	69				preh
2656	30	143			2	5								E/MC1
2657	2	5												E Rom
2659	15	78	4	7										MC1
2662					2	3	2	10						
2665									23	156				preh
2667	349	4143	91	639	7	47					1	8	OY (24-335g)	M/LC1
2673									10	63				preh
2677							1	26						
2680	2	4												E Rom
2681	6	27												E Rom
2685					1	3	8	85	14	201				preh
2687					2	1								
2689	81	645	5	5	1	4							OY (6-79g)	MC1
2690	37	363	2	1										M/LC1
2694	62	725	2	18	1	2								E Rom
2697			5	10										

Context	Pottery		A.Bone		Fired Clay		Flint		BFlint/Stone		Iron		Miscellaneous	Spotdate
	No	Wt	No	Wt	No	Wt	No	Wt	No	Wt	No	Wt		
2702	7	39												E Rom
2703	2	11												Rom
2711	1	3	1	17										Rom
2717	14	387												E Rom
2731	6	33												Rom
2735	1	2	3	20	1	11								Rom
2738	12	50	12	111	3	12	1	5						E Rom
2740	5	230			3	14	3	77						preh BA?
2748	5	46	1	33										preh, LIA
2753													DELETE?	
2754	6	27	18	231									OY (3-31g)	E Rom
2757	19	311	14	220										MC1
2760	4	35	6	86	1	3							CBM (1-6g);SN (2-3g)	E/MC1
2764	267	3080	31	352	6	30				1	2		OY (1-19g) SN (1-1g)	E/MC2
2766	43	214			3	7							CBM (1-3g);	LC1-EC2
2767	10	23	5	21										M/LC1
2772	5	10												E Rom
2775	5	26			1	5								E Rom
2777	11	38	5	20	2	6				1	5			E/MC1
2779													ST (1-1080g)	
2782	17	134	1	1	14	123	43	372	4	38				preh, BA?
2787	2	12	22	45										E Rom
2791	1	5												E Rom
2795	195	1261	15	39	1	1								E/MC1
2797	2	7	3	156										E Rom
2799	9	102	2	17					1	33				preh
2805	7	62	26	87	2	7								E Rom
2815			1	92			2	15	2	125				preh
2816			12	205			1	2						
2820	5	75												E Rom
Total	6072	51832	2576	17277	522	2847	91	1019	100	5460	52	1284		

Appendix 3. Pottery (STBHB03)

Context	Fabrics and Forms	No	Wt/g	Spotdate
2001	SASG SV Curle 15 dish - flav- traj, 1 Dr 15/17 base (prob pre-flavian); 3 SASG 18/31R, bowl; SAMV- bowl	23	153	Rom, PMed
2003	RGX & GX - b/s	4	19	Rom
2006	BSW - 6 base SV-'rom.'; BUF - SV, fine	14	135	E Rom
2010	BSW- b/s	1	3	E Rom
2016	35 Small abr. undiag b/s BSW RGX GX/ 15 SASG- b/s; BSW - cordoned jar; RGX rims bases b/s abr; GX	39	159	E Rom
2017	BSW - b/s; RGX - jar rim	2	6	E Rom
2021	RGX GX GMG - jars	15	110	LC1-EC2
2022	BSW - Cam 266 rim++, 21 SV (asc); RGX - jar rim, 3.7 glob. bkr, + misc; HMSO b/s	54	316	M/LC1
2025	GROG, BSW - b/s	3	26	E Rom
2026	BSW - rim	1	9	M/LC1
2032	GX - 3.7-rim, SACG? Dr 18/31	2	13	LC1-EC2
2034	GROG b/s; RGX - b/s	2	22	MC1
2036	RGX - rim & b/s	2	13	E Rom
2039	GROG footing base, jar	1	11	E/MC1
2041	BUF flagon 1.1 rim; GX b/s	2	10	LC1-EC2
2043	ESH -Sealey 11-13; GROG - b/s; BSW-jars; RGX b/s	17	112	E Rom
2045	GROG - b/s; BSW - Cam 218; BUF - Flagon; RGX; GX - flask?	11	57	M/LC1
2047	BSW RGX GROG-S - b/s	3	22	M/LC1
2049	BUF - 3.7; BSW -5 b/s; GROG - b/s; GX - 4b/s	15	76	M/LC1
2051	BSW - Braughing jar, v romanising; SASG	19	103	M/LC1
2053	GROG - b/s	2	8	MC1
2055	GROG -b/s; BSW -rim; GMB - Cam 218	17	111	M/LC1
2057	GROG, BSW, RGX bases & b/s; BUF flagon 1.1 rim	11	68	M/LC1
2064	BSW- glob bkr w c. barb. SV, + misc BSW some v fine (inc HVH "specky!"); GROG (20=sv) +	50	210	M/LC1
2069	GX b/s	2	18	Rom
2075	BSW b/s; RF Orange flagon neck	3	21	E Rom
2081	BSW RGX (104g)	16	104	M/LC1
2085	BUF 1.1 flagon rim-cup rim, 3.7 glob bkr; BSW, RGX, GX	13	63	M/LC1-EC
2087	BSW - base & b/s SV 'rom'; RGX - b/s; GX base; BUF base	18	125	M/LC1
2089	BSW, RGX, GX b/s			
2094	BSW, RGX, GROG SAMV, GX (fully-rom.) inc. 1 GX 6.18 rim (E/MC2);/ RGX - Cam 108, Cam 218; HMSO - 1b/s; /	189	1361	M/LC1-EC
2096	GROG b/s	1	4	Rom
2100	BSW base abr SV	7	28	E Rom
2101		3	7	Rom
2107	GROG jar base SV	7	55	E/MC1
2110	GX - rim	2	43	E Rom
2112	GROG, BSW (10g)	5	10	M/LC1
2114	BSW 6.21 platter rim! & misc. b/s ; RGX b/s; GROG SJar;	14	117	M/LC1
2116	RGX 2 b/s; GX base & b/s; RX 1	6	47	E Rom
2118	RGX b/s	1	2	E Rom
2120	GM b/s	1	15	Rom
2124	BSW rim necked jar; GMB rim abr; GX b/s; GROG b/s; RGX rim & b/s; BUF b/s	22	132	M/LC1
2131	GROG base & b/s; BSW jar rims; RGX jars Cam 218; GX; SAMV Dr 37 [91-673g]	91	673	LC1-EC2
2135	GROG jar rim; BSW b/s; RGX b/s; GX b/s	8	55	E Rom
2144	BSW base	1	12	E Rom
2145	GX b/s	1	1	Rom
2151	HMSO b/s SV [not extracted]	5	8	LIA
2152	BSW jar rim (260mm) & b/s	4	59	M/LC1
2153	BSW - 2+ vessels Cam 218, Cam 221-4 v. 'romanising'	27	190	MC1
2155	BSW jar rim b/s; RGX b/s; GX b/s some v small	15	50	Rom
2161	BSW base	1	8	E Rom
2165	B/s non diag	3	20	Rom
2167	RGX - Cam 266 (Cam 267) SV rim+	6	88	M/LC1

Context	Fabrics and Forms	No	Wt/g	Spotdate
2170	16 GX b/s inc some v romanising	16	114	E Rom
2175	GROG base abr. (1g)	1	1	E Rom
2178	BSW - Cam 218 Cam 266, SJars; RGX, GX - jar rims b/s base; / BSW, RGX, GX-necked jars, Braughing jar	211	1772	M/LC1
2179	abr b/s (22g)	6	22	Rom
2181	abr b/s (114g)	6	114	E Rom
2183	(113g) BSW RGX	17	113	E Rom
2187	BSW - Braughing, v rom; RGX - jar rims	37	347	M/LC1
2191	GX - b/s	4	13	Rom
2193	BSW - b/s (v 'rom'); RF orange fineware - girth beaker	4	6	M/LC1
2197	1 HMSO - b/s; BSW - 'rom'; GX - fully-rom	16	76	E Rom
2204	GX - jar rim	1	10	Rom
2206	GROG/STOR Going G44.5 rim++ SV (Pre-Flav/Flav)	5	989	LIA/ERom
2208	HMSO jar SV; GROG 1b/s, GX 1(intrus.?)	6	79	LIA
2214	GROG - SJars SV w fingertip imp should, + rims	11	402	E/MC1
2215	STOR SV SJar	5	217	Rom
2221	BSW: RGX GX RX inc cordoned, rim base b/s	25	200	E Rom
2223	BSW - v fragty SV fine	94	123	E Rom
2227	BSW b/s [didn't see it this time]	1	5	E Rom
2229	GROG b/s	4	16	E/MC1
2232	RGX - Cam 218 SV (50 base++, ++%); BSW - SV v rom+ misc GX rbb [1560g]	99	1560	M/LC1
2239	BSW, GX - b/s sm undiag.	4	11	Rom
2244	HM GROG SV 5 base; BSW 7b/s 'rom'; RGX b/s; GMB carinated bowl 5.3 'rom'; GX	14	193	LC1-EC2
2246	SACG LMV? base & footring	1	6	EC2
2250	GROG 2 base; BSW 3 base v. 'rom'	6	40	M/LC1
2254	GX b/s	1	3	Rom
2258	GX base	1	10	Rom
2261	RGX fragty. SV rim & b/s	19	109	M/LC1
2263	BSW 6.10 / Cam 76 rim +b/s	4	23	M/LC1
2265	BSW rim Ritterling 12 copy; / BSW 10 SV cordoned jar; GX b/s small;	12	38	M/LC1
2267	GROG abr. b/s; BSW 6 sm b/s	7	21	E Rom
2269	BSW rim; GX b/s - undiag	6	38	Rom
2273	GROG SJar rim & b/s; BSW base & b/s 'rom'	7	360	M/LC1
2275	BSW SV 28 rim+ v. 'rom' abr.; BSW jar rim; STOR 3b/s	31	267	Pre-Flav/FI
2281	BSW 2 jar rims, b/s; girth or butt bkr b/s, 'Braughing jar'; 50+ v sm b/s; BSW RGX GX BUF(redeposited?) 14 'fresh'	64	166	M/LC1
2283	BSW jar rim 'rom'; RGX b/s	4	57	E Rom
2287	GROG SV 5 rim+ G44; GROG 2 b/s; BSW 1b/s; RGX 2 b/s; BUFM w chalk & red clay pellets mort. spout; RGX Going C1 2 rims (LC1-EC2)	14	734	M/LC1-EC
2291	BSW b/s SV?	6	15	Rom
2292	GROG b/s; BSW RGX jar. HMS SV (4-24g)			
2295	BSW GX b/s. [8 BSW b/s abr; 1 GROG/STOR b/s (1-23g), 1 dec BSW abr	10	51	E Rom
2296	BSW base & b/s; GX b/s	4	27	E Rom
2297	BSW plain inturned rim (80mm) what is it?; GROG rim [still don't know]	14	34	C1
2298	HMS 4 b/s; GROG SJar neck; BSW b/s; RGX base	14	151	LIA/ERom
2300	GROG 3 b/s base; BSW 2b/s [+ RGX, GX jars 5 rims M/LC1 and RF orange fineware]	56	225	M/LC1
2302	BSW 4 b/s 1base; RGX 3 b/s; GMB b/s; GRF 1 base	12	150	M/LC1
2305	HMSO b/s [Not!] GROG 2-17g LIA abr	2	17	LIA
2306	BUF white surf, orange core (VRW?) flagon base; BSW GX b/s	3	104	E Rom
2308	BSW b/s c. SV	31	310	MC1
2310	BSW GMB RGX GX - all sm b/s; / GX 6.18 rim; BSW b/s; GX b/s [E/MC2]	26	160	E/MC2
2314	BSW jar rims & b/s; GROG b/s; RGX b/s rim	56	349	M/LC1
2315	BSW b/s carinated cordoned vessel;; GX jar rim & b/s	15	72	E Rom
2317	BSW jar rims, Cam 108 b/s, cordoned-carinated jars, 6.10/dr29/cam76 rim & b/s; RGX b/s; GX b/s; BUF b/s; GROG-S	36	325	E Rom
2319	GX abr. b/s	1	4	E Rom
2327	GMB; RGX; GX all abr (72g)	13	72	E Rom
2329	Inc. ++ v small b/s. GROG b/s; BSW jar rims+; RGX rim & b/s; GX rim b/s	48	347	E Rom
2331	BSW GX BUF - all sm b/s	6	10	Rom

Context	Fabrics and Forms	No	Wt/g	Spotdate
2333	All sm & undiag b/s	8	18	Rom
2335	BSW GX b/s	3	15	E Rom
2337	GX b/s	4	7	Rom
2339		4	10	Rom
2340	BSW b/s - 'rom'	6	23	E Rom
2341	BSW b/s	1	7	E Rom
2344	GROG/ BSW - Cam 218, platter Dr 18/Going A4.2, Butt bkr, necked jars; AA b/s; GRF; BUF ring-neck flagon rim ++ SV	179	1495	M/LC1
2345	BSW 6.10/Cam76/Dr 29, Cam 221 rim+, Cam 218 & misc cordoned/ carinated jars, misc b/s; BUF Cam 16 platter rim(pre-Flav); GROG, GROG-S; GX-Cam 108, base & b/s; RGX, South Gaulish Samian Dr 18 (pre-Flav/Flav) [1265g]	105	1265	M/LC1
2350	GROG/STOR SV 8b/s; BSW - necked jar rim x2 abr. b/s; RGX - carinated jar rim & misc b/s; GX jar rim b/s base; RX 1.1 flagon rim; ESH base v abr.	49	377	M/LC1
2354	GROG b/s	1	7	E/MC1
2356		2	10	E Rom
2358	GX handle	1	18	Rom
2361	BSW GMB RGX - all sm & abr b/s	6	18	E Rom
2363	BSW RGX GX (104g)	9	104	E Rom
2367	GMB v sm b/s	2	1	Rom
2369	BSW Jar rim SV abr; GX sm & abr b/s [39g]	6	39	M/LC1-EC
2370	GX b/s	2	3	Rom
2372	GROG SJar, misc base & b/s; RGX 10 blue b/s; BSW jar rims + b/s inc. cordon & carin. (some v 'rom'); NGWF (or VRW?) pinkish flagon; pale RF orange fineware glob. bkr Cam 105 (c. 60 AD)	131	680	M/LC1
2379	HMS 7b/s; BSW 1 b/s	8	45	EC1
2381	GROG/STOR b/s inc. combed; GROG b/s; BSW v. 'rom' c. 30 sherds necked jar rims Cam 266 & cam 221, cordoned jar b/s + misc b/s & bases	50	479	LIA/ERom
2382	HM? 1 b/s; GX 2 b/s	3	12	preh BA
2385	GX SV jar base+	15	142	Rom
2387	GROG 10 b/s (E/MC1); BSW - inc v. 'rom'- jar rims++, platter base, Cam 76 bkr, 3.7 glob bkr rim, misc b/s; GMB rims & b/s; RGX, GX jar rims base b/s; RX; SACG! Dr 18/31; BUF; COLC bkr rim cornice (Had-Ant); STOR b/s [2 batches merged- 1688g]	163	1688	120-200
2388	Not seen	14	61	LC1-EC2
2389	Not seen	3	34	Rom
2390	GROG platter base & b/s; BSW v.'rom' b/s & bases inc 'Braughing' jar; RGX b/s Cam 218; GMG jar rim & b/s; BUF/COLB? flagon base 3; SASG - necked bowl odd	53	467	LC1-EC2
2392	BSW v 'rom' jar rim & misc b/s; RGX b/s; RX b/s abr.	9	45	E Rom
2394	GROG jar rim (v sandy) 2 base sherds	3	42	M/LC1
2396	GROG b/s; BSW b/s; SASG scrap	10	28	M/LC1
2398	GROG cordoned (SV as 2648?) & misc b/s, large jars; BSW - some v.'rom'- jar rims (4.1), Cam 266, 1 lid- seated; GX inc grainy & specky; GMG platter 6.21 profile; RGX b/s; RX fineware [2 batches merged 98-781g]	98	781	M/LC1-EC
2408	ESH b/s (E/MC1); BSW 'rom' b/s; RGX rim	8	52	E/MC1
2410	GROG 7 SJar b/s; BSW -v. 'rom' 1 necked jar rim	8	82	MC1
2412	PMed pot	2	1	PMed
2416	GX b/s	1	1	Rom
2418	BSW (some v. 'rom') Cam 218 jar rims & b/s, cordoned carinated ; BUF 1 flagon handle	73	461	E/MC1
2420	GROG 1 ljar rim+ SV dec shoulder (E/MC1); BSW jar rim	17	110	E/MC1
2424	BSW sm abr./s	4	5	Rom
2426	BSW sm b/s	1	5	Rom
2428	BSW SV jar rim+ & misc. b/s; GX jar rim, misc b/s; GMB Cam 26A (6.21) rim	17	90	M/LC1
2434	GX b/s sm; BSW tiny abr. b/s	3	3	Rom
2436	COLC cornice rim bkr (120-200); BSW rim & b/s; GX jar base + 10 SV, ped base bkr	30	386	120-200
2442	GX b/s	1	3	Rom
2444	BSW rim & b/s some v. 'rom'	15	69	E Rom
2446	BSW GRF GX - all sm b/s	10	27	Rom
2448	BSW GMG - all sm & abr b/s	4	10	Rom
2452	GROG jar rim & misc b/s; BSW 2 b/s; RX base	16	53	E Rom
2455	GROG/BSW jar rim & b/s; BSW jars base & b/s v. 'rom.'	16	181	E/MC1
2458	BSW SV Lid? knife-cut rim (same vessel later?)	2	59	E Rom
2464	BSW base - butt beaker (dead cert.)	1	22	E Rom

Context	Fabrics and Forms	No	Wt/g	Spotdate
2473	GROG SJar rims; BSW 3.13 butt bkr. w hollow cordon, abr.; BUF 12 b/s SV flagon;	52	309	M/LC1
2476	BUF b/s SV	3	4	Rom
2478	BSW sm b/s	2	12	E Rom
2480	BSW GX RX - b/s	4	30	Rom
2484	BSW jar rims & b/s inc. v 'rom'	22	91	E Rom
2486	HMSO 20+ SV, LIA v fragty; BSW coarse inc cordoned vessel	26	100	MC1
2488	SASG 2 b/s; GROG/BSW, BSW; AA b/s S Span?	22	174	M/LC1
2490	BSW GX - b/s	4	12	Rom
2494	BSW inc. v 'rom' jars & misc b/s- early; 'later BSW 6.18 dish! (E/MC2-MC3) GX- C2 jars rims & b/s; GROG jar; BUF & WX b/s	136	177	E/MC2
2496	BSW sm b/s	2	10	E Rom
2497	BSW jar rim & b/s v. romanising	15	65	E Rom
2506	SACG Dr 33 (Had-Ant); GROG b/s; BSW jars; RGX b/s	13	122	E Rom
2510	SASG base; BSW jar rim & b/s abr.	7	24	E Rom
2512	GMB b/s	2	8	E Rom
2513	BSW 1 b/s	1	4	E Rom
2521	HMSO abr. b/s/ HM GROG	1	2	LIA
2523	RGX 13 jar 4.1 SV; 6 RXF SV; BSW 3 abr. b/s (res.)	27	153	M/LC1
2525	BSW jar rim 4.1 SV & misc b/s; BUF/VRW? b/s	7	58	LC1-EC2
2526	RX flagon SV v.v. fragty & abr. surf lost; GMB bowl (c 170mm) Going A4.6? (E/MC2)	151	276	LC1-EC2
2529	GROG/BSW Cam 249 rim SV	12	50	E/MC1
2539	BSW, GX, GMG - all sm & abr b/s	1	4	Rom
2546	[HMS 10 fragty b/s;] BSW Cam 14 platter rim, jar rims & b/s; GROG base	50	200	E Rom
2549	GX b/s (Rom)	4	32	PMed
2555	RGX 4 b/s; GMG 3 base SV; GX leg of tripod-based bowl Going C34 (C1-EC2)	8	103	LC1-EC2
2558	BSW jar rim & b/s flaked & abr.	7	72	E/MC1
2560	GROG SJar b/s; BSW 4.1 jar rims & b/s abr.; pedestal urn base (180mm dia)	14	100	E/MC1
2562	BSW 2 b/s	2	10	E Rom
2566	BSW abr b/s; GXF b/s; BUF flagon	16	69	E Rom
2568	GROG base b/s sm. frags; BSW jar rim & b/s; RX /BUF flagon	12	56	E Rom
2570	BSW sm b/s	10	15	E Rom
2572	HMSO b/s; GROG 2 b/s; BSW necked jar rim & b/s base	19	140	E Rom
2576	BSW w incised horiz. lines & b/s; GMB rim 6.18 small (E/MC2); GX b/s	8	53	E/MC2
2578	GROG jar; BSW 'Braughing jar SV 'v.rom'; devolved butt bkr rim; RGX b/s; Orange w dark grey core chalky Butt beaker roul. b/s [2 batches merged E/MC1 & M/LC1. 45-502g]	45	502	MC1
2584	SASG Dr 18 rim & b/s, Dr 37 b/s; SAMV or SG? Dr 24/25 rim; BSW jar rims, some v rom + misc b/s bases; RGX b/s base; GX jar rims & b/s (inc 'grainy'); VRW 3b/s SV; COLC roughcast bkr	94	530	C2
2591	GROG jar rims & b/s SV v frag.; BSW b/s	25	120	MC1
2595	BSW GX b/s sm & abr	1	1	E Rom
2598	BSW base+ SV 'specky'	8	14	E Rom
2600	BSW jar rim & b/s; VRW 2 b/s (50-MC2); WX 2 b/s SV; GX b/s	19	297	E Rom
2604	GROG BSW GRX - all sm & abr. b/s [60g]	13	60	E Rom
2605	GROG Cam 249 rim (SV 2529), SJar rim + b/s; BSW v 'rom', necked jars inc 'Braughing' jar; RGX base & b/s [53-455g]	53	455	M/LC1
2607	BSW SV (hvh specky) 100% base+ w horiz incised lines, jar rims b/s; RGX jar rims b/s; GX 'Braughing jar (SV in 2606), Cam 218 (sv in 2606); GRF	127	2226	M/LC1-EC
2609	BSW b/s	3	15	Rom
2612	GROG (HM 10 fragty b/s SV); ?ESH base, 19th c. Basalt ware (1)	10	68	PMed, LIA
2617	BSW jar rim; VRWM rim [68g]	4	68	C2
2619	AA South Span b/s; BSW necked jar rim+ mainly from SV v fragty; GRF globular bkr	54	401	M/LC1
2623	RGX 1 abr b/s	1	2	E Rom
2625	RGX2 b/s	1	3	E Rom
2627	HM [2g]	1	2	preh
2629	SASG Dr 29, Dr37 (85-110) GROG jars, SJars; BSW Cam 218, Cam 212 rims etc, 6.15 (M/LC1-EC2); GX b/s; GMG BUF flagon handle v yellow	125	1761	M/LC1-EC
2634	BSW rim; RX base; GX b/s all sm & abr.	4	11	E Rom
2636	BSW 1 b/s	1	6	E Rom

Context	Fabrics and Forms	No	Wt/g	Spotdate
2641	GROG SJar b/s; BSW jar rims b/s bases inc Cam 214, Cam 218, Cam 231; GX jar rims & b/s inc cordoned; BUF flagon b/s	101	669	M/LC1
2642		2	4	Rom
2643	BSW rims devolved butt bkr, jars 4.1, 2.1; GX jar rims & b/s; GMG 6.18 rim (small!); AA; VRW	126	1357	E/MC2
2646	BSW jar rims & b/s; GX b/s lid?; BUF abr base [17-134g]	17	134	M/LC1
2648	SASG rim Dr 37? (85-100); GROG SJar b/s, double cordoned jar orange; GROG/BSW b/s bases abr.; TR4? girth bkr; BSW- [see notes]; GRF 3 b/s; GX platter & b/s; RGX jar rims; GX WX BUF STOR- b/s	221	2790	M/LC1
2650	BSW rim b/s inc cordoned; RGX b/s; BUF b/s	35	132	E/MC1
2655	HM (6g)	1	6	preh
2656	BSW jar rims & b/s; GROG rims b/s (sm & abr)	30	143	E/MC1
2657	BSW [5g]	2	5	E Rom
2659	SV jar base+ rilled black core tan ext.	15	78	MC1
2667	AA - Dr 2-4 Campanian; "Pascual 1" Catalan; Misc AA fabrics inc Baetican; SASG Dr 15/17, 18 27; NGWF Cam 165 "Hofheim"; GROG - SJar, jars Cam 231; BSW Cam 28 plat, Butt bkrs, Jars Cam 218; RGX - jars, Going G1; RF -glob bkr; BUF GX, RX, WX -misc b/s.	349	4143	M/LC1
2680		2	4	E Rom
2681	RGX 5 sm & abr b/s, 1 round sect handle abr	6	27	E Rom
2689	RF lt. orange fineware w orange streak - (seen ves. before) ' Loc & reg coa. Butt beaker rim; SGSA DR18, Dr 27, Dr 15/17 rims; GROG SJar b/s; BSW jars rim & b/s, lid rim	81	645	MC1
2690	BSW CAM 218+%, necked jar & misc b/s	37	363	M/LC1
2694	BUFM/WXM mort base; GROG jar rim & b/s; BSW jar rim b/s; RGX b/s; RF orange fine b/s	62	725	E Rom
2702	RGX jar base	7	39	E Rom
2703	b/s	2	11	Rom
2711	GX b/s	1	3	Rom
2717	BSW/STOR? Sjar SV + BSW SJar rim w big chunk of flint; SASG (1-1g)	14	387	E Rom
2731	BSW b/s base abr; GX b/s	6	33	Rom
2735		1	2	Rom
2738	GROG b/s; BSW b/s	12	50	E Rom
2740	5 HMG thick flat base+SV light grey-buff grog, HMG black int & core buff ext	5	230	preh BA?
2748	HMS b/s; GROG 2 b/s (wheel-made)	5	46	preh, LIA
2754	SASG (2-4g) base; GROG b/s; GX b/s base	6	27	E Rom
2757	GROG SJar; BSW Cam 267 profile (140mm 18%);	19	311	MC1
2760	GROG b/s; BSW b/s base abr.; HM b/s	4	35	E/MC1
2764	BSW jars rim base b/s (subst. %s); RGX jars rims b/s bases, Cam 24 platter profile; BUF flagon 5 b/s; SASG sm b/s; fine l. orange w red bits beaker or flag.; GMG dish 6.18 2 rims (E/MC2) + base, GMB 3 b/s; GX inc. HVH 'grainy' jar rim+	267	3080	E/MC2
2766	SASG base; BUF (grainy but not quite like VRW) Cam 46; BSW jar rim & b/s; RGX jar b/s; GX 'grainy' b/s rim	43	214	LC1-EC2
2767	RF orange fineware glob. bkr rim+ SV; BSW jar b/s; RGX b/s	10	23	M/LC1
2772		5	10	E Rom
2775		5	26	E Rom
2777	GROG b/s; BSW b/s	11	38	E/MC1
2782	14 HMG thick b/s; 3 HMF rim w fti base b/s inc. bowl rim	17	134	preh, BA?
2787	GROG b/s; BSW sm & abr b/s	2	12	E Rom
2791	BSW jar neck	1	5	E Rom
2795	GROG b/s, BSW 'HVH specky' Braughing jar rilled+ (200mm, 60-75%), misc b/s, + a 'greasy-looking' one;	195	1261	E/MC1
2797		2	7	E Rom
2799	HMF SV b/s; HMS rim v. crude	9	102	preh
2805	BSW b/s abr; RGX b/s;	7	62	E Rom
2820	GX 4 b/s	5	75	E Rom

Appendix 4. Fired clay (STBHB03)

Context	Fabric	No	Wt/g	Notes
2008	CH1	3	9	1ss x3
2016	CH1	10	36	1 w "straw" impressions on surf; 1ss x 2
	S3	6	5	1ss x 1, 2 burnt black
2017	CH1	17	39	1fs x 2, large (9mm+) chalk
	S1	1	7	pinkish orange
2022	CH1	9	30	1fs x 5, all same buf ext
2025	CH1	1	2	1fs
2036	CH1	1	7	1ss
2043	CH1	5	20	
	S1	1	29	very hard-fired, bright orange-red, grainy
	S2	1	17	S2?
2045	CH1	1	3	
2055	CH1	1	30	1ss
2057	CH1	2	4	nfs
	S3	1	4	1ss
2064	CH1	1	2	1fs
2071	CH1	2	3	nfs
2081	CH1	9	63	1ss x 4, all the same
	S1	1	2	nfs
2094	CH1	2	9	1ss buf/orange
	S1	1	8	coarse sand inc black bits & + organic
2112	S1	1	1	
2114	CH1	2	16	1fs, 1 w imp
2131	CH1	2	4	
2135	CH2	1	4	1ss (v hard like 2181))
2145	CH1	2	4	nfs
2153	CH1	1	3	1fs
2155	CH1	3	4	dark grey
2167	CH1	1	17	imp groove
2178	CH1	12	32	1fs x 5, all same
2179	CH1	2	4	fine chalk. nfs
2181	CH2	1	9	1ss very hard, like 2135
2197	CH1	1	5	
2208	CH1	10	88	All same, ext surf curved - nice
2227	S1	1	6	dark grey, imp?
2229	CH1	6	47	V streaky, all same
2232	CH1	2	6	1fs x 2, finer chalk
2269	S1	1	7	Bright orange-red, uniform
2281	CH1	10	16	1fs x 2
	S1	2	4	dark red-brown, v hard-fired
2295	CH1	4	18	fine chalk more sand
2296	CH1	4	8	V fine chalk, orange
	S2	2	3	silty, dense
2298	CH1	5	29	1fs x 3, all same
2300	CH1	2	12	1 std col 1dk red-black surf, 1ss x 1
2302	CH1	3	10	1ss x 2
	S1	1	2	black int
2305	S2	9	35	1ss x 4, all same, pale
2306	X	1	2	
2314	CH1	7	14	1ss x 3
2340	CH1	1	2	
2341	CH1	1	10	1ss
2344	CH1	6	26	
	S1	3	11	Bright red ext & black core
2345	CH1	2	16	1ss x 1
2350	CH1	3	3	
2363	CH1	1	2	1ss
2372	CH1	1	7	
	S1	2	7	
2381	CH1	5	54	dk grey-black w orang-brown margins, all same
	CH1	7	36	All same, 1 imp groove
2387	CH1	4	14	3 std col. 1 dk grey brown. 2x 1ss
2389	S1	1	2	nfs
2390	CH1	3	13	3 x 1fs
2396	S2	1	3	nfs
2398	CH1	13	115	6 x 1fs
	S1	1	5	nfs
2408	CH1	5	43	2x 1fs
2412	CH1	1	4	v fine chalk
2428	S1	1	2	
2436	CH1	12	60	2 x 1ss
2452	CH1	2	1	
2455	CH1	3	10	1 x 1ss
	S1	4	10	Black w dk brown margins

Context	Fabric	No	Wt/g	Notes
2466	S1	1	8	nfs
2472	S1	3	7	All same, nfs
2484	CH1	5	12	nfs
2488	CH1	3	6	nfs
2494	CH1	3	10	square edge
	S1	3	19	black core & brown-buff margins
2496	CH1	4	6	std
	CH2	4	113	V hard fired, v sparse chalk. curved ext surf 35mm thick
2504	CH2	1	82	square corner? finger imp on face
2508	S3	1	10	Curved surf,
2513	S1	1	4	orange
2541	CH1	2	2	
2544	CH1	62	443	All same. all flat surf, some w imp on oppos.
2546	S1	18	96	7x lss. all same
2549	S1	1	16	
2560	CH1	8	169	1 frag has the perf. Triangular lw
2562	CH1	1	4	
2564	CH1	1	4	
2566	CH1	5	28	2 x 1fs, 1 has imp/inc lines
	S1	3	8	
2570	S1	1	3	
2572	CH1	2	8	
2584	CH1	4	19	
2627	CH1	5	13	
2629	CH1	46	137	
	S1	4	9	grey-buff
2641	CH1	3	56	2 x 1fs, 1 dk grey 'core'. poss obj?
2642	CH1	2	37	burnt chalk nodules
2643	CH1	3	19	1 x 1fs
2648	CH1	9	15	
	S3	2	5	
2656	S1	2	5	
2662	S1	2	3	
2667	CH1	5	37	
	S1	2	10	
2685	S1	1	3	
2687	S1	2	1	black core
2689	CH1	1	4	
2694	CH1	1	2	
2735	S1	1	11	dark grey
2738	CH1	3	12	
2740	CH1	3	14	2 x 1fs
2760	CH1	1	3	chalk nodule
2764	CH1	6	30	3 X 1FS
2766	CH1	3	7	2 X 1FS
2775	S2	1	5	1FS
2777	CH2	1	3	hard-fired, fe bits
	S2	1	3	
2782	CH1	12	23	
	S1	2	100	Orange-buf ext. - dk grey core. 1 may be perf. LW
2795	S1	1	1	
2805	CH1	2	7	

Appendix 5. Small finds and metalwork (STBHB03)

OP No	Context	Material	Category	Find	No	Wt/g	Description	DATE
2049	2049	Fe	Unknown or uncertain function	nail frag	2	30	Square sect. bar 200mm long. (not a stylus)	
2129	2129	Fe	Agricultural objects	flat frag	1	54	Large flat frag, prob. agricultural	PMed
2159	2159	Fe	Agricultural objects	bucket	1	69	Bucket rim probably	PMed
2160	2160	Fe	Dress accessories	paten	1	40	Paten fragment like on daves desk	PMed
2170	2170	Fe	Buildings and services	nail	1	9	Nail, flat head	
2178	2178	Fe	Buildings and services	nails	2	11	Nails	
2178	2178	Fe	Unknown or uncertain function	sheet	3	8	3 flat sheet frags, 2 nail shafts - 1 flattish	
2235	2235	Fe	Unknown or uncertain function	bar	1	15	Tapered bar, broken undatable	Pmed?
2276	2276	Fe	Equestrian objects	horseshoe	1	71	Horseshoe	PMed
2281	2281	Fe	Buildings and services	nail	1	17	Nail, flat head	
2298	2298	Fe	Buildings and services	nail	1	9	Nail	
2361	2361	Fe	Unknown or uncertain function	bar	2	12	Obj. bar, w 2 elements flat blade and rect. shaft 94mm long 8mm across	
2372	2372	Fe	Unknown or uncertain function	obj	1	6	L-shaped strip flat, long side is wider	
2379	2379	Fe	Buildings and services	nail	1	3	Broken nail shaft	
2387	2387	Fe	Buildings and services	nail	7	38	Nails	
2388	2388	Fe	Household objects	key	1	13	Poss. bottom of key? Rect. sect. shaft with bits projecting	
2390	2390	Fe	Unknown or uncertain function	obj	1	9	Pointed thing sq sect. bent L.112mm. something extra at end?	
2412	2412	Fe	Dress accessories	heel iron	1	27	Heel iron (27g)	PMed
2412	2412	Fe	Equestrian objects	horseshoe	1	559	Horseshoe	PMed
2446	2446	Fe	Buildings and services	nail	1	1	Shaft, poss thin rect. sect nail	
2494	2494	Fe	Unknown or uncertain function	?	1	6	Oval-sect shaft w rt angle bend L-shaped broken at one end	
2497	2497	Fe	Buildings and services	nail?	1	11	Could be a nail?	
2549	2549	Fe	Dress accessories	heel iron	2	64	Heel iron & blob	PMed
2566	2566	Fe	Buildings and services	nail	1	2	Pt. nail	
2572	2572	Fe	Buildings and services	nail	1	4	Nail shaft	
2574	2574	Fe	Buildings and services	nail	1	12	Square sect nail 65mm c. complete	
2584	2584	Fe	Buildings and services	bolt/nail?	1	40	Nail/bolt?	
2584	2584	Fe	Miscellaneous tools	punch/chis	1	84	1 big spike end 128mm long, poss. punch/chisel	
2584	2584	Fe	Buildings and services	nail	3	15	3 nail shafts	
2641	2641	Fe	Buildings and services	nail	2	8	2 nails, 1 poss Manning type 2	
2643	2643	Fe	Buildings and services	nail	2	11	Nails	
2646	2646	Fe	Buildings and services	nail	1	3	Nail shaft	
2648	2648	Fe	Unknown or uncertain function	bar	1	12	Bar incomplete, sq or rect sect. thickens at one end . poss curved	
2667	2667	Fe	Buildings and services	nail	1	8	Nail	
2764	2764	Fe	Buildings and services	nail	1	2	Nail point	
2777	2777	Fe	Buildings and services	nail	1	5	Nail sq head	
3001	2609	Ae	Miscellaneous fittings	stud	1	1	Stud? possibly forms a loop - undatable	
3002	2609	Pb	Weights and measures	weight	1	23	Biconical pierced weight - undatable	
3003	2549	Pb	Industrial waste	lump	1	48	Not even thickness	
3004	2549	Fe	Unknown or uncertain function	sheet	1	88	Folded sheet, triangular	PMed
3005	2412	Fe	Unknown or uncertain function	bar	1	32	Bar rectangular section, comes to a point, 12mm wide	PMed
3006	2412	Pb	Unknown or uncertain function	sheet	1	3	Thin sheet	PMed
3007	2853	Ae	Dress accessories	brooch	1	17	Colchester derivative w double lug attachment system (40-60AD)	40-60AD
3008	2055	Fe	Dress accessories	brooch	1	20	Brooch? bow & catchplate. Not typical, pre conquest	E/MC1?
3010	2087	Ae	Unknown or uncertain function	obj?	2		Tubular shaped too tiny	
3011	2145	Fe	Miscellaneous tools	knife	1	8	Handle and blade [more]	
3012	2147	Ae	Unknown or uncertain function	?	2	1	Very fragmentary	

OP No	Context	Material	Category	Find	No	Wt/g	Description	DATE
3013	2094	Ae	Dress accessories	brooch	1	5	Brooch pin & spring w internal coil (?) bow bent, w. pierced catchplate. Nauheim derivative	C1
3014	2178	Fe	Miscellaneous tools	knife	1	6	Knife ?	
3015	2204	Fe	Unknown or uncertain function	object	1	25	Carpenters dog ?	
3016	2001	Ae	Coins, tokens and jettons	coin	1	6	As (datable with cleaning)	C1?
3017	2853	Ae	Coins, tokens and jettons	coin	1	6	As 1st century, [wash it or clean for ID]	C1
3018	2001	Ae	Unknown or uncertain function	strip	1	31	Flat strip with crimped ends — undatable	
3019	2001	Ae	Military equipment and weaponry	sword	1	16	Blade frag [Colin - "mid-BA rapier or sword]	BA
3020	2001	Ae	Unknown or uncertain function	sheet	1	1	Metal sheet could be buckle plate 4 holes at each corner — post	post-rom
3021	2001	Ae	Dress accessories	button	1	1	PMed button	PMed
3022	2001	Ae	Dress accessories	brooch	1	2	Hod Hill type bow. pin missing	MC1
3023	2003	Fe	Miscellaneous tools	knife	1	51	Blade & handle made in 1 piece, handle ends in loop. L. 155mm.	
3024	2345	Glass	Household objects	bottle	1	25	Bottle rim and neck. blue	
3025	2584	Glass	Household objects	bottle	1	2	Square bottle natural green glass corner fragment	
3026	2667	Ae	Miscellaneous fittings	ring?	1	1	Curved	
3027	2641	Ae	Dress accessories	pin	1	1	Pin	
3028	2398	St	Household objects	hone	1	79	Broken	
3029	2131	Fe	Miscellaneous tools	shears	1	20	One half, cutting bit 90mm l. total length 121mm	
3030	2643	Fe	Unknown or uncertain function	obj	1	24	Loop at end 96mm long	
3031	2643	Fe	Miscellaneous fittings	hinge?	1	40	Hinge? [BS/MF]	
3032	2643	Fe	Miscellaneous tools	blade?	3	11	Curved knife blade? 3 joining frags (l. 65 w 20mm)	

Appendix 6. Animal bone (STBHB 03)

Context	Species	Species no	Condition	Comments
2003	Lge.Mammal	7		
2006	Cattle	2		phalange, metatarsal, chopped
	Lge.Mammal	4		
2016	Cattle	4		jaw fragment, chopped humerus
	Lge.Mammal	93	poor	fragmentary
2017	No ID	1	poor	
2022	Med.Mammal	9		
2032	Lge.Mammal	1		
2034	Sheep/goat	1		metatarsal fragment
2036	Med.Mammal	2		
2039	Cattle	1		molar
	Lge.Mammal	1		
	Sheep/goat	1		very small and slender shaft of metatarsal
2043	Cattle	3	poor	ulna, metacarpal - short and robust - Dexter cattle
	Lge.Mammal	25	poor	soft eroded surfaces, some in very poor condition
2047	Med.Mammal	2		
2049	Cattle	2		phalange, jaw fragment
	Lge.Mammal	18		
	Med.Mammal	2		
	Sheep/goat	3		small + slender tibia, axis vertebrae, molar
2051	Lge.Mammal	10		
	Sheep/goat	1		molar
2055	Lge.Mammal	12		
2057	Lge.Mammal	20		
2064	Cattle	1		molar
	Lge.Mammal	5		
2081	Lge.Mammal	37		
2094	Cattle	8		fragments of scapula, vertebra, metapodial; molars
	Lge.Mammal	44		
	Med.Mammal	2		
	Pig	1		chopped scapula
	Sheep/goat	5		horncore frag, tibia, worn Dp4, molars
2096	Lge.Mammal	6		
2100	Cattle	1		molar
	Lge.Mammal	12		
2101	Med.Mammal	1		
2107	Cattle	1		chopped ulna
	Lge.Mammal	17		butchered
2112	Cattle	12		molars and fragments of horncore
	Lge.Mammal	418		fragments of skull and vertebrae, probably cattle, fragmentary
	Sheep/goat	1		molars and fragments of horncore
2114	Med.Mammal	5		
	Sheep/goat	4		goat horncore frags- chopped, humerus & tibia shafts
2116	Lge.Mammal	3		
2124	Med.Mammal	1		
2131	Cattle	1		chopped and cut astragalus
	Lge.Mammal	27		butchered
2147	Lge.Mammal	5		
2151	Sheep/goat	1		
2167	Cattle	4		chopped humerus, femur, calcaneus,
	Lge.Mammal	12		
2175	Med.Mammal	2		burnt
2177	Cattle	1		metatarsal fragment
2178	Cattle	1		chopped scapula
	Goose	2		femur fragments
	Lge.Mammal	18		
2179	Lge.Mammal	5		
2181	Med.Mammal	2		
2183	Med.Mammal	3		
2187	Equid	1		metacarpal
	Lge.Mammal	6		
2191	Lge.Mammal	8	v.poor	
2195	Lge.Mammal	1		
2200	Lge.Mammal	6		
2200	Med.Mammal	2		
	Pig	1		chopped humerus
2204	Lge.Mammal	1		
2208	Lge.Mammal	4		
2214	Med.Mammal	1		
2221	Cattle	2		molars
	Lge.Mammal	2		
2244	Lge.Mammal	1		
2254	Lge.Mammal	1		
2258	Equid	4		small equid molars, worn, high calculus

Context	Species	Species no	Condition	Comments
	Lge.Mammal	27		
	Pig	1		humerus
2267	No ID	9		
2269	Med.Mammal'	2		
	Sheep/goat	1		molar
2281	Lge.Mammal	2		
	Med.Mammal	15		
	Sheep/goat	1		humerus
2283	Lge.Mammal	1		
2287	Lge.Mammal	3		
2296	Cattle	3		metatarsal fragment
	Lge.Mammal	4		
2298	Deer - red	7		butchered vertebrae, molars
	Lge.Mammal	53		
2300	Med.Mammal	5		
2302	Lge.Mammal	3		
2305	Lge.Mammal	10		
	Med.Mammal	2		
2306	Med.Mammal	8		
2310	Med.Mammal	4		
2314	Lge.Mammal	6		some burnt
	Sheep/goat	1		very small adult astragalus, burnt
2317	Lge.Mammal	12		some burnt
2327	Lge.Mammal	4		
2333	Lge.Mammal	3		
2335	Sm.Mammal	3		
2337	Lge.Mammal	29		
2340	Cattle	1	poor	phalange
2344	Cattle	2		calcaneus, metatarsal fragment, both chopped
	Deer - red	1	worked	part of skull and base of antler, heavy chopped to remove
	Equid	1		small species, pony
	Lge.Mammal	24		
2345	Cattle	2		chopped scapula, molar
	Lge.Mammal	30	poor	
2350	Cattle	1		chopped ulna
	Lge.Mammal	23		butchered
2360	Cattle	6		molars
	Sheep/goat	2		chopped tibia
2361	Med.Mammal	1		
2363	Lge.Mammal	1		
2370	Lge.Mammal	6		
2372	Cattle	2		chopped tibia, metapodial
	Equid	1		tibia
	Lge.Mammal	22		
	Pig	2		chopped humerus, mandible
	Sheep/goat	2		ulna
2381	Cattle	3		ulna, molars
	Lge.Mammal	24		
	Pig	1		mandible frag with M3 not fully erupted
	Sheep/goat	1		molar
2385	Med.Mammal	4		
2387	Cattle	3		molars
	Lge.Mammal	27		
	Med.Mammal	2		
	Pig	1		metapodial
2387	Sheep/goat	2		chopped tibia, molar
2388	Sheep/goat	1		metatarsal shaft
2390	Lge.Mammal	12		vertebrae +
2398	Lge.Mammal	9		
2408	Lge.Mammal	75	poor	fragmentary
	Pig	1		worn molar
	Sheep/goat	3		astragalus, molars
2410	Cattle	6	poor	phalange, ulna, humerus, femur, molars, butchered
	Lge.Mammal	17	poor	
2412	Pig	1		humerus, chopped and cut
2420	No ID	1		burnt
	Pig	1		chopped astragalus
2428	Med.Mammal	3	poor	
2444	Med.Mammal	9		
	Pig	2		chopped tibia
2452	Cattle	2	poor	teeth, including a Dp4
	Lge.Mammal	14	poor	
	Pig	1	gnawed	chopped humerus
2454	Cattle	1		metacarpal fragment
	No ID	1		

Context	Species	Species no	Condition	Comments
2455	Lge.Mammal	18	poor	
	Med.Mammal	2	poor	
	Sheep/goat	2	poor	humerus and metatarsal, both chopped
2457	Cattle	1	poor	humerus
	No ID	3	poor	
2464	Sm.Mammal	3		
2472	Lge.Mammal	1		
2473	Cattle	6	poor	molars, metacarpal fragment
	Lge.Mammal	3	poor	
2480	Lge.Mammal	1		
2484	Cattle	2	poor	molar, metapodial fragment
	Lge.Mammal	3	poor	
	Sheep/goat	2		teeth
2486	Cattle	4	poor	metatarsal, split for marrow extraction
2488	Cattle	1		pre molar
	Lge.Mammal	39		
	Sheep/goat	5		chopped tibias, 3rd molar
2494	Cattle	11	poor	teeth, well worn, high calculus
	Lge.Mammal	114		jaw fragments, probably cattle
2496	Lge.Mammal	15	poor	
2497	Lge.Mammal	33	poor	some burnt
2501	Cattle	1		metacarpal fragment
2506	Lge.Mammal	4		
	Sheep/goat	1		large astragalus - goat?
2512	Sheep/goat	1		chopped humerus
2523	Lge.Mammal	1		
	Med.Mammal	1		
2526	Lge.Mammal	3		
2541	Sheep/goat	1		molar
2544	Med.Mammal	8		some burnt
2546	Med.Mammal	16		
	Sheep/goat	2		molars
2549	Rabbit	7		small adult humerus, ul, scapula, jaws, loose teeth
2558	Cattle	1		cuboid
	Lge.Mammal	8		
2560	Cattle	1		chopped scapula
	Lge.Mammal	3		
2562	Dog	1		tooth
	Med.Mammal	1		
2566	Med.Mammal	1		
2568	Lge.Mammal	1		
2570	Med.Mammal	1		
2572	Lge.Mammal	4		
2574	Lge.Mammal	7		
2576	Cattle	2		
2584	Lge.Mammal	11		
2591	Cattle	1		jaw fragment
	Lge.Mammal	8		
	Pig	1		molar
2600	Lge.Mammal	13		
	Med.Mammal	2		
2607	Equid	6		ulna, calcaneus, worn molars with high calculus
	Lge.Mammal	144	poor	fragmentary
2609	cattle	1		molar
2611	cattle	1		molar
2619	Cattle	5		metatarsal, phalanges, molar
	Lge.Mammal	10		
	Med.Mammal	2		
2629	Lge.Mammal	26		
2634	Lge.Mammal	3		
2638	Lge.Mammal	3		
2641	Cattle	1		molar
	Lge.Mammal	11		
	Sheep/goat	1		metatarsal shaft
2642	Cattle	1		chopped humerus
	Deer - fallow	1		proximal metatarsal - chopped
2643	Med.Mammal	12		
	Pig	1		phalange
2646	Lge.Mammal	34		
	Sheep/goat	1		worn third molar
2648	Cattle	1		metatarsal
	Med.Mammal	38		
	Sheep/goat	3		molars, Dp4, ulna fragment
	Sm.Mammal	1		
2650	Sheep/goat	1		molar
2651	Cattle	13		horncore fragments, molars & pre-molars
	Lge.Mammal	67		

Context	Species	Species no	Condition	Comments
2653	Cattle	7		molar fragments
2659	Lge.Mammal	4		
2667	Cattle	8		phalanges, astragalus, molars
	Equid	3		metacarpal, tibia
	Lge.Mammal	75		
	Med.Mammal	4		
	Sheep/goat	1		ulna
2689	Med.Mammal	5		burnt
2690	Sheep/goat	2		molar fragments
2694	Lge.Mammal	2		
2697	Med.Mammal	5		
2711	Cattle	1		
2735	Lge.Mammal	3		
2738	Cattle	2		molars
	Lge.Mammal	10		
2748	Cattle	1		calcaneus
2754	Lge.Mammal	18		butchered
2757	Cattle	1		molar
	Lge.Mammal	13		
2760	Cattle	1		astragalus
	Lge.Mammal	5		
2764	Cattle	5		metapodials, chopped pelvis, chopped phalange, molar
	Lge.Mammal	24		
	Sheep/goat	2		chopped metatarsal, molar
2767	Lge.Mammal	5		
2777	Lge.Mammal	5		
2782	Sheep/goat	1		molar fragment
2787	Deer - red	3		molars
	Lge.Mammal	18		
	Med.Mammal	1		
2795	No ID	15	v.poor	
2797	Cattle	1		chopped humerus
	Lge.Mammal	2		
2799	Med.Mammal	2	burnt	
2805	Dog	1		ulna
	Lge.Mammal	20		
	Med.Mammal	5		
2815	Cattle	1		mandible fragment
2816	Cattle	1		femur
	Lge.Mammal	5		
	Med.Mammal	1		
	Pig	2		humerus, phalange
	Sheep/goat	3		chopped tibias

Appendix 7. Plant macrofossils and other remains

Sample No.	1	2	3	4	5
Context No.	2178	2285	2215	2094	2644
Context type	ditch	pit	hillwash	pit	pond
Cereals and other food plants					
<i>Avena</i> sp. (grains)	xcf				
Cereal indet. (grains) (detached embryos)	xxx	xfg		x	
Large Fabaceae indet.	xcotyfg				
<i>Hordeum</i> sp. (grains)	xcf		x		
<i>Triticum</i> sp. (grains) (glume bases)	xx			x	
(spikelet bases)	x			x	
<i>T. spelta</i> L. (glume bases)	xx	x		x	
Herbs					
<i>Chenopodium album</i> L.	x				
Fabaceae indet.	x				
<i>Fallopia convolvulus</i> (L.)A.Love	xtf				
<i>Galium aparine</i> L.	x				
<i>Polygonum aviculare</i> L.	x				
Polygonaceae indet.	x				
<i>Rumex</i> sp.	x				
<i>Vicia/Lathyrus</i> sp.	x				
Wetland plants					
<i>Carex</i> sp.	x				
Tree/shrub macrofossils					
<i>Corylus avellana</i> L.	xcf				
<i>Rubus</i> sp.					xw
Other plant macrofossils					
Charcoal <2mm	xxx	xx	xxx	xxx	xx
Charcoal >2mm	xx		x	x	
Charred root/rhizome/stem	x	x		x	
Indet.culm nodes	x				
Molluscs					
Woodland/shade loving species					
<i>Aegopinella pura</i>					x
<i>Carychium</i> sp.					x
<i>Discus rotundatus</i>					x
<i>Vitrea</i> sp.					x
Open country species					
Helicidae indet.					x
<i>Vallonia</i> sp.					x
<i>V. pulchella</i>					x
Catholic species					
<i>Cochlicopa</i> sp.					x
<i>Trichia hispida</i> group					xx
Marsh/freshwater slum species					
<i>Lymnaea</i> sp.					xx
<i>L. peregra</i>					x
<i>L. truncatula</i>					x
<i>Vertigo</i> sp.					x
Freshwater species					
<i>Armiger crista</i>					xxx
<i>Pisidium</i> sp.					xx
<i>Planorbis</i> sp.					x

Sample No.	1	2	3	4	5
Context No.	2178	2285	2215	2094	2644
Context type	ditch	pit	hillwash	pit	pond
Other materials					
Black porous 'cokey' material	xx	x		x	x
Black tarry material	x		x		
Bone	x xb		x		
Burnt/fired clay	x	x			
Eggshell		x			
Mineralised concretions					xxx
Small coal frags.		x	xx	x	x
Small mammal/amphibian bone	x xb			x	
Sample volume (litres)	70	16	32	16	16
Volume of flot (litres)	0.2	<0.1	<0.1	<0.1	<0.1
% flot sorted	50%	100%	100%	100%	100%

Key to Table

x = 1 – 10 specimens xx = 10 – 100 specimens xxx = 100+ specimens
fg = fragment tf = testa fragment w = waterlogged b = burnt

Appendix 8. STBHB 03 Group Text

PERIOD 1 (Prehistoric)

Group 1 Prehistoric hillwash/buried soil

The earliest archaeological deposit on the site was an extensive colluvial layer (2215) recorded in the NW corner of Area 1 and comprising soft mid orange-brown clayey silt up to 0.7m thick which covered an area of approximately 5000m². Its presence was anticipated following the results of the evaluation (Gill, 2002) but it was thought to be a later post-medieval hillwash deposit. However during machine stripping it became clear that a number of features were cut into its surface, and these were subsequently found to be of prehistoric date (G3, 4, 5 and 6). A very small quantity (just five sherds) of Roman pottery was recovered from the exposed surface of this layer, which must be intrusive in origin.

The presence of this layer serves to indicate that colluvial movement has occurred throughout the site's occupation. It is unclear whether the movement of the material in this layer was initiated by agricultural activity (there is tentative evidence of cereal processing remains in this deposit; see Fryer, below) or whether the slope was sufficient to result in run-off of otherwise well-consolidated soils during the period.

Group 2 Pit

A single isolated prehistoric pit [2798] in Area 2. Shallow (0.17m) probable rubbish pit. Related to feature found in evaluation Trench 2, which was the justification for the excavation of Area 2.

Group 3 Four post structure and repair

Group of four principal post-holes (2672, 2664, 2676 and 2661) of similar dimensions with almost vertical sides. A distinct post-pipe of 0.32m diameter could be discerned in 2661. Also a somewhat smaller example (2674) on a slightly differing alignment, that may represent a repair. All relatively shallow at c.0.15m. These have been distinguished from the surrounding pits (G5) by the relative paucity of charcoal and burnt flint in their fills and their straight steep sided profiles.

Group 4 Post-hole

A single isolated post-hole (2686) some 3.8m east of the four-post structure (G3). Does not appear to be structurally related but morphology suggests it is definitely a post-hole rather than a pit.

Group 5 Pits

A group of seven prehistoric pits (2652, 2654, 2684, 2739, 2773, 2781 and 2831) associated with the post-built structure (G3). All have similar dark silty clay fills containing varying, though significant, indications of burning/cooking in the form of charcoal and burnt flint. Four (2654, 2684, 2781 and 2739) also contain struck flints. A slight reddish coloration was notable in the upper fill of 2773, which could possibly indicate *in situ* burning. These have been interpreted as a mix of refuse and cooking/boiling pits.

Group 6 Prehistoric ditches

This includes two ditches (2846 and 2848) encountered in the NW part of Area 1. They have been tentatively allocated to this Phase, as artefactual dating evidence was very sparse. They have therefore been included due to their stratigraphic relationship with the early Roman enclosure ditches (G19) and their spatial relationship with the definite prehistoric activity nearby (G2, 3 and 4) and also the fact they do not relate to the later enclosure layout.

Ditch 2846 was a right-angled enclosure or boundary ditch traced for c.95.3m in total. Its southern extent could not be traced beyond the 'central complex' (G20 and 29), where it was cut by ditch 2883. From this point it ran approximately N-S for some 34.5m before describing a right-angled turn to the west to extend beyond the western LOE after running E-W for c.60.8m. It was excavated in five sample sections (2700, 2710, 2741, 2813 and 2835). These revealed it to be a substantial feature being between 1.3-2.74m wide and 0.5-1.20m deep with steep (c. 80°) sides breaking fairly sharply to a concave base. Four of the five segments had clearly defined multiple fills (up to four in one case). Finds were sparse, with a small amount of struck and burnt flint occurring in one well-sealed secondary fill.

Ditch 2848 was aligned NE-SW and was traced for 28m from a blunt rounded southern terminus to where it was cut by ditch 2846. This was examined by four sample sections (2677, 2698, 2708 and 2811), which showed it to be between 0.62-1.05m wide and 0.29-0.36m deep (although the terminus was very shallow at 0.03m) with moderately sloping sides breaking gradually to a concave base. All segments contained single fills and no dateable finds. Its stratigraphic relationship with 2846 was somewhat ambiguous. While it appeared to be cut and did not run beyond 2846 it was noted by the excavator that it could just as easily have "run into" the later feature, rather than be cut by it. This was noted on numerous other occasions with other ditches, particularly in the northern 'downslope' part of Area 1.

PERIOD 2 (Late Iron Age/Early Roman)

Phase 2a (LIA-mid 1st century AD)

Group 7 Rubbish pits

Two ovoid refuse pits (2207 and 2304) cut by the large pit 2093 (G22) contain LIA pottery and may represent the only true Iron Age features on the site. A third oval pit (2240) less than 2m to the north has also been tentatively assigned to this group on the basis of its location and morphology, although it yielded no dateable finds.

Group 8 Pit

A single oval refuse pit (2596) (1.00m long (NE-SW) by 0.5m wide (NW-SE) and 0.47m deep) in the area of the entrance to the later eastern ring ditch. Cut by ditch 2881 (G9).

Group 9 Ditch

A 12.00m long (0.4-1.15m wide and up to 0.52m deep) ditch (2881) aligned WNW-ESE to the south of the entrance to the eastern ring ditch (G11) and cut by the western ring ditch (G14). Its relationship to the structures represented by the ring ditches is unclear, as it seems rather deep to still be open in the vicinity of a building entrance. Indeed it appears to have been at least partially backfilled by the time the structure associated with the eastern ring ditch became established, as its fill is cut by one of the post-holes (G12) related to the building structure.

Group 10 Large Pit

Refuse pit (2776) in the space between the two ring ditches. It was quite large (2.15m long, 1.55m wide and 0.45m deep and cut ditch 2881 (G9). It is unclear whether it was more associated with either of the ring ditches in particular.

Group 11 Eastern ring ditch

A sub-rounded penannular ditch (2858) with a total circumference of approximately 44m. A southern entrance some 5.4m wide was recorded in the southern perimeter. The longest overall diameter was 16.5m (N-S), while the shortest was 11.5m (E-W). The area enclosed by the ring gully was c. 166m². A typical eaves-gully building is the most obvious interpretation. Eleven segments were excavated (2351, 2403, 2421, 2425, 2463, 2483, 2501, 2520, 2532, 2540 and 2571). Both termini were partially obscured by structural post-holes (G12). It displayed a highly variable profile, from shallow sides with a concave base to fairly steep sides and a flattish base. The north-eastern corner took a double-ditch form for approximately 8m of its circumference. The sequence consisted of a narrow earlier ditch which was later enlarged (the enlarged part cut 2397 (G13)) both in terms of overall diameter and gully size. Apart from this enlargement no significant evidence of re-cutting was recorded of the gully itself. A heavily truncated gully terminus (2467) was situated adjacent to the eastern terminus of 2858 and may represent part of a more elaborate entrance pattern, since truncated by NW-SE ditch 2849 (G23).

Requires further analysis of artefact disposal patterns.

Group 12 Structural elements associated with the eastern ring ditch

A group of eight post-holes probably representing structural remains associated with the eastern eaves-gully house. It should be noted that vertical truncation appeared to have been severe and most examples were shallow. It is highly likely that a number of others have been lost.

Two examples (2307 and 2423) were found within the circumference of ditch 2858. 2307 most likely represents a central supporting post, while 2423 (much more substantial survival with packing evident) may represent an attempt at strengthening/later support – possibly associated with the remodelling represented by the enlargement of the ring ditch in the north-eastern perimeter.

Three of the post-holes in this group (2534, 2536 and 2465) were associated with the termini of ditch 2858. 2465 was set into the eastern termini (2463), while 2534 was in the western termini (2532) with 2536 replacing or strengthening it later. *Parallels?*

Three further post-holes (2353, 2481 and 2502) were located just outside the ditch on its north and east sides. These have been interpreted as outside support for the roof, or possibly an ancillary structure/lean-to. These appear associated with the outer recut of the ring ditch and may be associated with the remodelling.

Group 13 External/ancillary features associated with eastern ring ditch

This comprises irregular hollow 2397/2378, three pits (2288, 2581 and 2567), probable post-hole (2565) and a poorly defined gully (2395). All loosely associated with the eastern eaves-gully building (G11 and G12).

The most substantial feature here is 2397/2378, which has been interpreted as a natural erosion feature most likely produced by the long-term egress of water from the ring ditch (G11) and running downslope. It was some 8.5m long (N-S) by 6.15m wide (E-W) at its maximum extent and reached a maximum depth of 0.2m, with an

irregular undulating base. It would appear to have formed during the initial incarnation of the ditch and its southern edge was later cut by the re-cut making up the double ditch enlargement in this quadrant. Probably open for the period of the building's use (freshly cut by repeated run-off), only becoming filled after the disuse and filling of the ring ditch. Some of the finds in this feature's fill indicate a possible *TPQ* as late as the early second century AD and dating the final stages of its abandonment/backfilling to Phase 2b.

Two features were cut into the base of 2397: a post-hole (2565) and a partially revealed pit (2581). The function of either of these remains uncertain but they would presumably have been contemporary with the occupation of the eaves-gully house.

Two pits (2288 and 2567) have also been tentatively assigned to this group on the basis of their date, morphology and proximity to the eastern ring ditch. Their function is unclear.

Gully 2395 was partially visible cutting through the top fill of feature 2397 on a NE-SW alignment, although its visibility was poor and its full extent could not be established.

Group 14 Western ring ditch

Just over 50% of a broadly circular ditch circuit (2853) with a total length of *c.*25.75m. Although originally this was most likely another penannular feature suggesting an eaves-gully structure (similar to G11) much of the northern half did not survive. A clear entrance was not visible in the southern half. Six segments were excavated (2620, 2622, 2624, 2631, 2633 and 2778). Truncated by the east west ditch (G23) to the north. It was between 0.3-0.7m wide and 0.08-0.18m deep. It displayed a broadly similar profile throughout with gently sloping sides and a flattish base. No evidence of re-cutting. Truncation appears to have been significant, to the extent that no associated structural features (e.g. post-holes) could be seen. A conjectured projection of the lost northern half suggests that an area of *c.*152m² would have been enclosed.

Group 15 Ephemeral eastern drainage ditches

This is a broad group of five ditches (2860, 2862, 2044, 2357 and 2290) and a probable spread or dump (2315).

2860 was some 24m long, 0.4m wide and up to 0.1m deep. It had a right-angled turn at its centre with a NE-SW aligned arm (13m long) turning to run NW-SE (*c.*11m long).

2044 was a short segment some 6.4m long, 0.8m wide and 0.4m deep and was aligned NE-SW.

2290 was also aligned NE-SW and was 7.33m long, 0.43m wide and 0.15m deep. Its SW terminus was cut by 2292 (G16). Any NW terminus was not visible, as it was obscured by spread 2315.

2357 was a very short length of NW-SE gully with a NW terminus, 0.54m wide and very shallow (0.03m deep). The SE end was obscured by spread 2315. This most likely represents a shallow channel running either to or from 2315.

Ditch 2862 was on a different N-S alignment and was some 14.50m long with an unusual right-angled turn just before its southern terminus (ending on an E-W alignment). It cut spread 2315 (*perhaps to divert/ take water away*) and was 0.6-0.75m wide and up to 0.28m deep with a regular U-shaped profile.

Deposit 2315 was irregular in plan being some 6.3m long (N-S) by 3m (E-W) and up to 0.1m deep. This most likely represents either a dump of domestic refuse or a naturally eroded hollow caused by the downslope movement of water similar to 2397/2378 (G11).

This group presents difficulties for interpretation. The features are poorly preserved and shallow. While it is recognised that parts of an enclosure might be indicated it is, on balance, probably best to interpret them as a group of drainage features.

Group 16 Eastern pitting

A group of 16 quite widely dispersed pits (2003, 2005, 2011, 2015, 2106, 2108, 2111, 2140, 2142, 2146, 2292, 2301, 2346, 2348, 2364 and 2391) in the eastern part of Area 1 to the west of the eastern boundary ditch (G31) and to the north of the eastern ring-ditch (G11). Two could be interpreted as possible post-holes (2011 and 2142). Six have been dated on artefactual grounds and the remainder on the basis of stratigraphy or morphology.

A wide variety of shapes in plan from circular to elongated ovals with a range of widths/diameters between 0.3-2.14m. Depth varied between 0.08-0.55m, although it was notable that all but one (2391) were less than 0.25m deep. Further interpretation or subdivision of this group has not been attempted at this level of analysis.

Very much a temporary/provisional group for assessment report purposes.

Group 17 South-western corner of enclosure

This group describes a right-angled ditch (2840) that represents the corner of a partially revealed enclosure. This could be traced for a total length of *c.* 45m in the far NE corner of Area 1. Four segments were excavated (2637, 2679, 2796 and 2804). It was 1.2-2.3m wide and between 0.40-0.59m deep with moderately sloping sides and a concave base. Despite its stratigraphic isolation, artefactual dating suggests a Period 2a date. This enclosure was one of those chosen for phosphate analysis and a total of 19 samples were taken from the *c.*486m² of the enclosure that was revealed.

Group 18 Southern pitting

This encompasses a fairly concentrated distribution of twelve pits (2413, 2443, 2451, 2453, 2475, 2477, 2485, 2495, 2528, 2543, 2545 and 2574), all interpreted for now as domestic refuse pits. This includes one vandalised/damaged pit feature (2574), which has been categorised as unphased, but is likely to be contemporary with the other features in this group.

All were broadly circular or sub-rounded with a variety of dimensions, being between 0.35-1.78m wide and 0.1-0.5m deep. The only notable stratigraphic relationship involved 2453, which was cut by curving enclosure ditch 2845 (G19) in the area of segment 2456. All but two had single fills.

Only two have been dated on morphological grounds, the remainder containing sufficient finds for artefactual dating.

Further interpretation or subdivision of this group has not been attempted at this level of analysis.

Very much a temporary/provisional group for assessment report purposes.

Group 19 Early enclosure ditches

This encompasses six major linear features (2844, 2845, 2847, 2850, 2851 and 2854) and seven short ditch fragments (2164, 2251, 2514, 2594, 2626, 2658 and 2786) that occupy the earliest stratigraphic position amongst the network of enclosure ditches concentrated in the south-west corner of the site. A single stratigraphically related pit (2447), a post-hole (2790) within ditch segment 2786, and two small spreads (2513 and 2656) are also included.

The group describes the initial phase of development of an enclosure system, possibly contemporary with the ring ditch structures described above. It includes a curving ditch (2845) which seems to represent a northern boundary to the enclosure activity and three main enclosure boundaries (2844, 2847 and 2850) along with three related short ditch segments. The parallel curving alignment of 2844 and 2847 toward their southern ends is perhaps suggestive of a droveway.

Ditch 2844 could be traced for some 230m from the south-western corner of the site and running NE to leave the site in the centre of the northern LOE. It was largely straight, with a slight curve to the east at its southern end. A total of 14 segments were excavated (2168, 2209 [7 separate sections], 2359 [2 sections], 2439, 2771, 2788 and 2792). It was found to be between 0.8-1.45m wide and 0.15-0.46m deep with a generally rounded U-shaped profile. One notable episode of re-cutting was recorded near the centre of its length. Two segments displayed primary and secondary fills, while the remainder had single fills only. Only six of the excavated segments produced dateable artefacts and one of these (in the area of section 137) produced material of later date (Period 2b). However, it was notable that in this area the ditch was sealed by a later hillwash deposit (G37) that produced a range of dateable artefacts. Intrusive contamination may therefore be possible. It appears to be the most significant western boundary for the Roman activity on the site.

Ditch 2845 could be traced for a total length of 100m and was broadly aligned E-W with a pronounced curve, which made its central apex some 25m north of its eastern and western ends. This alignment could, of course, be purely coincidental but this combined with the spot dating evidence suggests that it was likely to have been contemporary with the structures represented by the ring ditches to the north (G11 and 14). It was examined by means of 13 sample segments (2294, 2380, 2407, 2409, 2419, 2456, 2559, 2563, 2577, 2590, 2610, 2721 and 1736). Nine of these segments yielded dateable pottery. Its dimensions were shown to be between 0.63-1.8m wide and 0.23-0.66m deep and it displayed a variety of profiles along its length from steep sided with a flat base to a more gentle U-shaped profile. Four of the excavated segments had multiple fills, three containing two fills, with one example having four (2294).

Ditch 2847 was c.98m long, with a NE-SW alignment where it extended beyond the southern LOE and curving gently to the east to a broadly E-W alignment where it was cut by ditch 2845. Six sample segments were excavated (2441, 2471, 2518, 2706, 2728 and 2614), which revealed it to be 0.55-0.9m wide and 0.12-0.27m deep with a fairly uniform U-shaped profile and concave base. All the segments contained single fills and only one contained dateable material; the principal evidence for including it in this Phase is stratigraphic.

Ditch 2850 was aligned N-S and could be traced for some 61m from the centre of the southern LOE to post medieval ditch 2842, which obscured any northern terminus of return. Seven segments were excavated (2445, 2507, 2509, 2561, 2569, 2730 and 2734). It was between 0.58-1.04m wide and 0.16-0.34m deep with a regular U-shaped profile and concave base. Six of the seven segments yielded dateable artefactual evidence, and all contained single fills. Toward its northern end this cut pit 2447 which was at least 1.03m long (E-W) by 0.54m wide (N-S) and 0.33m deep with irregular sides and undulating base. Its single fill contained very sparse dating evidence. It is possible that this represents a natural feature, albeit a stratigraphically early one. This ditch was sealed by an irregular (6m diameter and 0.05m thick) spread (2513) near its junction with later ditch 2852 (G25), which cut this spread.

Ditch 2851 was 49m long with a short (15.5m) length running NE-SW from the junction of ditches 2847 (G19) and 2857 (25). It then emerged again to the north of post medieval ditch 2842 (G39) on a NNE-SSW alignment for c.25m before being terminating where it was cut by pit 2093 (G22). Three segments were excavated (2095, 2514 and 2588), revealing it to be 0.8-1m wide and 0.15-0.35m deep with fairly steep sides and a flattish base (the central segment being the shallowest). All segments had single fills and only one yielded dateable artefacts. The main grounds for inclusion in this group are stratigraphic. It cuts 2854 (see below).

2854 was a short (c.32.5m) slightly curving E-W aligned ditch cut by 2844 at its western end and cut by 2851 at its eastern end. Five segments were excavated (2171, 2184, 2228, 2255 and 2277) showing the ditch to be 0.75-1.75m wide (noticeably wider at its western end) and 0.38-0.66m deep displaying a variable profile throughout its length. One segment contained four fills (2171) and another three (2255), with the remainder containing just one fill. Three segments yielded spot dating evidence. Despite the variable nature of its profile and number of fills no significant evidence for re-cutting was encountered.

Seven other short lengths of ditch have been assigned to this group.

2164 was a somewhat isolated c.12m long gully aligned NW-SE and located some 12m north of pit 2093 (G22). It was 0.5m wide and 0.2m deep at its central point with a regular U-shaped profile. Its ends were very difficult to discern in plan and consequently were not excavated.

2251 was a 7.5m long curved feature that emerged from the eastern edge of ditch 2844 approximately half way along its length. This was examined by three sections but was assigned a single context number. At its widest it was 0.5m wide and 0.15m deep with gently sloping sides and a rounded base. A blunt rounded terminus was recorded at its southern end. Single fills were recorded throughout and no dateable finds were recovered.

2514 was traced for 17m on a NE-SW alignment between the northern edge of 2847 to the western edge of 2845. The single excavated segment showed it to be 1m wide and 0.35m deep with steep sides and a flat base. It contained just a single fill with no dateable finds.

2594 was a short (7.3m) length of ditch at the far southern limit of the site where it extended SE from the eastern edge of 2850 for 7.3m. Its southern extent could not be determined due to truncation by the central post medieval ditch 2842 (G39). A single segment revealed it to be 1m wide and 0.28m deep with a U-shaped profile. It contained a single fill. A small amount of pottery was recovered but the principal grounds for dating this feature are stratigraphic.

2786 was an ephemeral and poorly surviving length of ditch extending from the eastern edge of 2859 (G25), which appeared to cut it. It was aligned NE-SW but could only be traced for c.9m before it became too difficult to identify or excavate further. It was 0.7m deep where it survived well enough for excavation and was 0.14m deep with a shallow U-shaped profile. This may represent an earlier ditch on a similar alignment to 2859 that was not so much re-cut as obliterated during later enclosure development.

No significant eastern boundary to parallel 2844 can be identified in this Phase. However, two short ditch fragments (2626 and 2658) were identified some 8.75m east of the eastern ring ditch (G11). The earliest of these was 2658 that could be traced for c.13m with a rounded southern terminus on broadly N-S alignment. To the north it was cut by the main Period 2b eastern boundary ditch (G31). Its maximum width was 0.45m and it was 0.3m deep with a steep V-shaped profile. Its single fill contained a small quantity of early Roman pottery. This in turn was cut by a c.17m long NNW-SSE ditch (2626) that was 0.7m wide and 0.27m deep with a rounded NNW terminus and a slightly irregular U-shaped profile. Its southern extent was unclear as it had also been cut by the eastern boundary ditch 2841 (G31). Both were sealed by a small (1m by 1.5m) irregular spread near their junction with each other which yielded a quantity of pottery of early to mid 1st century date. As with 2786 above it is possible that these represent some remnant of a Period 2a eastern boundary that was later cut extensively and completely replaced by 2841.

Group 20 Early activity in the 'central complex'

This broad provisional group contains fourteen ditches or gullies described by the following contexts (2024, 2213, 2245, 2750=2752, 2755, 2078=2626, 2866, 2869, 2870, 2871, 2874, 2875, 2876, 2877, 2879 and 2883). It also contains two poorly defined pits (2205 and 2382) and a large amorphous spread (defined by contexts 2086, 2144, 2145, 2182, 2264, 2270, 2271, 2341, 2342 and 2350).

The large spread measures approximately 15m N-S by 12m E-W at its widest to the north and with a much narrower southern end. Few finds were recovered from it and it is closely associated with a number of the ditches or gullies that are aligned with the prevailing slope. The lack of artefactual data suggests that it is unlikely to represent formal dumping activity. It has a somewhat ambiguous relationship with some of the ditches in this group (with the exception of 2866), which appear to simply run into or out of the spread contiguously rather than having any direct stratigraphic relationship. The most likely interpretation is therefore one of a 'wet' area related to, or requiring, drainage by the ditches/gullies in this group that follow the slope.

The most well defined ditches in this group are all aligned to follow the prevailing slope and run for some 26.5m from SSW-NNE, strongly suggesting a water management/drainage function, particularly given their fragmentary nature when compared to the clearly identifiable enclosure ditches that occur across the site.

Ditch 2879 has been tentatively included in this group on the basis of spot dating only, as it was stratigraphically and spatially isolated from the rest of the features. 6.5m long (E-W), 0.48-0.7m wide and 0.1-0.25m deep with a quite steep sided U-shaped profile. It contained a single fill with a small quantity of early to mid 1st century pottery.

Ditch 2866 was unusual as it was aligned NW-SE (c.17m long) and is clearly stratigraphically later than the spread and smaller gullies of the group. It was examined by means of four sample sections (2154, 2169, 2328 and 2384) which showed it to be between 0.64-1.8m wide and 0.13-0.46m deep with a U-shaped profile and concave base. All segments contained relatively abundant dateable finds in single fills. Its function remains unclear but it seems markedly different to the other ditches in this group, which have been interpreted as serving a drainage function.

The northern limit to this Phase of activity in the central complex is marked by NE-SW ditch 2883 (it should be recognised that this is probably a NW return of 2871), which extends for some 15m to the NW of the northern end of 2871.

Due to the relative stratigraphic isolation of the 'central complex' from the early enclosure activity it is difficult to relate the two.

Group 21 Early pits in the 'central complex'

This describes a total of nine pits (2022, 2068, 2072, 2117, 2132, 2220, 2266, 2274 and 2284). Seven have been dated artefactually, one on stratigraphic grounds and the remaining two on the basis of their morphology. The inclusion of the latter two is provisional until further analysis is undertaken. The function of all is difficult to determine on the basis of their contents, although the presence of animal bone in four examples is suggestive of refuse disposal.

Group 22 Cutting of large pit/sump

Pit 2093 was cut into the end of ditch 2851 (G19) and was 4m long (NE-SW) by 2.5m wide (NW-SE) and 1.5m deep with fairly steep sides breaking to an undulating rounded base. Its basal fill was 0.5m deep and contained sparse early Roman dating evidence. The lack of finds recovered from such a substantial deposit suggests the primary fill did not accumulate as a result of refuse disposal and the most likely interpretation is that of a sump or soakaway serving to help with the drainage of the early enclosure ditches (G19). A much more refuse-like deposit comprised the secondary fill suggesting a later change of use with backfilling as a rubbish pit in the late 1st/early 2nd century (see G28 below).

Phase 2b (Mid 1st century – Late 2nd century AD)

Group 23 Abandonment of ring ditch structures

The disuse of the structures associated with the two ring ditches (G11 and 14) is marked by the cutting of a substantial NW-SE orientated boundary or enclosure ditch (2849). This cut elements of both ring ditches and could be traced for c.38m from the area of the water feature in the centre of the site (G27) to the principal eastern boundary ditch (G31). It was examined by means of nine sample segments (2399, 2405, 2489, 2530, 2601, 2695, 2635, 2759 and 2784). These demonstrated it to be 0.4-2.2m wide and 0.25-0.6m deep with a slightly irregular steep sided U-shaped profile. All the segments contained single fills and finds were sparse with some early Roman material most likely residually derived from the heavy disturbance of Phase 2a features.

Group 24 Pits and dumping

Approximately 6.5m south of ditch 2849 an irregular ovoid depression (2666) was recorded. Fifty percent of this feature was excavated by quadrant. It was found to be 6.5m long (NW-SE), 4m wide (NE-SW) and a maximum of 0.3m deep. It had barely perceptible shallow irregular sides and a flattish base, the most likely interpretation being one of a natural/erosional depression. At its southern edge the base of this feature was cut by an oval pit (2688) 1.5m long (E-W) by 0.9m wide (N-S) and 0.45m deep. This contained two well dated (mid to late 1st century) artefact rich fills suggesting a function as a rubbish pit. The uppermost fill of this feature was sealed by a finds rich deposit suggestive of a large scale refuse dump (2667) which filled the whole of depression 2666. The final feature in this group was a small pit (2668) cut into the surface of the dump deposit that was 0.4m in diameter, 0.13m deep and filled with a variety of burnt material (charcoal/burnt clay).

Also provisionally included in this group on the basis of its dateable finds is a short fragment of poorly preserved ditch (2435). It could only be traced for c.3.2m on a NE-SW alignment some 8m to the SW of 2666. It was 0.55m wide and only 0.09m deep and its single fill contained pottery of 2nd century date.

Group 25 Later development of enclosures

This group describes activity which served to remodel or formalise the system of enclosures in the SW of Area 1, incorporating more rectangular patterns over the more haphazard plan of the early enclosures (G19). Dating evidence suggests that many of these saw backfilling from the middle of the 1st century to the early 2nd centuries AD. It includes nine ditches or gullies (2091, 2366, 2843, 2852, 2855, 2856, 2857, 2859 and 2880).

The southern and western limit to this layout was delineated by ditch 2843 which extended beyond the southern LOE and could be traced NW for some 72m before making a right-angled turn to continue on a NE alignment for 17m where it terminated with a blunt rounded end. This ditch was examined by means of twelve sample sections (2338, 2415, 2427, 2429, 2431, 2433, 2479, 2493, 2527, 2583, 2628 and 2753). These showed it to be between 0.69-1.4m wide and 0.25-0.6m deep with a predominantly U-shaped profile and a narrow concave to flattish base. Only two segments contained more than a single fill. Finds were fairly sparse toward the NW end of the ditch but particularly abundant toward the SE. *This highlights the potential for the analysis of disposal patterns.*

Ditch 2852 was traced for some 27m from a rounded SW terminus (disturbed by a pit/post-hole) just to the north of the centre of 2843 running NE-SW to the point where it was cut by post-medieval parish boundary (G39). The cut of a probable NE terminus (2551) was partially revealed in the side of this later ditch. Five sample segments were excavated (2505, 2511, 2524, 2551 and 2557). These showed it to be 0.56-1.1m wide and 0.13-0.51m deep with a regular U-shaped profile. All the segments contained single fills and there were few dateable finds, although the stratigraphic grounds for including it in this group were good.

Ditch 2856 had a rounded SW terminus to the NE of that of ditch 2843, leaving an entrance between the two of 3.5m. It could then be traced for c.47m to the NE. Six sample sections were excavated (2216, 2218, 2253, 2336, 2355 and 2362) providing dimensions of between 0.4-1.2m wide and 0.1-0.46m deep. It had a U-shaped profile with a predominantly flattish base. All segments contained single fills and finds recovery was low, with stratigraphy being the main justification for its inclusion in this group.

Ditch 2855 served to sub-divide the space inside the two previously described ditches in this group. It met 2856 at its SW terminus, although the relationship was lost due to the presence of a later pit (G26). It extended for 13m to the SE before being cut by ditch 2857 (see below). Three segments were excavated (2323, 2330 and 2761) showing it to be 0.5-1.2m wide and 0.14-0.48m deep with a gently sloping U-shaped profile. Single fills were found in two of these segments and finds recovery was low.

Ditch 2857 was 45m long and aligned NE-SW. Its southern end was described by a large terminus incorporating a number of re-cuts or enlargements that were difficult to discern in plan. Its northern end is here interpreted as the point where it was cut by the post-medieval parish boundary (G39), although it is recognised that it may continue beyond this to the north as 2859. Seven sample segments were excavated (2186, 2188, 2279, 2320, 2417, 2616 and 2618), which showed it to be between 1-1.2m wide and 0.28-0.53m deep with a regular U-shaped profile. Five of the seven segments contained single fills and dateable finds were abundant.

Ditch 2859 was broadly aligned with the slope (NE-SW) and could be traced for some 79m from the point where it was cut by the post-medieval parish boundary (G39) near the centre of Area 1 to the centre of the northern LOE where it left Area 1. Five sample segments were excavated (2130, 2243, 2757, 2794 and 2833). These gave dimensions of between 0.8-1.3m wide and 0.18-0.6m deep. Its profile was broadly one of steep/near vertical sides with a flattish base, and it is on this morphological basis that it has not been considered the same as ditch 2857. All but one of the sample segments contained single fills and finds recovery was quite good.

Ditch 2880 was aligned WNW-ESE and was just 10.5m long with two rounded termini. Three sample segments were excavated (2226, 2238 and 2282) which showed it to be 0.28-0.3m wide and between 0.05 and 0.22m deep with a broad U-shaped profile. All segments contained single fills and dating evidence was sparse.

Gully 2091 was 5.5m long and aligned E-W. It was 0.45m wide and just 0.16m deep with a shallow U-shaped profile. The excavated segment contained a single fill with no dateable finds.

Gully 2236 was also aligned E-W and was 5.2m long by 0.45m wide and 0.06m deep with a shallow U-shaped profile. It contained a single poorly dated fill. Both this and 2091 were closely associated with pit/sump 2093 (G22/28) and appear to either "feed" into it or delineate the northern edge of a smaller narrow rectangular enclosure.

This group represents the final evolution of the enclosures in Area 1, although it is difficult to discuss the precise layout and/or number of individual enclosures as it is unclear how many of the earlier ditches (G19) remained open as viable markers or boundaries. It is clear that some of the enclosure ditches may not have been established contemporaneously but could ultimately have co-existed and have been functionally contemporary. Further spatial analysis of the disposal pattern of dateable finds along the lengths of the enclosure ditches will be necessary in order to attempt to understand this.

Two of the more clearly visible enclosures described by the ditches of this group were subjected to phosphate analysis (see Section 5.9). The first of these, (enclosure 1) had ten samples taken in an area enclosing some 166m². The second (enclosure 2) measured approximately 288m² from which a total of 12 samples were taken.

Group 26 Marker posts/termini pits

This includes three pits (2332, 2334 and 2522) which had been dug into the termini of three of the later enclosure ditches (G25).

2332 was cut into the NW end of ditch 2855 and was 1.85m long (NE-SW), 0.85m wide (NW-SE) and 0.46m deep with fairly steep (c.45°) sides and a flattish base. It contained a single fill with very few dateable finds (probably residual). No significant evidence of packing was recorded.

Pit 2334 was cut into the SW terminus of ditch 2856 and was 1.2m long (N-S), 0.8m wide (E-W) and 0.18m deep with irregular sides and a flattish base. It also contained a single poorly dated fill with no clear evidence for packing material.

Pit 2522 was cut into the SW terminus of ditch 2852 and was 1.35m long (N-S), 0.54m wide (E-W) and 0.36m deep with steep sides and a flat base. This again contained a single fill, this time relatively well dated (mid /late 1st century), although again there was no evidence for packing.

While the evidence suggests that these features were simple pits it is recognised that they may represent post-pits, which would serve to mark the ends of enclosure ditches. However, the available evidence suggests that they were more likely dug to clear and mark the ends of these ditches and reinforce or consolidate their location and function.

Group 27 Establishment of pond

This describes an irregular ovoid water feature (2867) interpreted as a pond, which dominated the central part of Area 1. It was c.21.5m long (N-S), 18.4m wide (E-W) and had a maximum depth of 1.22m. It was examined by means of four sondages (2553, 2556, 2670 and 2818).

The largest of these (2553) was 1m wide and hand excavated across the full 18.4m width of the feature. This showed it to have smooth very gently sloping western and eastern sides with a slight step to a deep central section (where the maximum 1.22m depth was observed) some 3.5m wide. A total of six fills were recorded in this sondage. One of the well-sealed lower fills yielded mollusc shells in an environmental sample of a species common to small ponds. Dating evidence was particularly abundant from two of the upper fills (2641 and 2643) and showed that material spanning the mid- 1st to mid 2nd centuries had become incorporated during the silting up of the feature. The possible remnant of a N-S aligned ditch could be recognised in its eastern slope, possibly associated with ditch 2868 which runs south from the 'central complex' (G29) during this period.

Other sondages around the margins of the feature showed that the deep section was confined to the central southern part of the pond and that the majority of it was shallow. Other dateable material (late 1st/early 2nd century) was recovered from fills in the southern sondage.

A possible length of ditch (2763) was revealed in the southern sondage. Only the base of its cut could be recorded with certainty, as the sill it contained could not be clearly differentiated from other fills of pond 2867. The principal fill within this possible ditch did produce a large quantity (267 sherds, c.3kg) of pottery of early to mid 2nd century date. It is possible that this may represent a continuation of the E-W ditch 2849 (G23) later inundated by the fill of the pond.

Dating the origin of the feature is difficult, as is determining whether it had been deliberately cut to some extent or was entirely natural. It has been assigned a Phase 2b date on the basis of its spatial relationship with the western ring ditch (G14), which would have extended into the area occupied by the pond had it been contemporary. The balance of evidence suggests that the pond was established by the middle of the 1st century and gradually silted up throughout the period of the site's occupation well into the 2nd century.

Group 28 Final filling of pit 2093

The uppermost fill (some 1.1m thick) of this of this feature contained abundant dateable material suggesting that the pit was finally backfilled and abandoned sometime after the middle of the 1st century as it contained over 150 sherds of pottery dating from the mid 1st to early 2nd centuries.

Group 29 Consolidation in the 'central complex'

This large group includes nine ditches or gullies (2046, 2058, 2150, 2190, 2865, 2868, 2882, 2872 and 2873) with all but two (2150, 2865 and 2882) aligned NE-SW with the prevailing slope. Only two of these features were substantial ditches (2865 and 2868), the remainder being short and/or shallow.

The dominant feature was ditch 2868, which could be traced for at least 53m on a NE-SW alignment. To the south it reached the large pond in the centre of the site (G27), where it may be partially preserved in the eastern bank. It ran downslope to the NE from this, cutting through much of the earlier activity in the 'central complex' (G20) before making a return to the east (where it is identified as 2882). It was examined by means of ten sample sections (2035, 2048, 2119, 2121, 2123, 2134, 2196, 2231, 2268 and 2326) which showed it to be 0.72-1.6m wide and 0.18-0.5m deep with a predominantly regular U-shaped profile and a moderately flat base. Single fills were recorded in all the segments and nine produced dateable finds, although in some sections these were in poor condition and small amounts, suggesting they were residually derived from the earlier activity.

Ditch 2882 was an easterly return of 2868 and extended from the northern end of 2868 for some 8.75m to the ESE, where a blunt rounded terminus was recorded. Two sample segments were excavated (2013 and 2809) showing it to be 0.5-0.6m wide and 0.06-0.13m deep with a flattened U-shaped profile. No finds were recovered from either of the single fills.

Six of the remaining seven features in this group (2046, 2058, 2150, 2190, 2872 and 2873) were smaller (all less than 0.3m deep), more ephemeral gullies. All but one (2150, which could be a truncated elongated pit rather than a linear feature) were aligned with the slope running NE-SW.

Stratigraphically the final feature in this group was ditch 2865. This was on a completely different NW-SE alignment to the rest of the group and was some 19m long, with rounded termini at each end, passing through the other features in the group from one side through to the other. Whatever its function, it would seem to be a direct parallel to the last activity in the earlier activity (G20), where ditch 2866 passed across the other ditches on an identical NW-SE alignment. 2865 was examined by means of six sample sections (2020, 2042, 2056, 2113, 2115 and 2286). These showed it to be 0.5-1m wide and 0.24-0.39m deep with moderately sloping concave sides and a rounded base. All segments contained single fills and dating evidence of varying quality was recovered from six of them.

These two final ditches in groups 20 and 29 serve a similar but unknown function.

Group 30 Later refuse pitting/dumping in the 'central complex'

This small group includes three late pits (2031, 2033 and 2054) that cut ditches in the northern part of G29 and an irregular spread (2037) between 2031 and 2033 but overlying the upper fill of ditch 2868 below.

Pit 2031 cut the northern end of 2868 and was 0.85m long (E-W), 0.45m wide (N-S) and 0.3m deep with steep smooth sides and a flat base. It contained a single fill with sparse finds, possibly indicative of refuse disposal. 2033 was directly adjacent (0.5m to the north) to 2031 and was 1.8m long (NW-SE), 1.15m wide (NE-SW) and 0.25m deep with moderately sloping sides and a flat base. It contained a single poorly dated fill. Pit 2054 was some 6m to the SW of these where it cut ditch 2873 and was 2.2m long (NE-SW), 1.6m wide (NW-SE) and 0.15m deep with gently sloping sides and an irregular base. It also contained a single fill, dated to the M/LC1 and suggestive of refuse disposal.

Group 31 Eastern boundary ditch

Ditch 2841 appeared to serve as a clear eastern boundary for the Roman-dated activity in Area 1. It was c. 155m long and aligned broadly NE-SW extending beyond both the southern and northern LOE. A total of fifteen sample segments were excavated (2099, 2166, 2176, 2343, 2371, 2474, 2492, 2500, 2603, 2608, 2647, 2649, 2660, 2693 and 2724). These described a ditch between 0.68-2.2m wide and 0.24-0.8m deep. As might be expected with a feature of this size some variety in its profile was recorded, with some sections (particularly toward its southern end) having a slightly stepped more V-shaped profile, while others (particularly toward the southern end) had a more gently rounded U-shaped section. A single episode of re-cutting was recorded in the central part of the ditch (around the area of its junction with 2845 and 2849), which was not visible towards either its northern or southern ends. Multiple fills were relatively common with six (40%) of the excavated segments containing two or more deposits. Dateable finds were recovered from 17 contexts within this ditch. Six of these contained small quantities of abraded Period 2a material that was probably residual. The remaining 11 contexts could be quite closely dated with pottery being relatively abundant (some 1135 sherds of Period 2b pottery weighing 11.29kg were recovered from ditch 2841). This indicated that backfilling, including and element of deliberate refuse disposal was taking place from the mid- to late 1st century and into the early 2nd century.

A single post-hole (2393) was found to be cutting the base of the ditch in the area of segment 2343. This was 0.4m in diameter and 0.28m deep with moderately sloping sides and a blunt pointed end. It presumably served a marker function while the ditch was open. Its single fill contained a small quantity of mid- to late 1st century pottery.

More analysis of disposal patterns along the length of 2841 will be required. It is notable that disposal patterns in this ditch, particularly in terms of quantity are different from other ditches on the site. Perhaps indicating its long-lived nature.

Group 32 Pits to the west of the 'central complex'

This comprises three pits (2022, 2063 and 2152) to the SW of the central complex. 2022 was 2.1m long (NE-SW), 1m wide (NW-SE) and 0.3m deep with gently sloping sides and a rounded base. 2063 was circular (0.7m diameter) and 0.3m deep with near vertical sides and a flat base. 2152 was more poorly preserved, being circular (0.6m diameter) but only 0.06m deep. All contained single fills.

Although they were somewhat isolated stratigraphically they were all finds rich (even the shallow 2152), each yielding more than 30 sherds of dateable material placing them firmly in Phase 2b.

Group 33 Isolated N-S ditch

A stratigraphically isolated ditch (2861) between the 'central complex' (G20 and 29) and the Period 2a gullies (G15) to the north of the eastern ring ditch. Approximately 17m long and aligned NNW-SSE it was excavated in two sections (2074 and 2368) showing it to be 0.6-0.67m wide and up to 0.25m deep with a steep sided U-shaped profile and two blunt rounded termini. Two fills were recorded in one segment and the somewhat tentative dating evidence comes from the primary fill that contained some sherds of Phase 2b date.

Group 34 Short isolated ditch

A short (4m long N-S) ditch or slot (2878) with blunt rounded ends situated between enclosure ditch 2859 and the central complex some 19m NE of pit 2093. It was 0.4m wide and just 0.05m deep with a very irregular profile. It contained a single fill and a small quantity of Phase 2b pottery. It is recognised that although dateable pottery was recovered it is possible that this could represent a natural feature of some kind.

Group 35 Features around the pond margins

Two short lengths of ditch or gully (2272 and 2554) and a heavily disturbed ?pit (2287) were recorded on the western edges of the central pond (G27).

Ditch 2272 was 6m long (N-S), 0.6m wide and 0.15m deep with a slightly flattened V-shaped profile and a rounded northern terminus. It contained a single fill that yielded some large sherds of mid- to late 1st century pottery.

Ditch was a short (2.40m) E-W gully some 0.75m wide and 0.3m deep with a gentle U-shaped profile and a rounded western terminus. It contained a single fill with a small quantity of late 1st - early 2nd century pottery.

2287 was a badly damaged, robbed feature (thought to be due to unauthorised metal-detectorist intrusion) about which little can be said other than it was probably a refuse pit and the remaining fill contained some mid – to late 1st/early 2nd century pottery.

The stratigraphic relationship of the two ditches to the pond is somewhat unclear, they certainly do not cut its upper fill. It is possible they may be broadly contemporary 'feeder' ditches.

Group 36 Possible structural features to west of enclosures

This group includes three possible post-holes/post-pits (2309, 2316 and 2318) and a single pit (2311).

2309 was circular (0.72m in diameter) and 0.35m deep with near vertical sides and a flattish base. Its single fill contained animal bone and pottery of early to mid 2nd century date but no obvious packing. 2316 was also circular (0.9m diameter) and 0.25m deep with slightly irregular steep sides and a rounded base. Again no packing was observed in its single fill but pottery of Phase 2b date was recovered. 2318 was another circular feature, 0.4m in diameter and 0.25m deep with vertical sides and a flat base. Its single poorly dated fill contained indications of a possible post-pipe.

Pit 2311 was 1.6m long (N-S), 0.7m wide (E-W) and 0.35m deep with gently sloping sides and a concave base. Its single fill contained no dateable finds and it is included in this group purely by its spatial association with the other features.

These were all 100% excavated on the basis that they may be structural. All cut the hillwash deposit (G1). They describe no obvious structure and it is recognised that further features may have been truncated (several were noted in this area in Trench 18 of the evaluation).

Group 37 Second century AD hillwash

A substantial (c.15m diameter) spread reaching a maximum depth of 0.3m at its centre was recorded sealing the fills of ditches 2844 (G19) and 2859 (G25) in the area where both were cut by post-medieval ditch 2842 (G39). This deposit was itself cut by 2842 and a 1m wide slot dug through it (see section 137) yielded in excess of 150 sherds of pottery of AD 120-200 date, probably placing near the end of Phase 2b activity. It has been interpreted as a deposit of hillwashed ploughsoil or topsoil of 2nd century date that has survived due to its location within a slight natural depression which served to protect it from later plough damage.

PERIOD 3 (Post-medieval)

Group 38 Eastern parish boundary ditch 2839

Only four segments (2097 [two segments under this number], 2158 and 2691) were excavated through this ditch, as morphology and surface finds made it immediately clear that this was a Post medieval parish boundary ditch, as visible on the 1st edition OS map. It was recorded for some 141m across the site, running NE-SW. Between 1.8-2.35m wide and 0.64-0.74m deep it had fairly steep stepped sides and a flattish base. In all but one of the excavated segments only a single dark brown loamy fill was observed containing fragments of CBM and iron objects.

Group 39 Central parish boundary ditch 2842

This could be traced for some 196m+ running broadly N-S across the site, with a pronounced 'kink' at the beginning of its southern third where it turned for some 25m on a WNW-ESE alignment before turning to run off the southern edge of the site on a NNE-SSW alignment. A total of nine segments were excavated (2233, 2236, 2411, 2548, 2575, 2586, 2592, 2719 and 2732), although one of these represents an episode or re-cutting (2236) and another (2732) was only partially excavated in order to establish the relationship with another ditch. These segments revealed the ditch to be 1.40-2.8m wide and between 0.47-0.85m deep with a variety of profiles presented throughout its length. Three of the excavated segments (2233, 2548 and 2592) contained two fills and the remainder just a single fill. A small amount of residual Romano-British pottery was recovered from two of the segments (2233 and 2575), but it was notable that these were excavated in areas where ditch 2842 had cut earlier features. Only one example of definite re-cutting was observed.

Group 40 Western modern ditch

This ran for some 26m from NW-SE in the far SW corner of Area 1. Only a single segment (2437) was excavated which revealed the ditch to be 1.85m wide and 0.65m deep with smooth 45° sides and a flattish base. A single fill was recorded which contained numerous modern finds (e.g. horseshoe fragments) which were not retained. A modern field drain was also encountered toward the base of the ditch.

UNPHASED

Group 41 Area 2 pitting

Two oval pits (2800 and 2802) were recorded in Area 2. Neither contained dateable finds and their very dark humic silty fills (with surviving wood fragments) suggest that they have post-medieval or modern origins.

Group 42 Natural erosional gully

Initially, on the ground during excavation the feature 2863 appeared to represent a further extension of the enclosure ditch sequences seen throughout the rest of the site. However, following excavation of the five sample segments (2696, 2704, 2744, 2821 and 2822) it became clear that a different interpretation was required. It was between 0.5-1.8m wide and up to 0.2m deep with a very even gently sloping sides that broke imperceptibly to a shallow concave base. All the single silty clay fills were very similar and finds were extremely sparse (only two sherds of abraded pottery from all the excavated segments). No relationship could be discerned between the two arms of the gully where it 'forked' toward the northern LOE. The available evidence therefore suggests an interpretation of a natural run-off channel created by periodic outflow of water trapped in the fills of the numerous features of the 'central complex' under particularly wet conditions. A single later pit (2746) cut the eastern arm of this feature.

Group 43 Features of probable Period 2 date, but cannot be phased precisely

This broad provisional group contains a number of features that almost certainly fall into Period 2, but due to their lack of dateable finds and stratigraphic or spatial isolation cannot be assigned to a specific Phase.

These are ditches 2065 and 2864; pits 2201, 2299, 2401 and 2459; post-holes 2198 and 2461 and deposit/spread 2200.

Group 44 Other natural features

Perhaps unusually for a site of this size only one feature, a shallow and irregular 'pit' (2148), was definitely interpreted as a tree hollow during excavation.

Whilst the lack of such features may be attributable to the plough damage that has clearly affected the site it may also be indicative of the long-standing farmland status of the site, with little if any substantial arboreal cover being established.

Group 45 'Machining anomalies'

This includes a number of spreads or deposits (2276, 2547 and 2612) of probable topsoil that were not initially cleared during machine stripping that later required manual excavation to establish whether earlier features were sealed beneath.

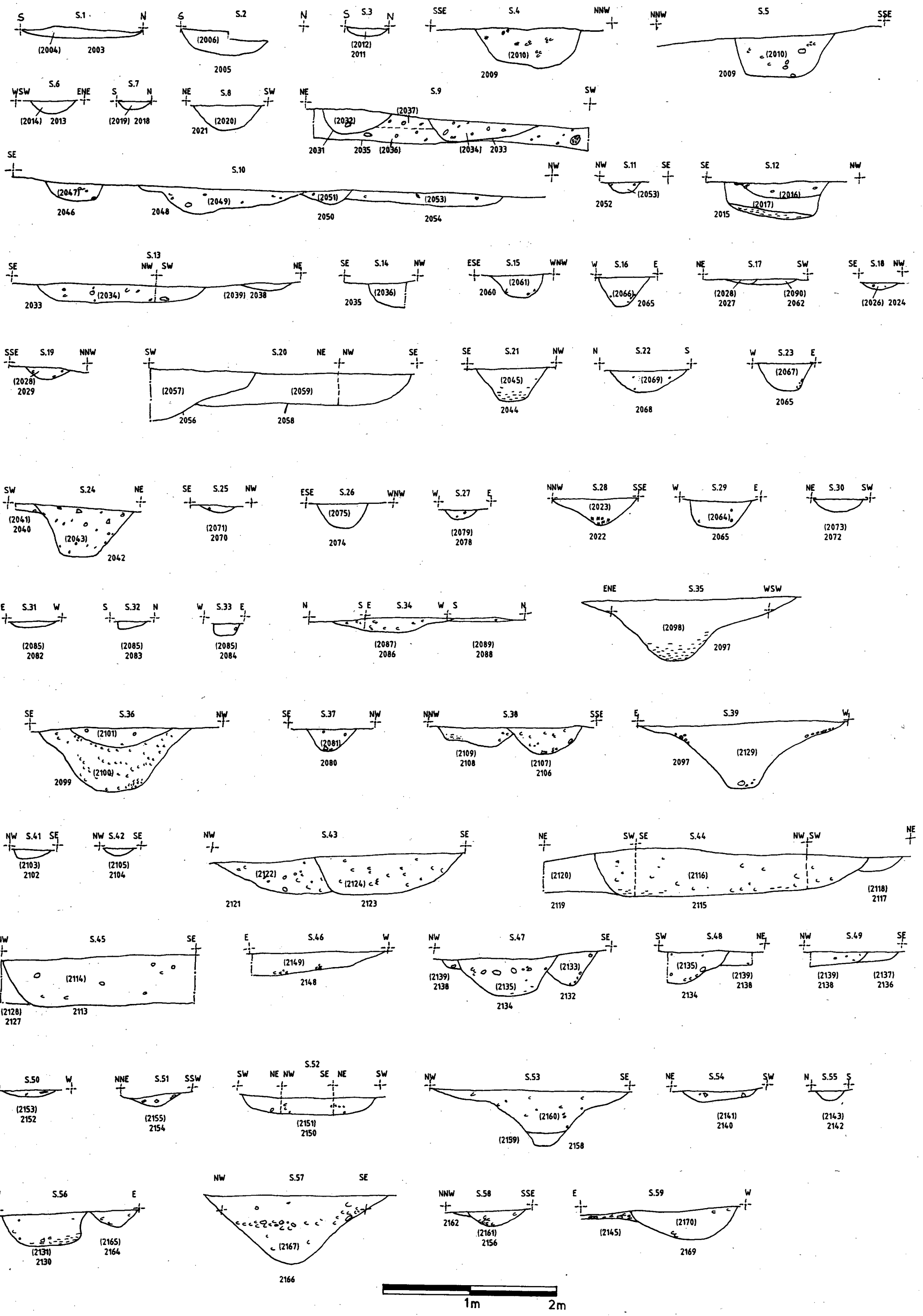


Figure 17. Sections 1-59 (1:40 at A3)

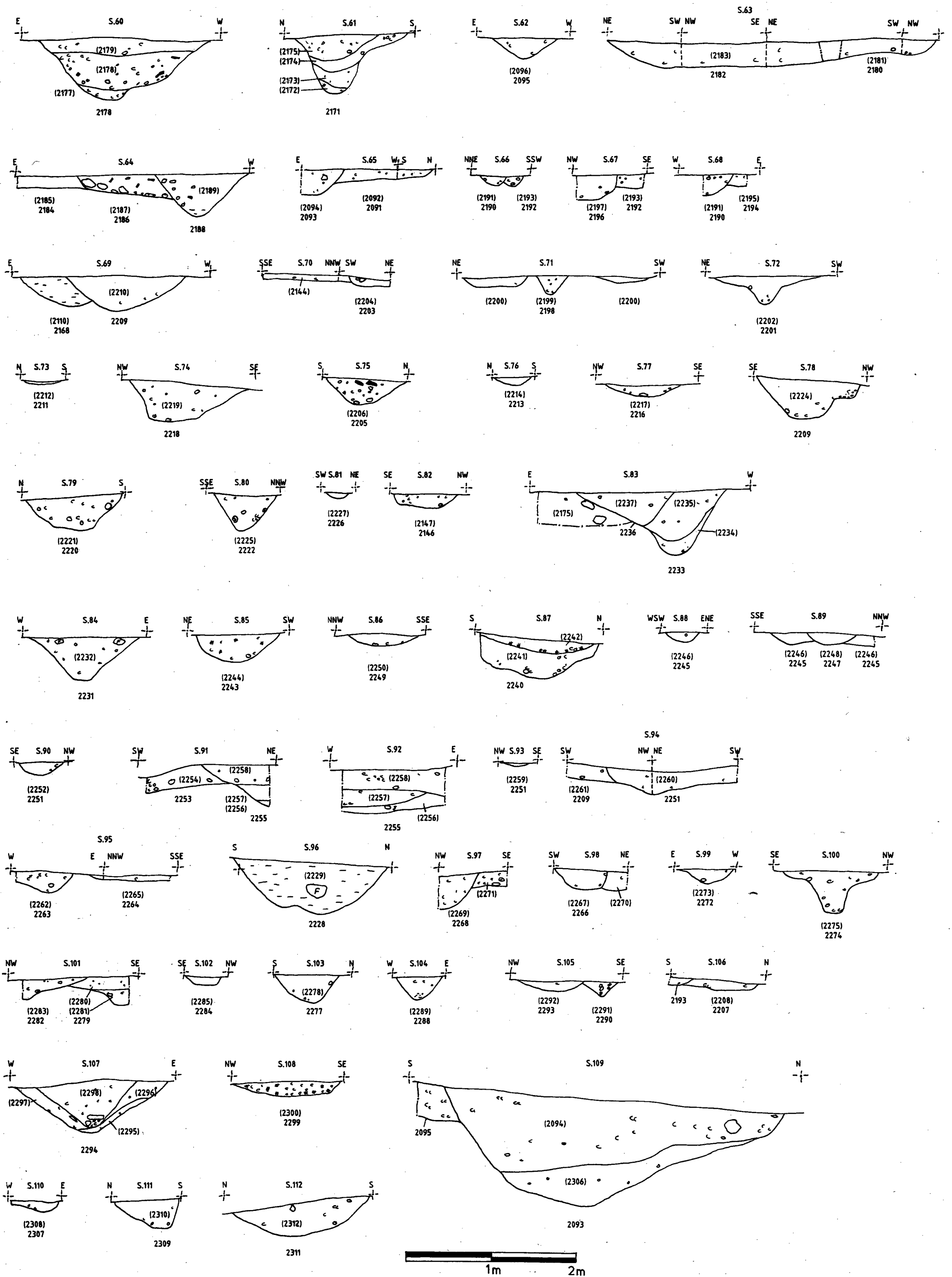


Figure 18. Sections 60-112 (1:40 at A3)

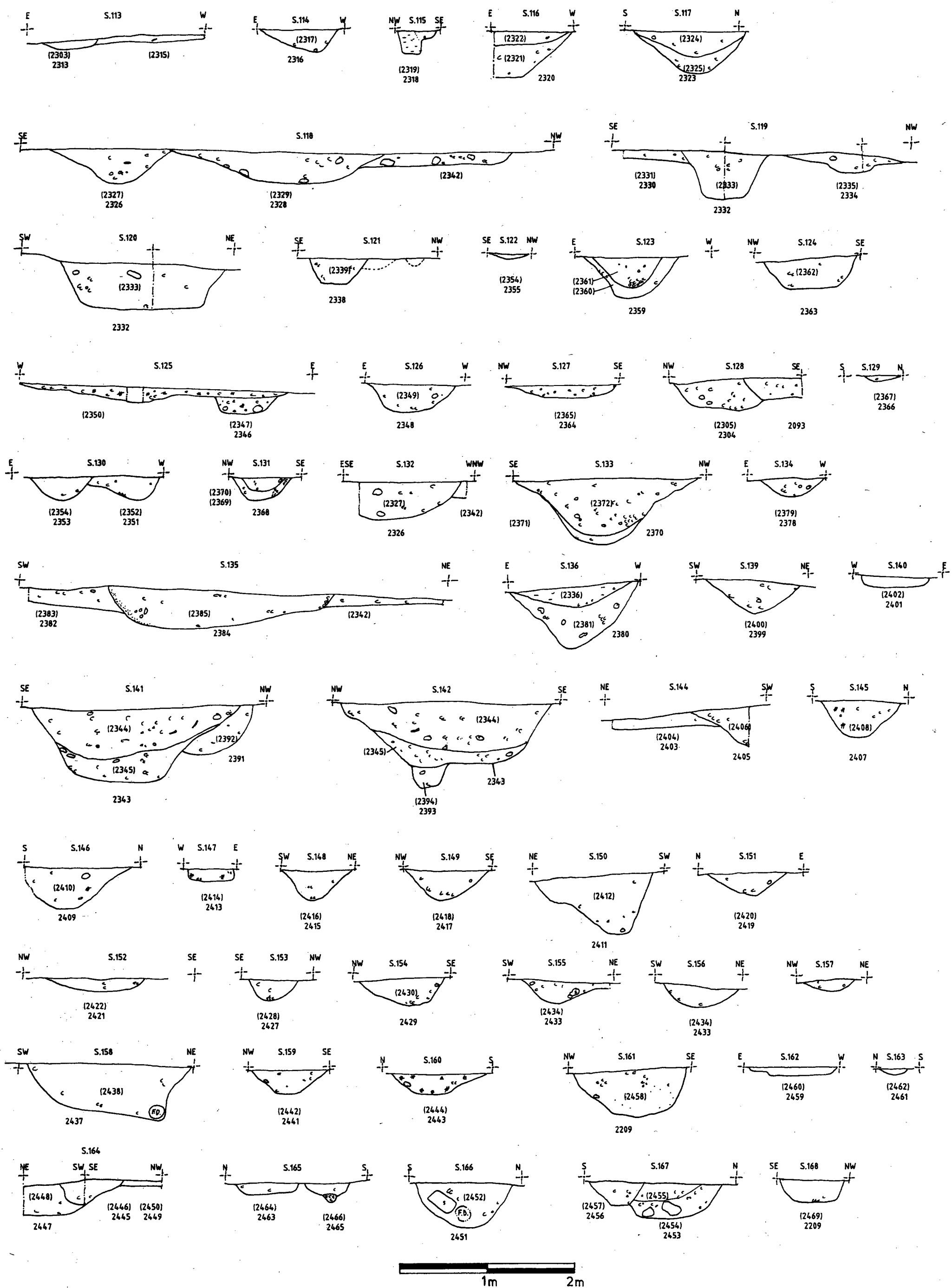


Figure 19. Sections 113-136; 139-142; 144-168 (1:40 at A3)

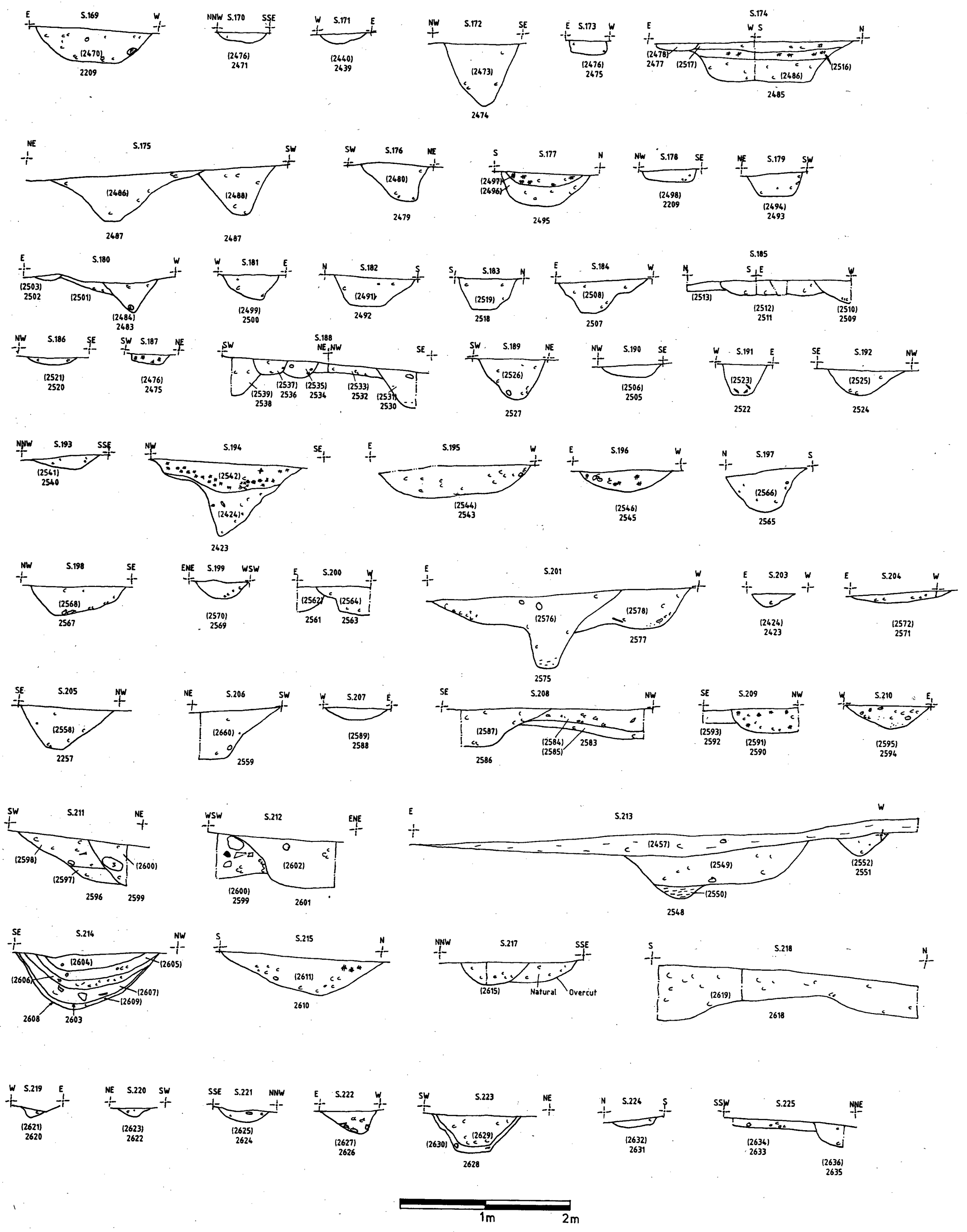


Figure 20. Sections 169-215; 225 (1:40 at A3)

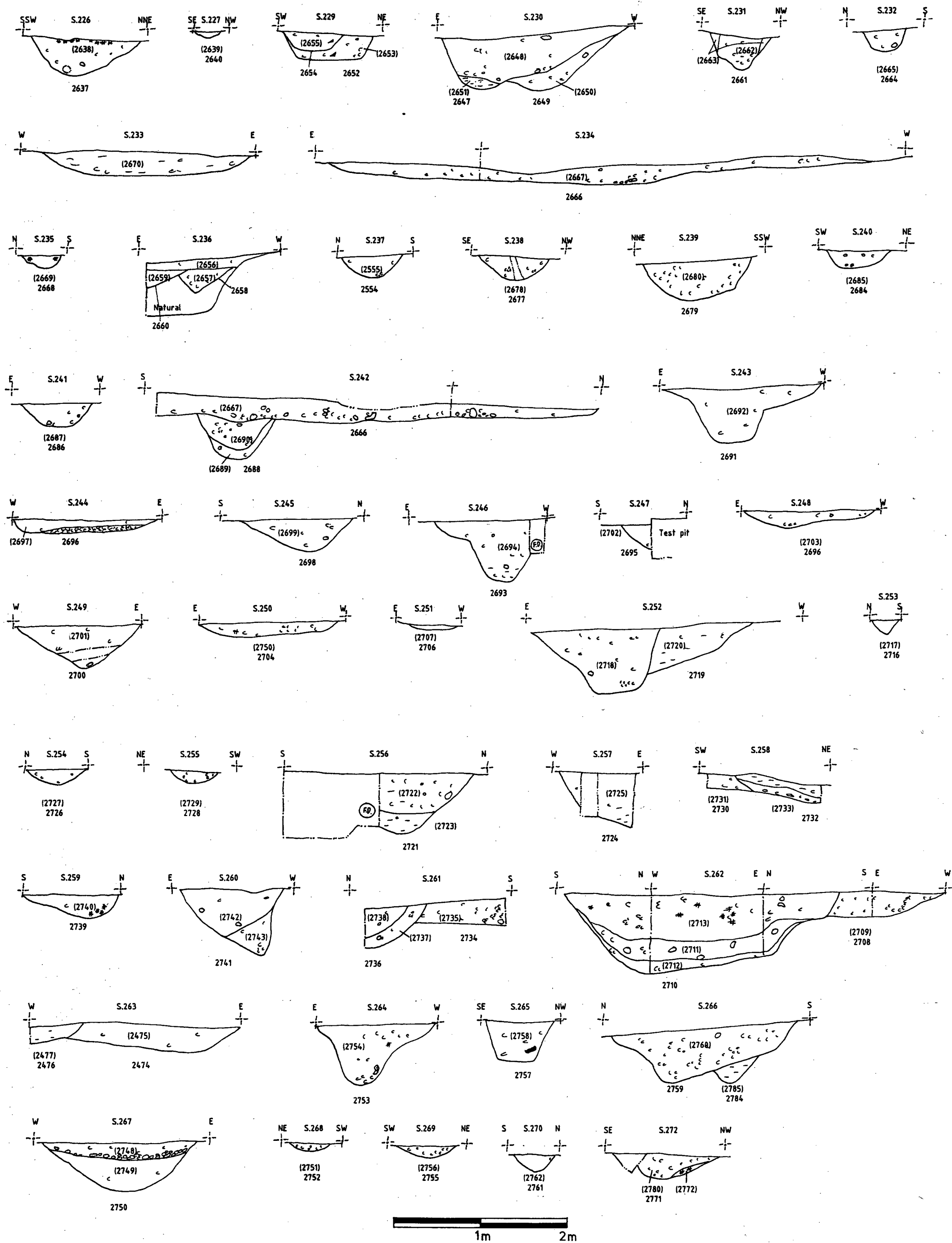


Figure 21. Sections 226-227; 229-270; 272 (1:40 at A3)

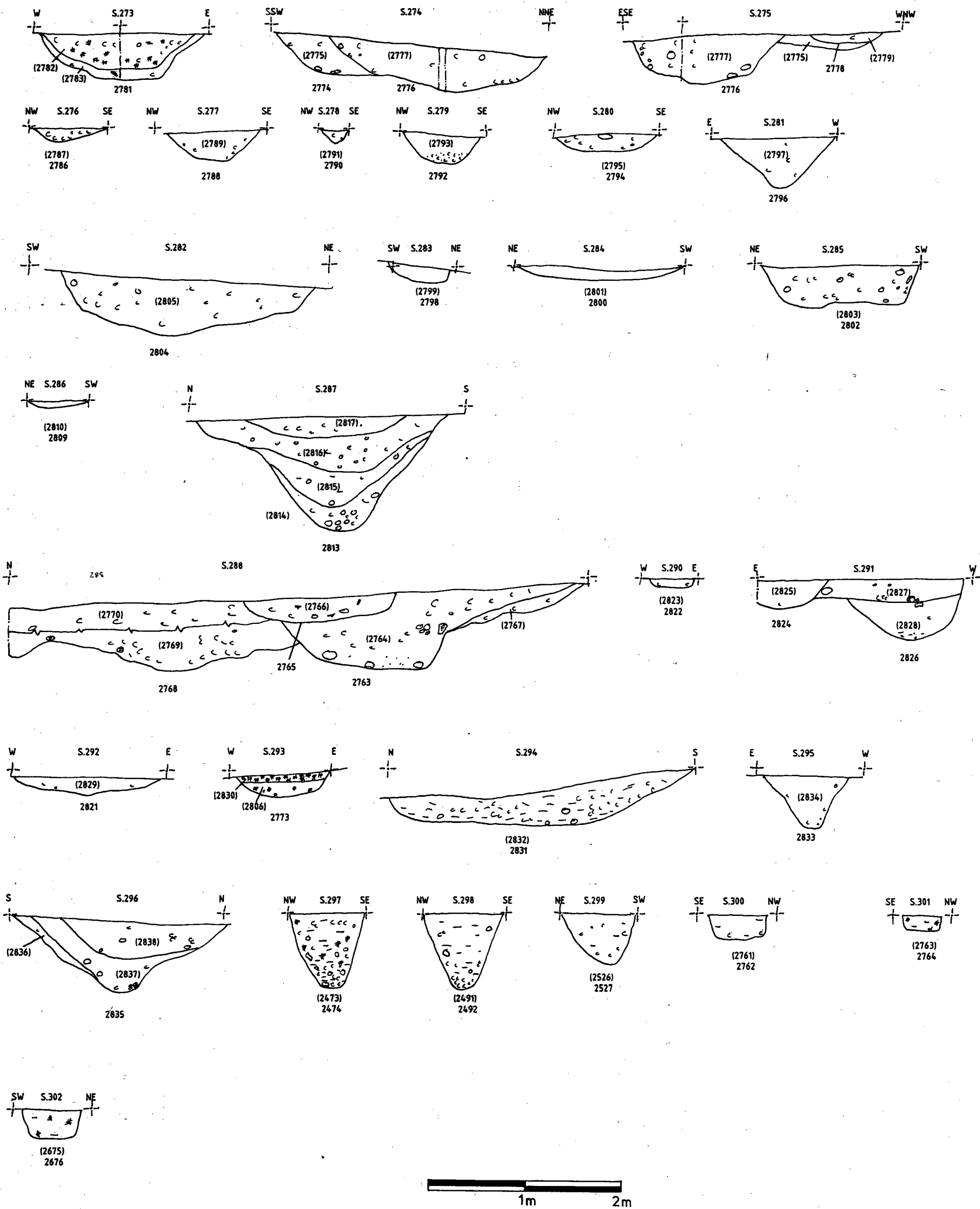


Figure 22. Sections 273-288; 290-302 (1:40 at A3)

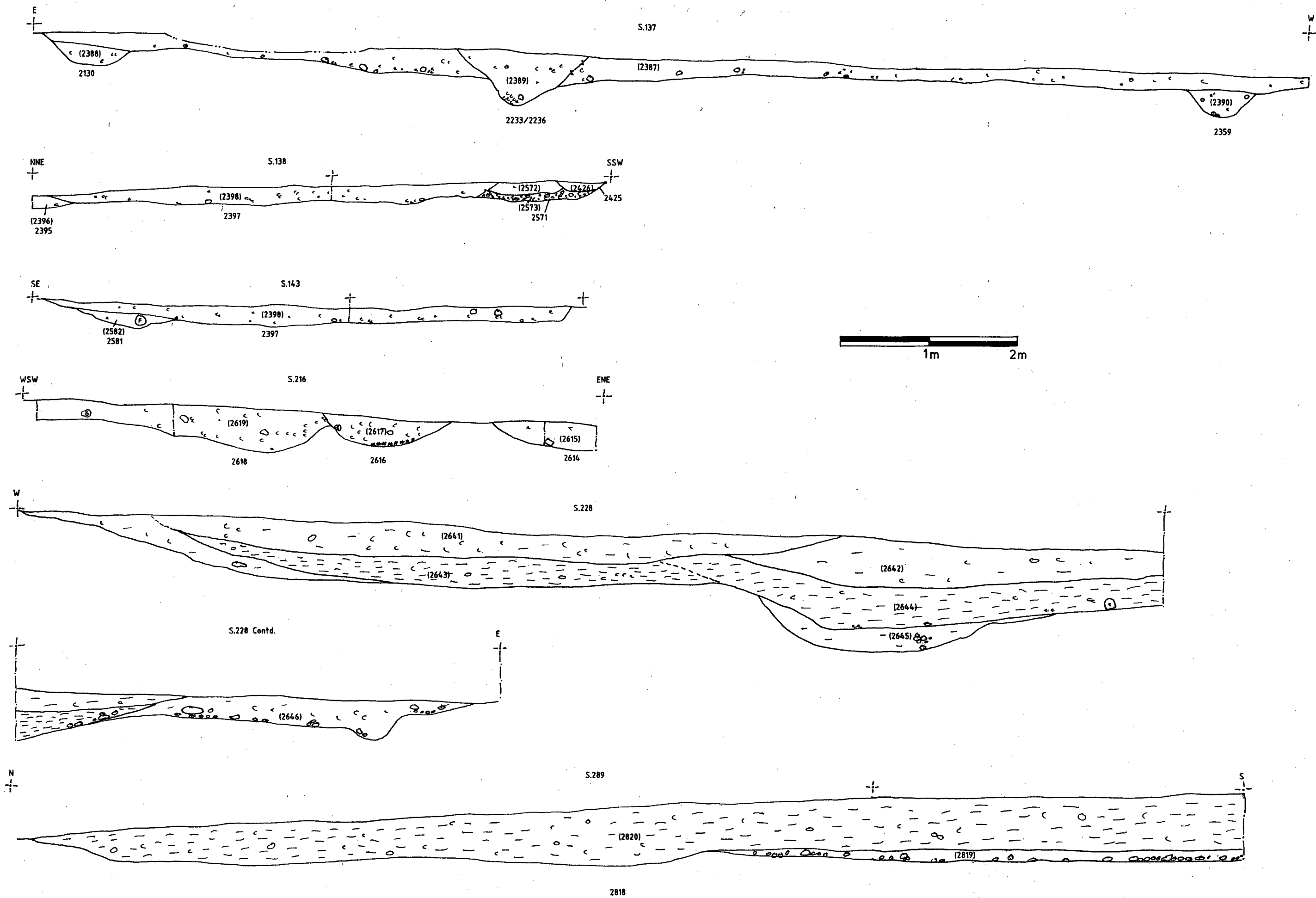


Figure 23. Large sections: 137, 138, 143, 216, 288 and 289 (1:40 at A3)

see inside

ARCHAEOLOGICAL EXCAVATION ON THE HAVERHILL BUSINESS PARK

OCTOBER 2002



Essex County Council

Site: Haverhill Business Park

Company: Northcroft Construction Consultants

HAMP Section Officer: Richard Havis

Museum: Braintree

This archaeological brief is only valid for six months. After this period the Heritage Advice, Management and Promotion Team (HAMP) should be contacted. Any Written Scheme of Investigation resulting from this brief shall only be considered for the same period.

The contractor is strongly advised to visit the site and Heritage Conservation Record before completing their written scheme of investigation as there may be implications for accurately costing the project.

1. Introduction

This brief for an archaeological excavation has been prepared by the HAMP Team of Essex County Council following an archaeological evaluation undertaken on the site of a new business park. The brief forms the basis for a Written Scheme of Investigation (WSI) and sets out the requirements for archaeological work to be undertaken on two areas identified by the evaluation consisting of a Late Iron Age/Roman settlement and an area of Bronze Age occupation.

2. Site Location and Description

The development area is situated on the southern edge of Haverhill inside the A1017 Haverhill Bypass. The overall Business Park covers an area of 26 hectares of which 10.8 ha are located in Essex centred on TL 67404422. The site is situated in the parishes of Sturmer and Helion Bumpstead, on a north facing slope. The site was under arable but has recently been left unplanted and is covered by extensive scrub.

3. Planning Background

Various planning applications have been submitted for the construction of a business park. Detailed Planning Applications are now being submitted for elements such as the road ways and infrastructure. As the area was thought to be of high potential a full archaeological condition has been recommended on all of the applications to date. This states:

"No development, or preliminary groundworks of any kind shall take place until the applicant has secured the implementation of a programme of archaeological work and recording in accordance with a written scheme of

investigation which has been submitted by the applicant, and approved by the planning authority."

4. Archaeological Background

The following archaeological background utilises the Essex Heritage Conservation Record (EHCR) held at Essex County Council, County Hall, Chelmsford. Prospective contractors are advised to visit the EHCR prior to the completion of any archaeological written scheme of investigation (To make an appointment contact Ms A. Bennett, 01245 437637).

An evaluation, undertaken by the Suffolk Archaeological Unit (Gill 2002), found evidence of multi-period occupation. A programme of trial trenching covering the whole 10.8ha found evidence of Late Bronze Age through to Roman occupation. Three distinct areas were identified from the evaluation.

The largest consisted of Late Iron Age and early Roman features was situated in the centre of the evaluated area covering an area of approximately 2.5ha. A large number of ditches/gullies as well as a quantity of post holes and pits were excavated. The finds recovered from this area are confined to the very late Iron Age through to the mid to late first century AD. The evidence would seem to indicate a settlement site in use in the first century AD.

Close to the modern roundabout a single Bronze Age pit containing quantities of burnt stone was excavated. These features are frequently found in Essex and are frequently located near to water sources, possible for cooking or industrial purposes.

In the area of trench 5 two pits or post holes of Bronze Age date were excavated. These features were sealed by a colluvium deposit ranging in depth from 0.3 to 0.9m. These features potentially represent the remains of a Bronze Age settlement, protected beneath the colluvium levels.

5. Requirement for Work

The archaeological requirements will consist of excavation of the Bronze Age area adjacent to the road and the extensive Late Iron Age and Roman settlement. Excavation will also be required in the area of trench 5 unless it can be proved that this area will be protected. The excavation will aim to determine and record, the location, extent, date, character, condition, significance and quality of any surviving archaeological remains threatened by the development. All areas shown on Figure 1 will require excavation, in the case of the prehistoric occupation around trench 5 written proof and design details showing how the area will be protected will be required if this area remains unexcavated. The archaeological work should specifically aim to assess;

- Evidence of Bronze Age settlement

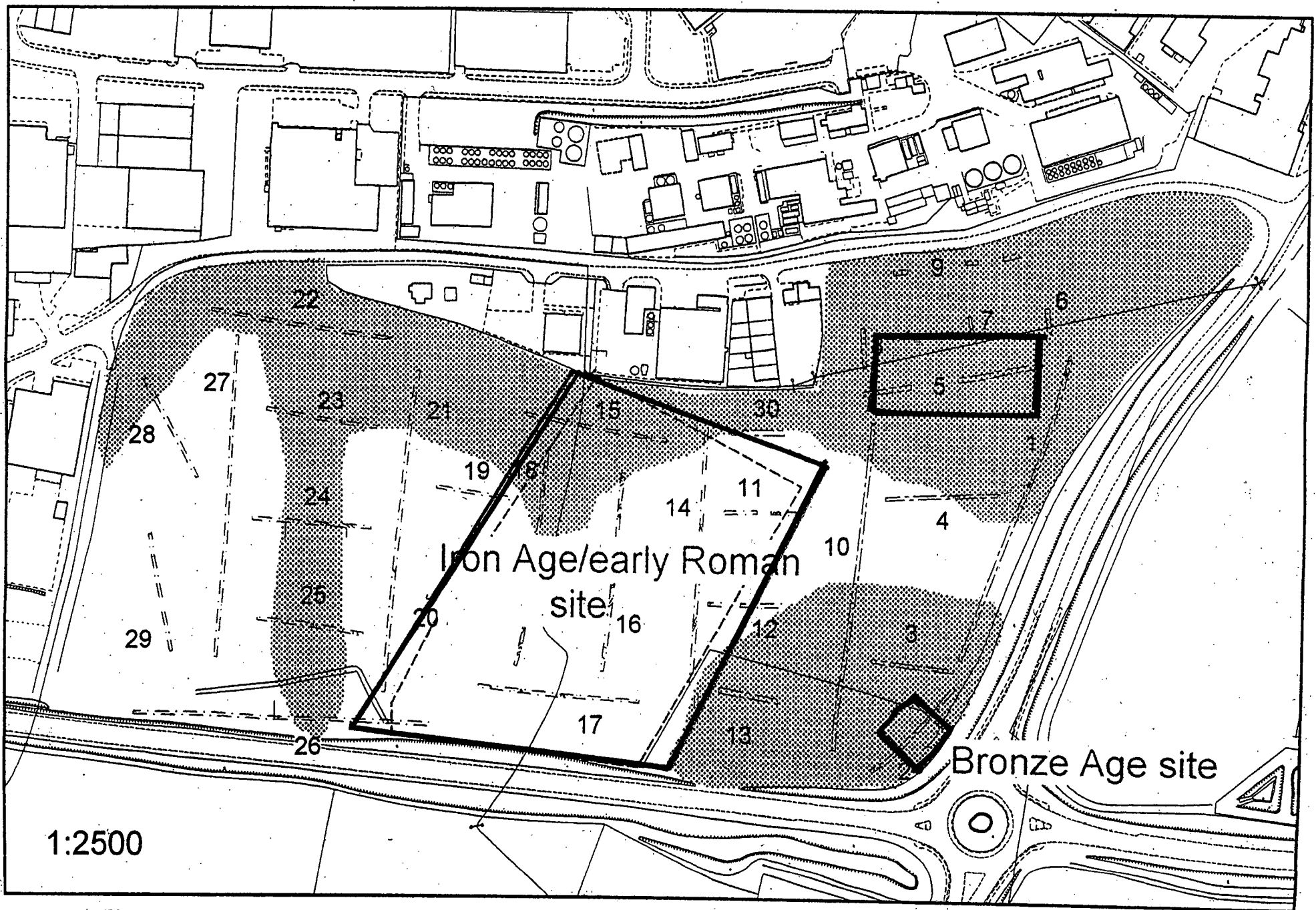


Fig. 1 Areas of the site where the hill-washed silt is greater than 20cm deep

- Evidence of Late Iron Age and Roman settlement
- Identify the types of structural evidence from the site
- Evidence of the agricultural production and farming practices
- Assess the evidence of industrial production and trading links
- Assess the ecofactual and environmental potential of archaeological features and deposits

6. General Methodology

- 6.1 The archaeological contractor is expected to follow the Code of Conduct of the Institute of Field Archaeologists. Details including the name, qualifications and experience, of the site director and all other project personnel (including specialist staff) shall be supplied to the HAMP Team if requested.
- 6.2 All of the latest Health and Safety guidelines must be followed on site.
- 6.3 Notification of the supervisor/project manager's name shall be provided to the HAMP Team one week in advance of commencement of work.
- 6.4 A site code shall be obtained from the HAMP Team officer of Essex County Council

7. Excavation Methodology

- 7.1 Machine stripping shall be undertaken to an agreed standard, using a toothless ditching bucket, and under the supervision and control of a professional archaeologist.
- 7.2 Full details of the proposed sampling strategy shall be given in the WSI. This will include percentages of structures, linears, discrete features. It will also include detailed strategies for the excavation of roundhouse gullies.
- 7.3 Details of how all archaeological contexts and artefacts will be excavated, surveyed, recovered and recorded shall be provided in the WSI.
- 7.4 Details of the site planning policy shall be given in the WSI. The normal preferred policy for the scale of archaeological site plans is 1:20 and sections at 1:10, unless circumstances indicate that other scales would be more appropriate.

- 7.5 The photographic record shall consist of photographs in both black and white prints and colour slides. This shall include both general and feature specific photographs. The photographic record shall be accompanied by a photographic register detailing as a minimum feature number, location, and direction of shot.
- 7.6 The site and spoil heaps shall be checked by metal detector, with any finds recovered.
- 7.7 Should human remains be discovered the coroner will be informed and a licence from the Home Office sought immediately; both the client and the monitoring officer will also be informed. If any burials located cannot be preserved *in situ* then they will require full excavation.
- 7.8 The contractor shall provide details of the sampling strategies for retrieving artefacts, biological remains (for palaeoenvironmental and palaeoeconomic investigations), and samples of sediments and/or soils (for micromorphological and other pedological/sedimentological analyses). Advice on the appropriateness of the proposed strategies will be sought by the contractor from P.Murphy, English Heritage Regional Adviser in Archaeological Science (East of England).

8. Finds

- 8.1 All finds, where appropriate, shall be washed.
- 8.2 All pottery shall be marked with the site code and context number.
- 8.3 The WSI shall include an agreed list of specialist consultants who might be required to conserve and/or report on finds, and advise or report on other aspects of the investigation.
- 8.4 The requirements for conservation and storage shall be stated within the WSI.

9. Results

- 9.1 The final report shall be submitted within 12 months of the completion of the excavation. This is to be agreed between the developer and archaeological contractor, with a copy supplied to the EHCR.
- 9.2 This report must contain:
 - The aims and methods adopted in the course of the archaeological work.

- Location plan of all fieldwork in relation to the proposed development. At least two corners of each of the excavated areas shall be given 10 figure grid references.
 - Phased site plans
 - A section/s drawing showing depth of deposits including present ground level with Ordnance Datum, vertical and horizontal scale.
 - A full site matrix
 - Excavation methodology
 - All specialist reports or assessments
 - A concise non-technical summary of the project results.
 - Detailed results including a suitable conclusion and discussion. The discussion should be completed in consultation with the Eastern Counties Research Agenda and Strategy (Brown and Glazebrook 2000)
- 9.3 An EHCR summary sheet shall also be completed within four weeks (copy attached with brief) and supplied to the HAMP Team officer.
- 9.4 An allowance shall be made within the costs for detailed publication in an appropriate journal (Essex Archaeology and History). This publication shall include: a summary of the results, a site description, an interpretation, specialist reports and discussion.

10. Archive Deposition

- 10.1 The requirements for archive storage shall be agreed with the appropriate museum (Braintree 01376 325266), and confirmed in writing to the HAMP Team.
- 10.2 If the finds are to remain with the landowner a full paper copy of the archive shall be housed with the appropriate museum.
- 10.3 The full archive shall be deposited with the appropriate museum within 1 month of the completion of the publication report and confirmed in writing to the HAMP Team.

